



MEETING AGENDA
City Council
REGULAR SESSION CITY COUNCIL
May 23, 2023

HAL BALDWIN MUNICIPAL COMPLEX COUNCIL CHAMBERS
1400 SCHERTZ PARKWAY BUILDING #4
SCHERTZ, TEXAS 78154

CITY OF SCHERTZ CORE VALUES
Do the right thing
Do the best you can
Treat others the way you want to be treated
Work cooperatively as a team

AGENDA
TUESDAY, MAY 23, 2023 at 6:00 p.m.

Call to Order

Opening Prayer and Pledges of Allegiance to the Flags of the United States and State of Texas.
(Councilmember Scagliola)

Proclamations

- Search and Rescue Week-May 21-26, 2023 (Councilmember Watson)
- EMS Appreciation Week-May 21-27, 2023 (Councilmember Whittaker)
- National Public Works Week-May 21-27, 2023 (Councilmember Dahle)

City Events and Announcements

- Announcements of upcoming City Events (B. James/S. Gonzalez)
- Announcements and recognitions by the City Manager (S. Williams)
- Announcements and recognitions by the Mayor (R. Gutierrez)

Hearing of Residents

This time is set aside for any person who wishes to address the City Council. Each person should fill out the speaker's register prior to the meeting. Presentations should be limited to no more than 3 minutes.

All remarks shall be addressed to the Council as a body, and not to any individual member thereof.

Any person making personal, impertinent, or slanderous remarks while addressing the Council may be requested to leave the meeting.

Discussion by the Council of any item not on the agenda shall be limited to statements of specific factual information given in response to any inquiry, a recitation of existing policy in response to an inquiry, and/or a proposal to place the item on a future agenda. The presiding officer, during the Hearing of Residents portion of the agenda, will call on those persons who have signed up to speak in the order they have registered.

Consent Agenda Items

The Consent Agenda is considered self-explanatory and will be enacted by the Council with one motion. There will be no separate discussion of these items unless they are removed from the Consent Agenda upon the request of the Mayor or a Councilmember.

1. **Minutes** – Consideration and/or action regarding the approval of the regular meeting minutes of May 9, 2023 (S.Edmondson/S.Courney)
2. **Resolution 23-R-44** - A Resolution by the City Council of the City of Schertz, Texas, authorizing the City Manager to enter into a Developer Reimbursement Agreement with Schertz 1518, Ltd. for the relocation of utilities – specifically Water and Sewer Mains along FM 1518 in preparation for the FM 1518 Project. (B.James/K.Woodlee/E.Schulze)
3. **Resolution 23-R-43** - A Resolution by the City Council of the City of Schertz, Texas, authorizing the City Manager to enter into Standard Utility Agreement with the State of Texas for the relocation of utilities – specifically a Sewer Main along FM 1518 in preparation for the FM 1518 Project. (B.James/K.Woodlee/E.Schulze)
4. **Resolution 23-R-46** - A resolution by the City Council of the City of Schertz, Texas supporting the Great Springs Project's application to the Texas Department of Transportation's 2023 Transportation Alternatives Set-Aside (TA) Call for Projects. (S. Gonzalez/L.Shrum)
5. **Ordinance 23-S-10** - Consideration and/or action on a request to rezone approximately 1 acre of land from Single-Family Residential District (R-1) to Neighborhood Services District (NS), located approximately 600 feet south of the intersection of FM 3009 and Live Oak Road, also known as Guadalupe County Property Identification Number 67544, City of Schertz, Guadalupe County, Texas. (***Final Reading***) (B.James/L.Wood/S.Haas)
6. **Resolution 23-R-45** - A Resolution by the City Council of the City of Schertz, Texas, authorizing the City Manager to enter into Advance Funding Agreements with the State of Texas for the relocation of utilities – specifically Water and Sewer Mains along FM 1518 as part of the Joint-Bid with TxDOT in preparation for the FM 1518 Project. (B.James/K.Woodlee/E. Schulze)

Discussion and Action Items

7. **Resolution 23-R-42** - Presentation and consideration and/or action approving a Resolution by the City Council of the City of Schertz, Texas approving the 2023 Recipients of the Hal Baldwin Scholarship (S. Williams/S. Gonzalez)*Presentation to follow approval.*
8. **Resolution 23-R-41** – Consideration and/or action approving a Resolution by the City Council of the City of Schertz, Texas, authorizing the City Manager to execute the necessary documents to acquire the property located at 11776 Lower Seguin Rd for an amount not to exceed \$160,000. (B. James/J. Nowak)

Workshop

9. Quarterly Report on Schertz Area Senior Center Operations (S. Gonzalez, L. Shrum)

Information available in City Council Packets - NO DISCUSSION TO OCCUR

10. Presentation of Kick Cancer Pep Rally & 5K Run Donation to Mays Cancer Center at UT Health San Antonio. (S. Gonzalez/L. Shrum/C. Paddock)
11. Quarterly Financial Reports - FY 2022-23 1st and 2nd Quarter

Requests and Announcements

- Requests by Mayor and Councilmembers for updates or information from Staff
- Requests by Mayor and Councilmembers that items or presentations be placed on a future City Council agenda
- Announcements by Mayor and Councilmembers
 - City and Community Events attended and to be attended
 - City Council Committee and Liaison Assignments (see assignments below)
 - Continuing Education Events attended and to be attended
 - Recognition of actions by City Employees
 - Recognition of actions by Community Volunteers

Adjournment

CERTIFICATION

I, SHEREE COURNEY, DEPUTY CITY SECRETARY OF THE CITY OF SCHERTZ, TEXAS, DO HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THE ABOVE AGENDA WAS PREPARED AND POSTED ON THE OFFICIAL BULLETIN BOARDS ON THIS THE 18th DAY OF MAY 2023 AT 7:45 P.M., WHICH IS A PLACE READILY ACCESSIBLE TO THE PUBLIC AT ALL TIMES AND THAT SAID NOTICE WAS POSTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH CHAPTER 551, TEXAS GOVERNMENT CODE.

SHEREE COURNEY

I CERTIFY THAT THE ATTACHED NOTICE AND AGENDA OF ITEMS TO BE CONSIDERED BY THE CITY COUNCIL WAS REMOVED BY ME FROM THE OFFICIAL BULLETIN BOARD ON ____ DAY OF

_____, 2023. TITLE: _____

This facility is accessible in accordance with the Americans with Disabilities Act. Handicapped parking spaces are available. If you require special assistance or have a request for sign interpretative services or other services, please call 210-619-1030.

The City Council for the City of Schertz reserves the right to adjourn into closed session at any time during the course of this meeting to discuss any of the matters listed above, as authorized by the Texas Open Meetings Act.

Closed Sessions Authorized: This agenda has been reviewed and approved by the City’s legal counsel and the presence of any subject in any Closed Session portion of the agenda constitutes a written interpretation of Texas Government Code Chapter 551 by legal counsel for the governmental body and constitutes an opinion by the attorney that the items discussed therein may be legally discussed in the closed portion of the meeting considering available opinions of a court of record and opinions of the Texas Attorney General known to the attorney. This provision has been added to this agenda with the intent to meet all elements necessary to satisfy Texas Government Code Chapter 551.144(c) and the meeting is conducted by all participants in reliance on this opinion.

COUNCIL COMMITTEE AND LIAISON ASSIGNMENTS

<p>Mayor Gutierrez Audit Committee Board of Adjustments Investment Advisory Committee Main Street Committee</p>	<p>Councilmember Davis– Place 1 Interview Committee for Boards and Commissions Main Street Committee - Chair Parks & Recreation Advisory Board Schertz Housing Authority Board Transportation Safety Advisory Commission TIRZ II Board</p>
<p>Councilmember Watson – Place 2 Audit Committee Library Advisory Board Senior Center Advisory Board Cibolo Valley Local Government Corporation-Alternate</p>	<p>Councilmember Whittaker – Place 3 Historical Preservation Committee Interview Committee for Boards and Commissions TIRZ II Board</p>
<p>Councilmember Dahle – Place 4 Cibolo Valley Local Government Corporation Interview Committee for Boards and Commissions Planning & Zoning Commission TIRZ II Board</p>	<p>Councilmember Scagliola – Place 5 Animal Advisory Commission - Alternate Hal Baldwin Scholarship Committee Schertz-Seguin Local Government Corporation</p>
<p>Councilmember Heyward – Place 6 Animal Advisory Commission Audit Committee Building and Standards Commission Economic Development Corporation - Alternate Investment Advisory Committee Main Street Committee Interview Committee for Boards and Commissions-Alternate Senior Center Advisory Board-Alternate</p>	<p>Councilmember Brown – Place 7 Economic Development Corporation Main Street Committee Schertz-Seguin Local Government Corporation - Alternate</p>

CITY COUNCIL MEMORANDUM

**City Council
Meeting:**

May 23, 2023

Department:

City Secretary

Subject:

Proclamations

- **Search and Rescue Week-May 21-26, 2023 (Councilmember Watson)**
 - **EMS Appreciation Week-May 21-27, 2023
(Councilmember Whittaker)**
 - **National Public Works Week-May 21-27, 2023 (Councilmember
Dahle)**
-

CITY COUNCIL MEMORANDUM

City Council Meeting: May 23, 2023
Department: City Secretary
Subject: Minutes – Consideration and/or action regarding the approval of the regular meeting minutes of May 9, 2023 (S.Edmondson/S.Courney)

Attachments

05-09-2023 Minutes

MINUTES
REGULAR MEETING
May 9, 2023

A Regular Meeting was held by the Schertz City Council of the City of Schertz, Texas, on May 9, 2023, at 6:00 p.m. in the Hal Baldwin Municipal Complex Council Chambers, 1400 Schertz Parkway, Building #4, Schertz, Texas. The following members present to-wit:

Present: Mayor Ralph Gutierrez; Mayor Pro-Tem Tim Brown; Councilmember Mark Davis; Councilmember Michelle Watson; Councilmember Jill Whittaker; Councilmember Michael Dahle; Councilmember David Scagliola; Councilmember Allison Heyward

Staff present: City Manager Steve Williams; Deputy City Manager Brian James; Assistant City Manager Sarah Gonzalez; City Attorney Daniel Santee; City Secretary Sheila Edmondson; Deputy City Secretary Sheree Courney

Attendees:

Call to Order

Mayor Gutierrez called the meeting to order at 6:00 p.m.

Opening Prayer and Pledges of Allegiance to the Flags of the United States and State of Texas. (Councilmember Dahle)

Mayor Gutierrez recognized Councilmember Dahle who provided the opening prayer and led the Pledges of Allegiance to the Flags of the United States and State of Texas.

Proclamations

- National Prevention Week May 7-13, 2023 (Councilmember Whittaker)

Councilmember Whittaker presented the National Prevention Week May 7-13, 2023 Proclamation to Katarina Eberhard, Guadalupe County Community Coalition Coordinator with the San Antonio Council on Alcohol and Drug Awareness and members of the Community and Council on Alcohol and Drug Awareness.

- National Police Memorial Day May 15, 2023 and National Police Week May 14-20, 2023 (Councilmember Heyward)

Councilmember Heyward presented the National Police Memorial Day May 15, 2023, and National Police Week May 14-20, 2023 Proclamation to Chief Jim Lowery, Assistant Chief Manny Casas, Assistant Chief Daniel Roman and members of the Schertz Police Department.

- Economic Development Week May 8-12, 2023 (Mayor Pro-Tem Brown)

Mayor Pro-Tem Brown presented the Economic Development Week May 8-12, 2023

Proclamation to members of the Schertz Economic Development Staff, Executive Director Scott Wayman, Deputy Director Holly Malish, and Business Engagement Manager Ashley Ritchey.

- World Facility Management Day - May 10, 2023 (Councilmember Dahle)

Councilmember Dahle presented the World Facility Management Day, May 10, 2023, Proclamation to Facilities Manager Chad Lonsberry and members of the City of Schertz Facilities Management staff.

Presentation-Upcoming July 4th Jubilee (S. Gonzalez/L. Shrum/C. Paddock)

Mayor Gutierrez recognized Cassie Paddock, City of Schertz Recreation Manager, who presented details related to the upcoming July 4th Jubilee. Volunteers are needed for Project Flagline to help with the placement of approximately 4,000 flags along Schertz Parkway from I-35 Frontage Road to Curtis Avenue. Sign up through Civic Rec on the Schertz website. Activities for the Jubilee include the Freedom 5K, parade, live music, family fun, and fireworks. 5K starts at 9:15 a.m., the Parade theme is "Stars and Stripes" and starts at 9:30 a.m. Fireworks are being sponsored by HEB again this year. Caterpillar and Slim Chickens are sponsoring the Jubilee this year as well. Registration for Float and Fireworks will open May 1st online. Capacity for the Float and Fireworks is limited to 300 individuals. Tickets are \$3/person.

City Events and Announcements

- Announcements of upcoming City Events (B. James/S. Gonzalez)

Mayor Gutierrez recognized Deputy City Manager Brian James who provided the following:

Saturday, May 13

Nature Discovery Series - Discover What's Swimming
Crescent Bend Nature Park
10:00 a.m. - 12:00 p.m.

Sunday, May 14

Mothers' Day

Saturday, May 20

Dark Skies & Fireflies
Crescent Bend Nature Park
7:00 p.m. - 9:00 p.m.

Tuesday, May 23

Next regular City Council Meeting
6:00 p.m.
Council Chambers

Monday, May 29

Memorial Day - City Offices Closed

- Announcements and recognitions by the City Manager (S. Williams)

Mayor Gutierrez recognized City Manager Steve Williams who provided the following:

- Parks Department had their first Movie in the Park of the season at Pickrell Park on May 5th, approximately 35 attended and enjoyed the movie "Selena".
- 2023 Schertz Parks and Recreation Fun Guide was released with this month's Schertz magazine.
- Recognition of City Staff Promotions - Jack Bluebird, IT Director; Angel Carpenter, EMS Lieutenant; Dawniecia Hardin, Internal Services Director; Brian Sledge, Battalion Chief; Tyler Wilson, EMS Field Training Officer; Alexandria Wheeler, full-time Library Assistant.

- Announcements and recognitions by the Mayor (R. Gutierrez)

Mayor Gutierrez congratulated staff on their promotions.

Hearing of Residents

This time is set aside for any person who wishes to address the City Council. Each person should fill out the speaker's register prior to the meeting. Presentations should be limited to no more than 3 minutes.

All remarks shall be addressed to the Council as a body, and not to any individual member thereof. Any person making personal, impertinent, or slanderous remarks while addressing the Council may be requested to leave the meeting.

Mayor Pro-Tem Brown recognized the following residents:

Daniel Jameson, 1048 Richmond Drive, who invited City Council and Staff to the Veterans Memorial Day Service at the Veterans Memorial.

Dr. Miguel Vasquez, Chair of Schertz Historical Preservation Committee, who provided an update of the recent Cemetery Tour. 110 visitors attended the event where they took the self-guided tour, searched for arrowheads, and listened to music.

Sylvia Salas-Brown, 9778 Mulhouse, who spoke in opposition of a multi-family development on 1518 stating the infrastructure is not in place to support it.

Consent Agenda Items

The Consent Agenda is considered self-explanatory and will be enacted by the Council with one motion. There will be no separate discussion of these items unless they are removed from the Consent Agenda upon the request of the Mayor or a Councilmember.

1. **Minutes** – Consideration and/or action regarding the approval of the regular meetings minutes of April 25, 2023, and May 2, 2023. (S.Edmondson/S.Courney)

2. **Resolution 23-R-40** - Consideration and/or action by the City Council of the City of Schertz authorizing in Interlocal Agreement between the City and Alamo Area Metro SWAT

3. **Resolution 23-R-39**- Consideration and/or action approving a Resolution by the City Council of the City of Schertz, Texas authorizing the Schertz Seguin Local Government Corporation (SSLGC) Budget Amendment for Fiscal Year 2022-23 in the amount of \$1,705,000 as a transfer to the Operating Fund and \$1,450,000 as a transfer to the Repair/Replacement Fund. (B.James/L. Busch)

Mayor Gutierrez asked for a motion to approve Consent Agenda Items #1 - 3.

Moved by Councilmember Michael Dahle, seconded by Councilmember Allison Heyward

AYE: Mayor Pro-Tem Tim Brown, Councilmember Mark Davis,
 Councilmember Michelle Watson, Councilmember Jill Whittaker,
 Councilmember Michael Dahle, Councilmember David Scagliola,
 Councilmember Allison Heyward

Passed

Discussion and Action Items

4. **Ordinance 23-M-11** - Consideration and/or action on amending Ordinance 15-M-32, Section 1. Time and Place of Regular Council Meetings, Section 2-2(a) of the Code of Ordinances to be hereby amended to read "(a) Regular meetings of the City Council shall be held on the **first and third Tuesdays of each month**, provided that the City Council by motion or resolution or the City Manager in consultation with the Mayor may cancel any such regular meeting due to conflicting events or meetings or lack of need for a meeting so long as at least one regular meeting of City Council is conducted each month." (*Final Reading*) (S. Williams)

Mayor Gutierrez opened the floor to Council for discussion.

Councilmember Dahle who requested clarification on the start date. Mr. Williams responded June 1, 2023. Councilmember Dahle stated no objection to the change.

Mayor Gutierrez asked for a motion to approve Ordinance 23-M-11.

Moved by Councilmember Allison Heyward, seconded by Councilmember Jill Whittaker

AYE: Mayor Pro-Tem Tim Brown, Councilmember Michelle Watson,
 Councilmember Jill Whittaker, Councilmember Michael Dahle,
 Councilmember David Scagliola, Councilmember Allison Heyward

NAY: Councilmember Mark Davis

Passed

5. **Application for Landmark Property Designation** - Consideration and/or action approving a Landmark Property Designation for 1001 Elbel - Clemens High School. (S. Williams/B. James).

Mayor Gutierrez recognized Deputy City Manager Brian James. Mr. James provided the following summary regarding the request for a Landmark Property Designation for 1001 Elbel - Clemens High School.

The City has a process to recognize areas of historic significance in the community as either Landmark Property Designation or the Historic Neighborhood Designation. First the property is brought to the attention of the Historic Preservation Committee, then an application is submitted, research is conducted on the property, presented to and voted on by the Historic Preservation Committee. If approved, it is brought to City Council for a vote and if approved, a proclamation is read recognizing the historic significance of the property.

The Clemens History Club did the research and reported on the historic significance of the school and its standing in the community which they presented to the Historic Preservation Committee who voted in favor of a Landmark Property Designation.

Mayor Gutierrez opened the floor to Council for discussion.

Councilmember Whittaker stated she was present at the Historic Preservation Committee meeting where the Clemens History Club presented the report. She said it was extremely well done. She congratulated the students on their efforts and thanked them for taking the time to recognize their school and share that with the Schertz community.

Moved by Mayor Pro-Tem Tim Brown, seconded by Councilmember Allison Heyward

AYE: Mayor Pro-Tem Tim Brown, Councilmember Mark Davis,
Councilmember Michelle Watson, Councilmember Jill Whittaker,
Councilmember Michael Dahle, Councilmember David Scagliola,
Councilmember Allison Heyward

Passed

Mayor Gutierrez recognized Councilmember Jill Whittaker who presented the Landmark Property Designation, 1001 Elbel Road, Proclamation to the Clemens History Club, Mr. Marc Thornton and Ms. Janet Gensheimer, faculty sponsors and students, Clay Alford, Meredith Daniels, Madison Jenkins, Madison Kuhlmann, Logan Michael, Elysia Salazar, Elisa Scott, Hannah Wainwright, Addison Welch, and Charles Zentil.

6. Discussion and consideration and/or action on a Charter Review.

Mayor Gutierrez stated he placed this item on the agenda after discussion with City Manager Steve Williams. A Charter Review has not been conducted since 2014. Items needing clarification include audio video conferencing, specifically the number of meetings that an elected official would be permitted to use audio video conferencing in lieu of personally present, and Run-off Election. Charter requires a run-off election if no candidate is elected by 50% plus 1. Issues brought to light include additional cost, timing (holidays), and the number of voters who participated in the run-off.

Mayor recognized City Manager Steve Williams who asked the City Attorney, Dan Santee, to provide guidance on the Charter review process and timing. Mr. Santee said there are two ways to amend a charter, either by selecting a commission for the review which can take up to 180 days, or by Council performing the review themselves and adding amendments.

Mayor Gutierrez opened the floor to Council for discussion.

Councilmember Davis, chaired the 2014 Charter review, and stated it is time for a review. He supports having an outside commission not having Council do it themselves. He doesn't believe there is any urgency. More important to get it done the right way.

Mayor Pro-Tem Brown, served on the review committee, and agrees it is important to have citizens outside the Council on the commission conducting the review. Believes it is time for a charter review, but no urgency for the upcoming election.

Councilmember Heyward stated it would be reviewed by citizens during the vote, so has no objection to having Council do the review and put amendments on the ballot.

Councilmember Whittaker stated it is time to review the charter, but also sees no urgency. A more efficient system is needed. She would like the commission to be established sooner, but no urgency to put the recommendations on the ballot for the next election.

Councilmember Dahle requested clarification from attorney regarding the time frame by which Council must act on recommendations from the commission. Mr. Santee stated that the commission has a deadline to provide their recommendations, but Council is not bound by a time period to accept or reject their recommendations. The understanding is that you will call an election soon after the Charter Review has been completed. Councilmember Dahle agrees with other councilmembers that there does need to be a review, a commission should be convened to do the review, and no urgency to put it on the upcoming election ballot.

Councilmember Davis asked if attendance in person versus virtually needed to be codified in the Charter or could it be put in the City Council Code of Conduct. Mr. Santee responded that it could be put in the Code of Conduct. Attending by video

conference is allowed by state law, but there are rules that go along with that as to where the quorum has to be present. The reason to put it in the Charter is because that is where the forfeiture provisions are for forfeiting office if you violate something. Councilmember Davis would prefer to modify the Code of Conduct and if it becomes a problem have it addressed by a citizen-led panel. Recommends having the panel seated at the beginning of the year.

Councilmember Heyward asked the attorney for clarification on which document is best vehicle for attendance via video conferencing versus in person.

Mayor Gutierrez proposed creating a resolution to convene the Charter Review committee and suggested each council member select a citizen to participate on the panel.

Councilmember Scagliola agreed with allowing the 180 days for the review and having a citizen panel. Having residents involved adds credibility to the process.

Mr. Santee added final comments regarding plurality versus majority voting. If moving to plurality voting then terms would need to be changed to two years by state law.

Public Hearings

7. **Ordinance 23-S-09** - Conduct a public hearing and consideration and/or action on a request to rezone approximately 15 acres of land from Pre-Development District (PRE) to Apartment/Multi-Family Residential District (R-4), located approximately 1,800 feet east of the intersection of FM 1518 and Ray Corbett Drive, also known as Bexar County Property Identification Number 309863, City of Schertz, Bexar County, Texas. (*First Reading*) (B. James, L. Wood, S. Haas)

Applicant has pulled the application for Ordinance 23-S-09. No action taken.

8. **Ordinance 23-S-10** - Conduct a public hearing and consideration and/or action on a request to rezone approximately 1 acre of land from Single-Family Residential District (R-1) to Neighborhood Services District (NS), located approximately 600 feet south of the intersection of FM 3009 and Live Oak Road, also known as Guadalupe County Property Identification Number 67544, City of Schertz, Guadalupe County, Texas. (*First Reading*). (B. James, L. Wood, S. Haas)

Mayor Gutierrez recognized Sam Haas, Sr. Planner, who briefed Council on Ordinance 23-S-10. He provided maps to show location of the property and stated that in accordance with state law, on March 30, 2023, 25 Public Notices were sent to residents within 200 feet of the property, a notice sign was placed on the property, and a Public Hearing ad was placed in the San Antonio Express newspaper on April 19, 2023. Three responses in opposition have been received as of April 26, 2023. Per applicant Letter of Intent, proposed development will be a medical office with a pharmaceutical drive-thru. Staff recommended approval of the request to rezone

based on the compatibility with the Comprehensive Land Use Plan and the compatibility with existing land uses in the area. The Schertz Planning and Zoning Commission met on April 12, 2023, and voted 5-0 to recommend Council approve the proposed zone change as presented.

Mayor Gutierrez opened the Public Hearing to Residents. No residents spoke.

Mayor Gutierrez opened the floor to Council for discussion.

Councilmember Scagliola stated there have been no complaints on the current development in the area and believes this is a continuation of that development.

Councilmember Dahle stated that the applicant's proposed land use adjacent to the Clinic is appropriate.

Moved by Councilmember Michael Dahle, seconded by Councilmember Michelle Watson

AYE: Mayor Pro-Tem Tim Brown, Councilmember Mark Davis,
Councilmember Michelle Watson, Councilmember Jill Whittaker,
Councilmember Michael Dahle, Councilmember David Scagliola,
Councilmember Allison Heyward

Passed

Presentations

Information available in City Council Packets - NO DISCUSSION TO OCCUR

Requests and Announcements

- Requests by Mayor and Councilmembers for updates or information from Staff
- Requests by Mayor and Councilmembers that items or presentations be placed on a future City Council agenda

Councilmember Scagliola requested discussion on the electronic versus voice vote.

- Announcements by Mayor and Councilmembers
- City and Community Events attended and to be attended
 - Councilmember Watson attended the Cibolo Well Ribbon-cutting.
 - Councilmember Scagliola attended the Cibolo Well Ribbon-cutting.
 - Councilmember Heyward attended the Schertz Young Leaders Graduation Dinner, MSI Ribbon-cutting, volunteered at the Schertz Bank & Trust Chamber Golf Tournament and participated in a Legislative webinar.
- City Council Committee and Liaison Assignments (see assignments below)
- Continuing Education Events attended and to be attended

- Recognition of actions by City Employees
- Recognition of actions by Community Volunteers

Adjournment

Mayor Gutierrez adjourned the meeting at 7:20 p.m.

Ralph Gutierrez, Mayor

ATTEST:

Sheree Courney, Deputy City Secretary

CITY COUNCIL MEMORANDUM

City Council Meeting: May 23, 2023
Department: Engineering
Subject: Resolution 23-R-44 - A Resolution by the City Council of the City of Schertz, Texas, authorizing the City Manager to enter into a Developer Reimbursement Agreement with Schertz 1518, Ltd. for the relocation of utilities – specifically Water and Sewer Mains along FM 1518 in preparation for the FM 1518 Project. (B.James/K.Woodlee/E.Schulze)

BACKGROUND

Due to conflicts with the Texas Department of Transportation’s (TxDOT) proposed FM 1518 project, the City of Schertz must relocate an existing 12” water and 10” sewer main. In coordination with the Crossvine Development (Schertz 1518 Ltd), the proposed installation will consist of an 18” sewer main in lieu of a 10” main in preparation of additional growth of the Crossvine subdivision in this area. The relocated improvements will be installed in a newly acquired easement adjacent to the FM road.

The relocation of the 12” water and 10” sewer main will be paid for by the City, however the difference in costs to upsize to an 18” sewer line will be paid for by Schertz 1518, Ltd. Responsibilities of the City and Schertz 1518, Ltd. related to this relocation are outlined in the Reimbursement Agreement with Developer for Construction of Public Improvements Associated with FM 1518.

GOAL

The goal of Resolution 23-R-44 is to authorize a Developer Reimbursement Agreement with Schertz 1518, Ltd. for the relocation of utilities due to TXDOT’s FM 1518 project.

COMMUNITY BENEFIT

The relocation of utilities will allow for the continuation of water and sewer service to residents along FM 1518.

SUMMARY OF RECOMMENDED ACTION

Approve Resolution 23-R-44.

FISCAL IMPACT

A portion of the American Rescue Plan (ARP) Tranche 2 Funding has been allocated for the project. The City will reimburse Schertz 1518, Ltd. the cost to relocate the 12” water main. The funds reimbursed to the City by TxDOT for relocation of the 10" sewer main will be used to reimburse Schertz 1518, Ltd. to perform that relocation. Schertz 1518, Ltd. will fund the difference in betterment to upsize the sewer main to an 18” line. The total project is expected to cost \$3,110,000. Funding is proposed as follows.

TXDOT Reimbursement	\$1,498,000
---------------------	-------------

ARP Tranche 2	\$1,347,000
Schertz 1518, Ltd.	\$ 265,000
Total Estimated Project Costs	\$3,110,000

RECOMMENDATION

Staff recommends that City Council approve Resolution 23-R-44, authorizing a Developer Reimbursement Agreement with Schertz 1518, Ltd. for the relocation of utilities along FM 1518.

Attachments

Res 23 R 44

Developer Reimbursement Agreement

RESOLUTION NO. 23-R-44

A RESOLUTION BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SCHERTZ, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER TO ENTER INTO A DEVELOPER REIMBURSEMENT AGREEMENT WITH THE SCHERTZ 1518, LTD. FOR THE RELOCATION OF UTILITIES – SPECIFICALLY WATER AND SEWER MAINS ALONG FM 1518 IN PREPARATION FOR THE FM 1518 PROJECT

WHEREAS, the Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) is undertaking the FM 1518 Project and has acquired additional right of way for the widening of the highway; and

WHEREAS, a 12” water and 10” sewer main of the City of Schertz, Texas, (City) is located in conflict with the planned TxDOT improvements to FM 1518; and

WHEREAS, the City of Schertz will reimburse Schertz 1518, Ltd. the costs incurred in adjustment, removal, and relocation of the Water and Wastewater Main; and

WHEREAS, City Staff has recommended that the City enter into a Developer Reimbursement Agreement with Schertz 1518, Ltd. for the relocation of utilities along FM 1518 and reimbursement of project costs.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SCHERTZ, TEXAS THAT:

Section 1. The City Council hereby authorizes the City Manager to execute the Developer Reimbursement Agreement with Schertz 1518, Ltd. in substantially the form set forth as Exhibit A.

Section 2. The recitals contained in the preamble hereof are hereby found to be true, and such recitals are hereby made a part of this Resolution for all purposes and are adopted as a part of the judgment and findings of the City Council.

Section 3. All resolutions, or parts thereof, which are in conflict or inconsistent with any provision of this Resolution are hereby repealed to the extent of such conflict, and the provisions of this Resolution shall be and remain controlling as to the matters resolved herein.

Section 4. This Resolution shall be construed and enforced in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas and the United States of America.

Section 5. If any provision of this Resolution or the application thereof to any person or circumstance shall be held to be invalid, the remainder of this Resolution and the application of such provision to other persons and circumstances shall nevertheless be valid, and the City Council hereby declares that this Resolution would have been enacted without such invalid provision.

Section 6. It is officially found, determined, and declared that the meeting at which this Resolution is adopted was open to the public and public notice of the time, place, and subject matter of the public business to be considered at such meeting, including this

Resolution, was given, all as required by Chapter 551, Texas Government Code, as amended.

Section 7. This Resolution shall be in force and effect from and after its final passage, and it is so resolved.

PASSED AND ADOPTED, this ___rd day of May, 2023.

CITY OF SCHERTZ, TEXAS

Ralph Gutierrez, Mayor

ATTEST:

Sheila Edmondson, City Secretary

(city seal)

**REIMBURSEMENT AGREEMENT WITH DEVELOPER FOR
CONSTRUCTION OF PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS
ASSOCIATED WITH FM 1518**

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
 § KNOW ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS:
COUNTY OF BEXAR §

This Reimbursement Agreement with Developer for Construction of Public Improvements Associated with FM 1518(the “Agreement”) is by and between the City of Schertz, a Texas municipal corporation (the “City”), and Schertz 1518, Ltd., owner and developer of certain hereinafter described property located within the City (the “Developer”), all collectively referred to as “Parties”, and is effective upon the execution of this Agreement by the Developer and the City (the “Effective Date”).

WHEREAS, Developer wishes to develop certain property (the “Property”) located within the City limits, out of the Julian Diaz Survey No.66, Abstract No. 187, County Block 5059, the E.R. Evans Survey No. 80, Abstract No. 216, County Block 5060 and being out of a 145.427 acre tract of land as conveyed to Schertz 1518, Ltd. of record in Volume 11564 Page 1814 and a 91.288 acre tract of land as conveyed to Schertz 1518, LTD of record in Volume 11601 Page 2280, all being of the official public records of Bexar County, Texas and situated in the City of Schertz, Bexar County, Texas.

WHEREAS, FM 1518, a Texas Department of Transportation (“TxDOT”) roadway, is being widened and certain water infrastructure (“Water Infrastructure”) and wastewater infrastructure (“Wastewater Infrastructure”) along with ancillary and related improvements necessitated by the widening of FM 1518 (collectively the “Improvements”) located in the right-of-way must be relocated, extended, and/or upsized as depicted in **Exhibit “A”**; and

WHEREAS, the City submitted to the Developer a request that the Developer undertake the completion of the Improvements for the benefit of TxDOT, the City, and of the Developer, which Improvements will benefit portions of the City beyond the Property; and

WHEREAS, the City anticipates entering into an agreement with TxDOT pursuant to which TxDOT will reimburse the City for, among other things, the costs associated with the relocation of the ten inch (10”) wastewater line (10” WWL”) including all hard costs, soft costs, and ancillary costs associated with the relocation of the 10” WWL (the “TxDOT Reimbursement Agreement”); and

WHEREAS, it is not anticipated that the TxDOT Reimbursement Agreement will reimburse the City for any other costs associated with the Improvements other than the costs associated with the relocation of the 10” WWL including, however, all hard costs, soft costs, and ancillary costs associated with the relocation and construction of the 10” WWL and that the remaining costs of the Improvements shall be the responsibility of the City except as set forth in Section 2.8: and

WHEREAS, Developer and the City have agreed that the Developer will construct (i) the Improvements to serve the Property, and (ii) the remaining improvements that must be relocated out of the FM 1518 ROW as depicted in **Exhibit “A”** and further described herein and in **Exhibit “B”**; and

WHEREAS, the City has agreed to reimburse the Developer for certain costs associated with the construction of the Improvements as more specifically set forth herein and as set forth in **Exhibit “B”**; and

WHEREAS, the City and Developer find it to be to their mutual advantage to enter into this Agreement for the construction of the Improvements; and

WHEREAS, the Property and Improvements are located within the Schertz Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone Number Two; and

WHEREAS, Section 212.071, et. seq. of the Texas Local Government Code authorizes municipalities to enter into a contract with a developer of a subdivision or land in the municipality to construct public improvements related to the development without complying with the competitive sealed bidding procedures of Chapter 252 of the Texas Local Government Code; and,

NOW THEREFORE, for and in consideration of the premises and mutual obligations, covenants, and benefits hereinafter set forth, the Parties agree as follows:

ARTICLE I – Definitions.

The following terms and phrases used in this Agreement shall have the meanings ascribed hereto:

- 1.1. “Agreement” means this agreement, including any amendments hereto, between the City and Developer.
- 1.2. “Contractor” shall mean the person, firm, corporation, partnership, association, or other entity awarded the contract by Developer for the construction and installation of the Improvements pursuant to public bid.
- 1.3. “City’s Participation Costs” shall mean actual costs associated with the construction of the Improvements, including, but not limited to, construction costs, engineering costs, legal costs, administrative costs, and consulting costs of third parties, the cost of bonds and insurance, costs or expenses associated with soliciting bids for the construction of the Improvements, all costs of acquiring easements (whether in cash or in-kind), surveying, geotechnical, and materials testing costs; ancillary costs associated with, caused by, or occasioned by any delay on the part of the City in obtaining permits, approving plans, submissions, or applications, i.e., remobilization costs or increases in the cost of materials resulting from such delays, and similar costs or expenses; it being the intent hereof that all City’s Participation Costs shall be the responsibility of the City of Schertz to the extent of and as set forth

on **Exhibit “B”** hereto and Developer shall have no cost, exposure or liability therefor except as set forth (i) in Section 2.2 below, (ii) as identified and set forth on **Exhibit “B”** attached hereto, and (iii) in Section 2.8 below. The City’s Participation Costs are estimated to be approximately Three Million One Hundred Eight Thousand Eight Hundred Twenty-Seven and 67/100 Dollars (\$3,108,827.67), subject to reimbursement from TxDOT pursuant to the TxDOT Reimbursement Agreement (hereinafter defined); however, the City’s Participation Costs shall not exceed the actual costs expended.

1.4. “Improvements” shall mean the improvements described herein, depicted on **Exhibit “A”** and further described on **Exhibit “B”**.

ARTICLE II – Construction of Improvements.

2.1. Acquisition of Easements. Developer agrees to acquire and dedicate (or provide for future dedication) of all necessary utility easements as illustrated in **Exhibit “A”** attached hereto. The City’s Participation costs will include the easement acquisition costs for easements from third parties who are not affiliated with Developer as set forth and described on **Exhibit “B”** (the “Easement Consideration”) and the reimbursement to Developer for Easement Consideration shall not be limited by any provision of the TxDOT Reimbursement Agreement. The Easement Consideration may include the costs of construction of improvements paid for by Developer for the benefit of such third party and shall also include such professional fees as may have been associated with such Easement Consideration. Easements may be dedicated via approved recorded subdivision plat or through separate instrument approved by the City.

2.2. Construction of Improvements. Developer agrees to construct the Improvements in accordance with the plans and specifications to be prepared by Malone/Wheeler, Inc., approved by the City Engineer, and, to the extent required by the TxDOT Reimbursement Agreement, also approved by TxDOT. The parties acknowledge that the plans and specifications for the Improvements have not yet been bid and may be subject to change. After approval and issuance of construction permits for the Improvements by all necessary governmental regulatory bodies, no change in the construction plans shall be made by Developer without the prior written consent of the City Engineer and, to the extent required by the TxDOT Reimbursement Agreement, also approved by TxDOT. The entire cost of the construction of the Improvements shall be the responsibility and obligation of Developer, subject to the reimbursement obligations of the City as herein provided. For the purposes of clarity, the approvals of TxDOT set forth herein and in the TxDOT Reimbursement Agreement shall not limit, diminish, or cap the reimbursements to Developer hereunder.

2.3. Contracts for Construction. The City and Developer acknowledge that Developer will utilize the competitive sealed bidding procedure as defined in Local Government Code Sec.252 Subchapter C to select a qualified Contractor to construct the Improvements in accordance with the plans and specifications as they may be

approved by the City Engineer. The City Engineer shall promptly review all bid documents, contract documents, cost estimates, and construction plans for the Improvements that are submitted to the City for City approval. Developer shall be solely responsible for payment of the work as it is completed, and shall make all payments in a timely manner to the Contractor, sub-contractors, and other parties involved in the construction of the Improvements.

2.4. Performance, Payment and Warranty Bonds. Developer shall post (or cause to be posted) with the City faithful performance, payment, and warranty bonds for construction of the Improvements to ensure completion of the project. The bond must be executed by a corporate surety in accordance with Chapter 2253, Texas Government Code. The Developer shall covenant (or cause the Contractor to covenant) to warrant the public improvements for a period of two (2) years following acceptance by the City of all Improvements. A warranty bond shall be provided in the amount of 20% of the costs of the Improvements for such period. The costs of such bonds shall be a reimbursable cost as set forth on **Exhibit "B"**; provided, however, the bond costs shall be allocated ratably between the improvements which are being reimbursed to the City by TXDOT and those which are the exclusive expense of the City or Developer.

2.5. Inspection. The City Engineer or designee shall periodically inspect the construction of the Improvements in the same manner, and shall possess the same authority, as is provided during the construction of subdivision improvements pursuant to the City of Schertz Subdivision Ordinance, as amended.

2.6. Insurance. The Contractor awarded the contract to construct the Improvements shall be required to carry Worker's Compensation Insurance on his employees and public liability and property damage insurance on his equipment and employees. The public liability insurance shall be not less than five hundred thousand dollars (\$500,000.00) per person and one million dollars (\$1,000,000.00) per occurrence, with property damage insurance of not less than five hundred thousand dollars (\$500,000.00). In addition, City shall be furnished with Certificates of Insurance and shall be named an additional insured on such Certificates, and City shall be notified within thirty calendar days of any cancellation of such insurance. To the extent required by the TxDOT Reimbursement Agreement, TxDOT shall be furnished with Certificates of Insurance and shall be named an additional insured on such Certificates, and TxDOT shall be notified within thirty calendar days of any cancellation of such insurance.

2.7. Accounting. Developer shall submit to City a complete accounting of all costs incurred by Developer in the construction of the Improvements. City will not contribute or pay for any costs incurred by Developer which were not contemplated to be reimbursable costs by City as set forth herein. Developer shall maintain the accounting of the Improvements for a period of two years from the date of acceptance by the City, and the City may inspect the Developer's books and records related to the Improvements at any time with reasonable notice.

2.8. TxDOT Reimbursement Agreement. The reimbursements provided by the TxDOT Reimbursement Agreement to the City shall be for the cost of the ten inch (10”) wastewater line and the associated costs, including, but not limited to those items enumerated and identified as City’s Participation Costs. Except as otherwise provided for herein, the City shall not be obligated for reimbursing to Developer individual costs or line items under this Agreement which are identified as reimbursable items to the City in the TxDOT Reimbursement Agreement and which are in excess of the amount of reimbursement which the City receives pursuant to the TxDOT Reimbursement Agreement. It is understood and agreed by the parties that TXDOT will only reimburse City for the costs associated with the moving and relocation of the ten inch (10”) wastewater line and that Developer shall be responsible for the upsizing to an eighteen inch (18”) wastewater line. For the purposes hereof, the determination of the cost of Upsizing shall be by an alternate bid from the Contractor reflecting the differential in cost between the ten inch (10”) wastewater line and eighteen inch (18”) wastewater line. The City agrees to consult with and keep Developer advised of negotiations with TxDOT with regard to costs being reimbursed under the TxDOT Reimbursement Agreement in order to assist Developer in being fully reimbursed for its costs hereunder.

2.9. **Indemnity. Developer agrees to protect, indemnify, and save City harmless from and against all claims, demands and causes of action of every kind and character arising in favor of any third party on account of, or resulting from, the performance of this Agreement by Developer or Developer’s agents, representatives, employees, contractors, or subcontractors.**

ARTICLE III – Obligations and Payments.

3.1. Developer Obligations. The Developer agrees to dedicate or cause to be dedicated to the City all necessary easements required in order to construct the Improvements. Easements which are granted will be reflected on the final plats or, where necessary, dedicated by separate instrument. Easements granted by third parties will be dedicated by separate instrument.

3.2. City Obligations. The City agrees to pay to Developer City’s Participation Costs which shall equate to the actual costs for the City’s responsibility as set forth on **Exhibit “B”** and as otherwise specified herein. Notwithstanding any provision of this Agreement to the contrary, City’s Obligation shall only be for the reimbursement of costs incurred by Developer and shall not in any event exceed the percentage of Costs as set forth on **Exhibit “B”** for any individual line item (hereinafter the “City’s Share”).

3.3. Payment Procedures. City shall deliver to Developer payment of the City’s Share as provided in this this section.

3.3.1 Developer shall periodically submit (anticipated to be monthly) a draw request (the “Draw Request”) and the City Engineer shall review the

Draw Request showing costs incurred by the Developer during the prior month (or similar construction period). The Draw Request shall include (i) all Contractor pay applications (including non-reimbursable costs and expenses), and (ii) lien waivers from the contractor for the percentage of completion or amount requested. At the request of the City, engineering or other professional fees shall be invoiced based on a fee schedule (or similar methodology) rather than a lump sum basis. Within eight (8) days of the submission of the Draw Request to the City, the Developer shall certify to the City that it has approved the Draw Request. Provided, however, City understands and recognizes that Developer is advancing its capital for City's Costs and that Developer may submit Draw Requests more frequently than monthly to the extent that some invoices and/or Draw Requests are submitted by the Contractor to Developer more frequently than monthly.

3.3.2 Upon the City Engineer's receipt of each Draw Request, the City Engineer shall promptly inspect the Improvements (or otherwise be satisfied with information and evidence submitted by Developer) to confirm the percentage of completion as set forth in the Draw Request. The City Engineer shall approve or reject the Draw Request within ten (10) days of submission of the Draw Request by Developer. If approved, the City Engineer shall promptly cause the City to reimburse Developer for the amount of the Draw Request which Draw Request shall be funded within fifteen (15) days of approval by the City Engineer. If rejected, the City Engineer shall specify the reason for rejection and the requirements to cure the objection. Upon cure and approval, the City Engineer shall immediately cause the City to reimburse Developer for the amount of the Draw Request. It is understood and acknowledged that the City's Costs may be part of a larger draw request for work being performed by and for Developer.

3.3.3 Upon the City Engineer's receipt of the final Draw Request, a final inspection on the Improvements shall be conducted, noting any required corrections or repairs. Once corrections or repairs are made and deemed acceptable, the City will accept the Improvements and reimburse Developer the final payment as represented by the final Draw Request which shall be City's Share of (i) waste water line costs and water line relocation costs, and (ii) TxDOT reimbursable Improvements.

3.3.4 Developer shall submit and the City Engineer shall review documentation dedicating all required utility easements. Utility easements shall be considered dedicated upon appropriate approval, execution, and recordation of any documents establishing the easements with the Bexar County Clerk's office. The recording fees (if any) shall be a reimbursable cost.

Article IV – Assignment, Modification and Waiver.

4.1. Assignment. This Agreement shall bind and benefit the respective Parties and their legal successors and shall not be assignable, in whole or in part, by any party

without first obtaining written consent of the other party.

4.2. Amendment or Modification. Except as otherwise provided in this Agreement, this Agreement shall be subject to change, amendment or modification only in writing, and by the signatures and mutual consent of the Parties.

4.3. Parties in Interest. This Agreement shall be for the sole and exclusive benefit of the Parties hereto and shall not be construed to confer any rights upon any third party.

4.4. Remedies Not Exclusive. The rights and remedies contained in this Agreement shall not be exclusive, but shall be cumulative of all rights and remedies now or hereinafter existing, by law or in equity.

4.5. Waiver. The failure of any party to insist in any one or more instances on the performance of any of the terms, covenants or conditions of this Agreement, or to exercise any of its rights, shall not be construed as a waiver or relinquishment of such term, covenant, or condition, or right with respect to further performance.

4.6. Entire Agreement. This Agreement constitutes the entire agreement between the Parties related to the subject matter of this Agreement and supersedes any and all prior agreements, whether oral or written, dealing with the subject matter of this Agreement.

4.7. Venue. This Agreement shall be performable and enforceable in Bexar County, Texas, and shall be construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas.

4.8. Severability. If any term or provision of this Agreement is held to be invalid, void or unenforceable by a court of competent jurisdiction, the remainder of the terms and provisions of this Agreement shall remain in full force and effect and shall not in any way be invalidated, impaired or affected.

4.9. Notices. Any notice provided or permitted to be given under this Agreement must be in writing and may be served by (i) depositing the same in the United States mail, addressed to the party to be notified, postage prepaid, registered or certified mail, return receipt requested; or (ii) by delivering the same in person to such party; or (iii) by overnight or messenger delivery service that retains regular records of delivery and receipt; or (iv) by facsimile; provided a copy of such notice is sent within one (1) day thereafter by another method provided above. The initial addresses of the parties for the purpose of notice under this Agreement shall be as follows:

If to City:

CITY OF SCHERTZ
1400 Schertz Parkway
Schertz, TX 78154
Attention: City Manager

With copy to: Denton Navarro Rocha Bernal & Zech, P.C.
2417 N. Main Avenue
San Antonio, TX 78212
Attention: T. Daniel Santee

If to Developer: Schertz 1518, Ltd.
2402 S. 2nd St.
Austin, Texas 78704
Attn: Bradley Bechtol

With a copy to: Bradford L. Pittenger
Round One Capital
9525 N. Capital of Texas Hwy., #123
Austin, Texas 78759

4.10. No Joint Venture. Nothing contained in this Agreement is intended by the Parties to create a partnership or joint venture between the Parties and any implication to the contrary is hereby expressly disavowed. It is understood and agreed that this Agreement does not create a joint enterprise, nor does it appoint either Party as an agent of the other for any purpose whatsoever. Except, as otherwise specifically provided herein, neither Party shall in any way assume any of the liability of the other for acts of the other or obligations of the other.

4.11. Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed in multiple counterparts, each of which shall be considered an original, but all of which constitute one instrument.

[Signatures and acknowledgments on the following pages]

Signature Page to
Reimbursement Agreement with Developer for Construction of Public Improvements
Associated With FM 1518

This Agreement has been executed by the parties as of the dates of the Acknowledgments to be effective as of the Effective Date.

Developer:

SCHERTZ 1518, LTD., a Texas limited partnership
BY: MTR-Schertz 1518 Management Company, LLC, a Texas limited liability company

By: _____
Bradley Bechtol, Manager

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
 §
COUNTY OF TRAVIS §

This instrument was acknowledged before me on the ____ day of _____, 2023 by Bradley Bechtol, Manager of for the MTR-Schertz 1518 Management Company, LLC, a Texas limited liability company, general partner of Schertz 1518, Ltd., a Texas limited partnership, on behalf of such entities, purposes herein expressed.

(SEAL)

Notary Public in and for
The State of Texas

My Commission Expires: _____

Signature Page to
Reimbursement Agreement with Developer for Construction of Public Improvements
Associated With FM 1518

This Agreement has been executed by the parties as of the dates of the Acknowledgments to be effective as of the Effective Date.

City:

CITY OF SCHERTZ,
a Texas municipal corporation

By: _____

Name: _____

City Manager

THE STATE OF TEXAS §

§

COUNTY OF BEXAR §

§

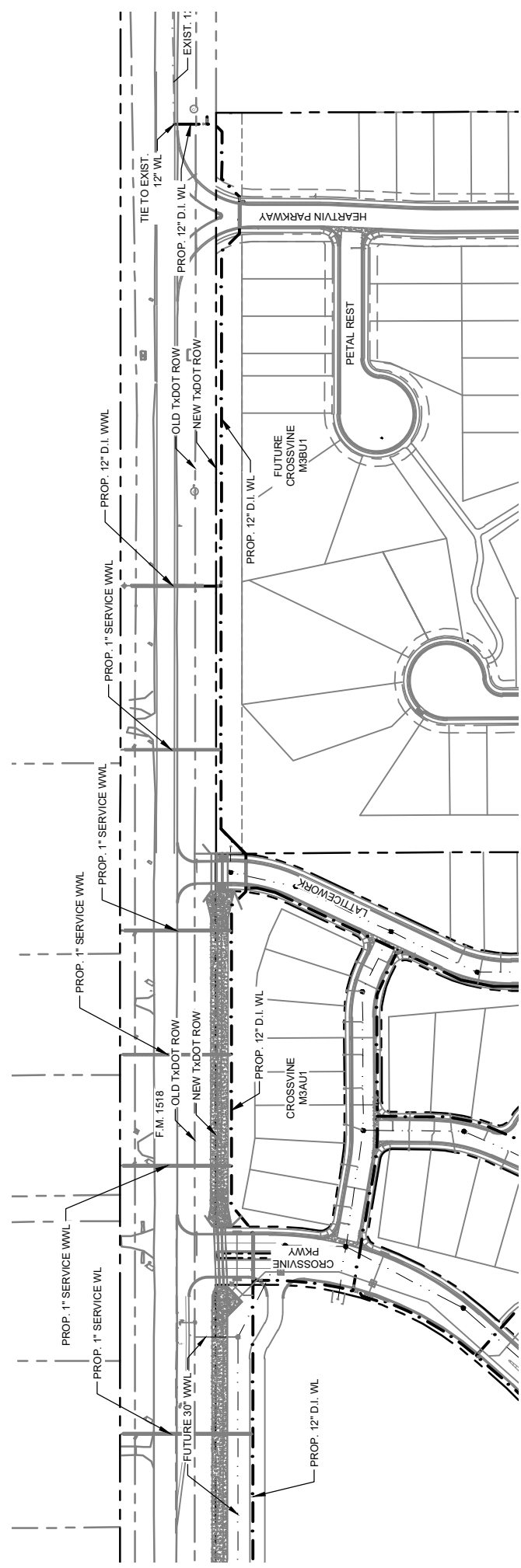
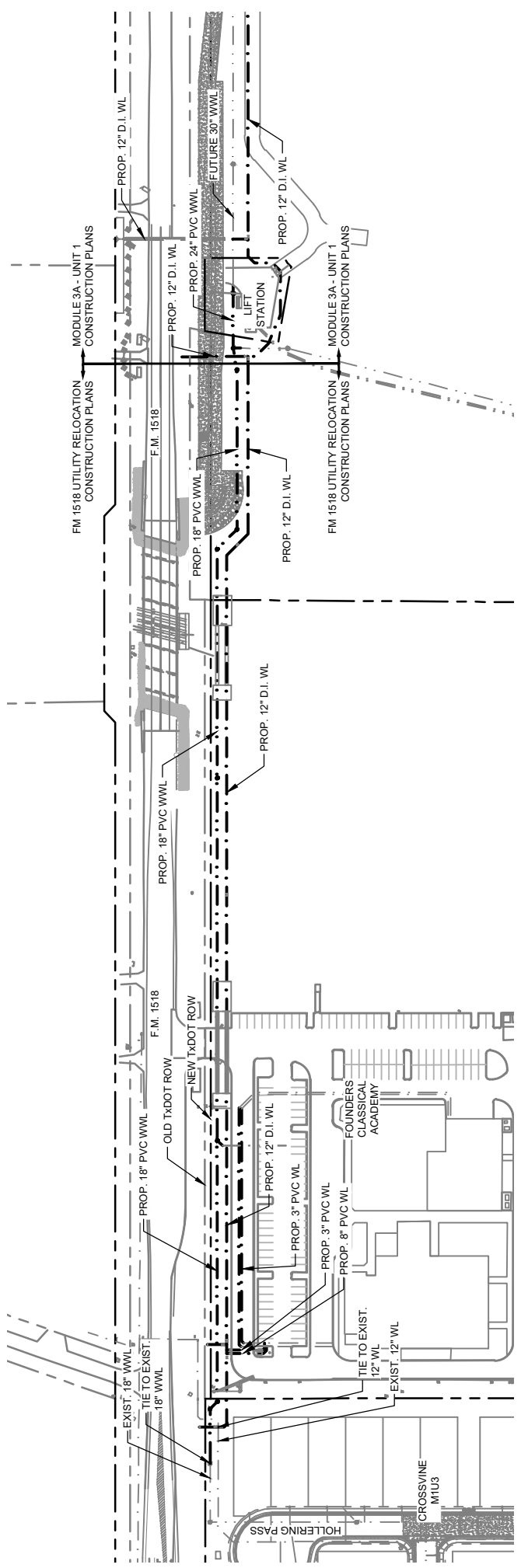
This instrument was acknowledged before me on the ____ day of _____, 2023 by _____, City Manager of the City of Schertz, Texas, a Texas municipal corporation, on behalf of said City.

(SEAL)

Notary Public in and for
The State of Texas

My Commission Expires: _____

**EXHIBIT A
IMPROVEMENTS**



MALONE WHEELER
SINCE INC. 1995

CIVIL ENGINEERING ★ DEVELOPMENT CONSULTING ★ PROJECT MANAGEMENT

5113 Southwest Pkwy, Suite 260
Austin, Texas 78735
Phone: (512) 899-0601 Fax: (512) 899-0655
Firm Registration No. F-786

FM 1518 UTILITY RELOCATION
SCHERTZ, TEXAS
EXHIBIT 'A'

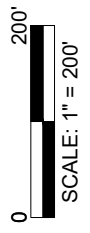


EXHIBIT B
CITY'S PARTICIPATION COSTS

EXHIBIT B
ESTIMATED COSTS FOR
REIMBURSEMENT AGREEMENT FOR
CONSTRUCTION OF IMPROVEMENTS
ASSOCIATED WITH FM 1518

Cost and Responsibility Allocation	City Responsibility		Schertz 1518 Ltd.	
	Estimated	Percentage	Estimated	Percentage
Easement Acquisition Cost				
Easement Acquisition	\$ 118,992.53	100%	\$ -	0%
Engineering	\$ 35,933.50	100%	\$ -	0%
Legal Consulting	\$ 37,237.50	100%	\$ -	0%
Wastewater Line (18")*				
Construction	*	*	\$ 1,344,332.82	
Engineering	*	*	*	
Legal Consulting	*	*	*	
Wastewater Line (10")				
Construction	\$ 1,063,659.72	100%	\$ -	0%
Engineering	\$ 125,500.00	100%	\$ -	0%
Legal Consulting	\$ 5,000.00	100%	\$ -	0%
Bonds	\$ 21,273.19	100%		
Differential (18" vs. 10")				
Construction	\$ -	0%	\$ 280,673.10	100%
Engineering	\$ -	0%	\$ -	100%
Legal Consulting	\$ -	0%	\$ -	100%
Water Line				
Construction	\$ 1,234,383.72	100%	\$ -	0%
Engineering	\$ 125,500.00	100%	\$ -	0%
Legal Consulting	\$ 5,000.00	100%	\$ -	0%
Bonds	\$ 24,687.67	100%		
Miscellaneous Costs				
Other**	\$ 75,000.00	100%	\$ -	0%
*The intent is that the City is responsible for 100% of the costs of the WWL and the WL with the exception of the cost associated with upsizing the WWL from a 10" to an 18". The cost differential is based on the difference in the bid alternates of a 10" WWL vs. an 18" WWL.				
** May include services such as Surveying, Geotechnical services, Materials testing, Arborist services, Landscape Repair, etc., but will not exceed actual costs for services				
Total Reimbursable to Schertz 1518, Estimated \$ 2,826,206.97				
+10% Contingency \$ 3,108,827.67				

CITY COUNCIL MEMORANDUM

City Council Meeting: May 23, 2023
Department: Engineering
Subject: Resolution 23-R-43 - A Resolution by the City Council of the City of Schertz, Texas, authorizing the City Manager to enter into Standard Utility Agreement with the State of Texas for the relocation of utilities – specifically a Sewer Main along FM 1518 in preparation for the FM 1518 Project.
(B.James/K.Woodlee/E.Schulze)

BACKGROUND

Due to conflicts with the Texas Department of Transportation’s (TxDOT) proposed FM 1518 project, the City of Schertz must relocate an existing 10” sewer main. In coordination with the Crossvine Development (Schertz 1518 Ltd), the proposed installation will consist of an 18” line in preparation of additional growth in this area. The relocated improvements will be installed in a newly acquired easement adjacent to the FM road.

The relocation of the 10” sewer main and easement are reimbursable through TxDOT, however the difference in costs to upsize to an 18” line will be paid for by the City and then reimbursed by Schertz 1518 Ltd. Responsibilities of the City and TxDOT related to this relocation are outlined in a Standard Utility Agreement (SUA) funding reimbursement. Project expenses include the following.

18” Sewer Main	
Professional Services	\$ 204,000
Property Acquisition	\$ 119,000 (estimated)
Construction	\$ 1,440,000 (estimated)
Total (18”)	\$ 1,763,000 (estimated)
10” Sewer Main	
Professional Services	\$ 204,000
Property Acquisition	\$ 119,000 (estimated)
Construction	\$ 1,175,000 (estimated)
Total (10”)	\$ 1,498,000 (estimated)
Betterment (difference between 18" and 10") Cost to the City	\$ 265,000 (estimated)

NOTE: All costs will be based on actual construction bid pricing and easement acquisition

GOAL

The goal of Resolution 23-R-43 is to authorize a SUA with the State of Texas for the relocation of utilities due to TxDOT’s FM 1518 project.

COMMUNITY BENEFIT

The relocation of utilities will allow for the continuation of sewer service to residents and institutions along FM 1518.

SUMMARY OF RECOMMENDED ACTION

Approve Resolution 23-R-43.

FISCAL IMPACT

A portion of the American Rescue Plan (ARP) Tranche 2 Funding has been allocated for the project. TxDOT will reimburse the City the cost of relocation of a 10” sewer main and associated 10 ft easement, while the City will cover the cost for the betterment of upsizing to an 18” main and additional easement width. The total project is expected to cost \$1,763,000, with TxDOT reimbursing the City an estimated \$1,498,000.

A total of \$7,018,034.39 remains in the ARP funds before this authorization.

RECOMMENDATION

Staff recommends that City Council approve Resolution 23-R-43, authorizing a SUA with the State of Texas for the relocation of utilities along FM 1518.

Attachments

Res 23 R 43

RESOLUTION NO. 23-R-43

A RESOLUTION BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SCHERTZ, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER TO ENTER INTO A STANDARD UTILITY AGREEMENT WITH THE STATE OF TEXAS FOR THE RELOCATION OF UTILITIES – SPECIFICALLY A SEWER MAIN ALONG FM 1518 IN PREPARATION FOR THE FM 1518 PROJECT

WHEREAS, the Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) is undertaking the FM 1518 Project and has acquired additional right of way for the widening of the highway; and

WHEREAS, a 10” sewer main of the City of Schertz, Texas, (City) is located in conflict with the planned TxDOT improvements to FM 1518; and

WHEREAS, the State of Texas will pay to the City of Schertz the costs incurred in adjustment, removal, and relocation of the Wastewater Main; and

WHEREAS, City Staff has recommended that the City enter into a Standard Utility Agreement (SUA) with the State of Texas for the relocation of utilities along FM 1518 and reimbursement of project costs.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SCHERTZ, TEXAS THAT:

Section 1. The City Council hereby authorizes the City Manager to execute the TxDOT Standard Utility Agreement in substantially the form set forth as Exhibit A.

Section 2. The recitals contained in the preamble hereof are hereby found to be true, and such recitals are hereby made a part of this Resolution for all purposes and are adopted as a part of the judgment and findings of the City Council.

Section 3. All resolutions, or parts thereof, which are in conflict or inconsistent with any provision of this Resolution are hereby repealed to the extent of such conflict, and the provisions of this Resolution shall be and remain controlling as to the matters resolved herein.

Section 4. This Resolution shall be construed and enforced in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas and the United States of America.

Section 5. If any provision of this Resolution or the application thereof to any person or circumstance shall be held to be invalid, the remainder of this Resolution and the application of such provision to other persons and circumstances shall nevertheless be valid, and the City Council hereby declares that this Resolution would have been enacted without such invalid provision.

Section 6. It is officially found, determined, and declared that the meeting at which this Resolution is adopted was open to the public and public notice of the time, place, and subject matter of the public business to be considered at such meeting, including this

Resolution, was given, all as required by Chapter 551, Texas Government Code, as amended.

Section 7. This Resolution shall be in force and effect from and after its final passage, and it is so resolved.

PASSED AND ADOPTED, this ___rd day of May, 2023.

CITY OF SCHERTZ, TEXAS

Ralph Gutierrez, Mayor

ATTEST:

Sheila Edmondson, City Secretary

(city seal)

CITY COUNCIL MEMORANDUM

City Council Meeting: May 23, 2023
Department: Parks, Recreation & Community Service
Subject: Resolution 23-R-46 - A resolution by the City Council of the City of Schertz, Texas supporting the Great Springs Project's application to the Texas Department of Transportation's 2023 Transportation Alternatives Set-Aside (TA) Call for Projects. (S. Gonzalez/L.Shrum)

BACKGROUND

The Texas Department of Transportation issued a call for projects in December 2022 for communities to apply for funding assistance through the Transportation Alternatives Set-Aside (TA) Program. The TA funds may be used for development of planning documents to assist communities of any size in developing non-motorized transportation networks. The Great Springs Project will use awarded funds to develop plans for building and linking 100-miles of existing and planned trails from San Antonio to Austin, connecting four of Texas' Great Springs. This project will deliver safety, access, and mobility benefits along the high-growth San Antonio to Austin corridor while also providing an estimated \$60 million in economic benefits annually.

GOAL

The goal is to provide a resolution of support to the Great Springs Project's application to the Texas Department of Transportation's 2023 Transportation Alternatives Set-Aside (TA) Call for Projects.

COMMUNITY BENEFIT

The Great Springs Project has been partnering with the City of Schertz on facilitating the Great Northern Trail as part of their overall trail network and the connectivity will benefit the residents of Schertz to have multiple options for hiking and biking.

SUMMARY OF RECOMMENDED ACTION

Approve Resolution 23-R-46.

RECOMMENDATION

Approve Resolution 23-R-46.

Attachments

Resolution 23-R-46

RESOLUTION NO. 23-R-46

A RESOLUTION BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SCHERTZ, TEXAS SUPPORTING THE GREAT SPRINGS PROJECT'S APPLICATION TO THE TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION'S 2023 TRANSPORTATION ALTERNATIVES SET-ASIDE (TA) CALL FOR PROJECTS.

WHEREAS, the Texas Department of Transportation issued a call for projects in December 2022 for communities to apply for funding assistance through the Transportation Alternatives Set-Aside (TA) Program; and

WHEREAS, the TA funds may be used for development of planning documents to assist communities of any size in developing non-motorized transportation networks; and

WHEREAS, the Great Springs Project will use awarded funds to develop plans for building and linking 100-miles of existing and planned trails from San Antonio to Austin, connecting four of Texas' Great Springs; and

WHEREAS, this project will deliver safety, access, and mobility benefits along the high-growth San Antonio to Austin corridor while also providing an estimated \$60 million in economic benefits annually.

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SCHERTZ, TEXAS THAT:

Section 1. The City Council hereby supports the Great Springs Projects application to the Texas Department of Transportation's 2023 Transportation Alternatives Set-Aside (TA) call for projects.

Section 2. The recitals contained in the preamble hereof are hereby found to be true, and such recitals are hereby made a part of this Resolution for all purposes and are adopted as a part of the judgment and findings of the City Council.

Section 3. All resolutions, or parts thereof, which are in conflict or inconsistent with any provision of this Resolution are hereby repealed to the extent of such conflict, and the provisions of this Resolution shall be and remain controlling as to the matters resolved herein.

Section 4. This Resolution shall be construed and enforced in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas and the United States of America.

Section 5. If any provision of this Resolution or the application thereof to any person or circumstance shall be held to be invalid, the remainder of this Resolution and the application of such provision to other persons and circumstances shall nevertheless be valid, and the City Council hereby declares that this Resolution would have been enacted without such invalid provision.

Section 6. It is officially found, determined, and declared that the meeting at which this Resolution is adopted was open to the public and public notice of the time, place, and subject matter of the public business to be considered at such meeting, including this Resolution, was given, all as required by Chapter 551, Texas Government Code, as amended.

Section 7. This Resolution shall be in force and effect from and after its final passage, and it is so resolved.

PASSED AND ADOPTED, this _____ day of May, 2023.

CITY OF SCHERTZ, TEXAS

Ralph Gutierrez, Mayor

ATTEST:

Sheila Edmondson, City Secretary

CITY COUNCIL MEMORANDUM

City Council Meeting: May 23, 2023

Department: Planning & Community Development

Subject: Ordinance 23-S-10 - Consideration and/or action on a request to rezone approximately 1 acre of land from Single-Family Residential District (R-1) to Neighborhood Services District (NS), located approximately 600 feet south of the intersection of FM 3009 and Live Oak Road, also known as Guadalupe County Property Identification Number 67544, City of Schertz, Guadalupe County, Texas. (*Final Reading*) (B.James/L.Wood/S.Haas)

BACKGROUND

The applicant is proposing to rezone approximately 1 acre of land from Single Family Residential District (R-1) to Neighborhood Services District (NS).

Public Notice:

Twenty-five (25) public hearing notices were mailed to the surrounding property owners on March 30, 2023, with a public hearing notice published in the "San Antonio Express" on April 19, 2023. At the time of this report (April 26, 2023) staff has received three (3) opposed, zero (0) in favor, and zero (0) neutral to the proposed rezoning request. In addition to the mailed notice, Public Hearing Notice signs were placed on the property on March 30, 2023.

GOAL

The project goal is to rezone approximately 1 acre of land, generally located approximately 600 feet south of the intersection of FM 3009 and Live Oak Road, also known as Guadalupe County Property Identification Number 67544 from Single-Family Residential District (R-1) to Neighborhood Services District (NS). Per the letter of intent submitted with the application, the applicant is proposing a medical office building with a pharmaceutical drive-thru.

COMMUNITY BENEFIT

It is the City's desire to promote safe, orderly, efficient development and ensure compliance with the City's vision of future growth.

SUMMARY OF RECOMMENDED ACTION

The Comprehensive Land Use Plan (CLUP), through the Future Land Use Plan designates the property as Single-Family Residential. The Single-Family Residential land use is intended to utilize a traditional neighborhood design and may have limited commercial development to support the daily activities of the development. The proposed zone change to Neighborhood Services District (NS) would conform to the land use designation as the light-intensity commercial activities permitted within the district align with the Comprehensive Plan.

The FM 3009 corridor has a variety of land uses and zoning designations. The development of this corridor is utilizing traditional neighborhood design, and needs supportive commercial uses. Directly adjacent, north of the property is Fresenius Medical Care which is another medical office building, This development would supplement the existing medical office uses in the area.

The subject property is currently zoned Single-Family Residential District (R-1). The proposed zone change would allow for a consistent zoning designation and provide consistent commercial activity along FM 3009.

RECOMMENDATION

Staff Recommendation:

Staff recommends approval of the request to rezone approximately 1 acre of land from Single-Family Residential District (R-1) to Neighborhood Services District (NS), based on the compatibility with the Comprehensive Land Use Plan, and the compatibility with existing land uses in the area.

Planning and Zoning Commission Recommendation:

The Schertz Planning and Zoning Commission met on April 12, 2023, and voted to recommend that the City Council approve the proposed zone change as presented with a 5-0 vote.

Attachments

Ordinance 23 S 10

Exhibit A - Metes and Bounds

Exhibit B - Zoning Exhibit

Aerial Exhibit

Public Hearing Notice Map

Public Hearing Responses as of 5.16.23

City Council Presentation Slides

ORDINANCE NO. 23-S-10

AN ORDINANCE BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SCHERTZ, TEXAS AMENDING THE OFFICIAL ZONING MAP BY REZONING APPROXIMATELY 1 ACRE OF LAND FROM SINGLE-FAMILY RESIDENTIAL DISTRICT (R-1) TO NEIGHBORHOOD SERVICES DISTRICT (NS), LOCATED APPROXIMATELY 600 FEET SOUTH OF THE INTERSECTION OF FM 3009 AND LIVE OAK ROAD, ALSO KNOWN AS GUADALUPE COUNTY PROPERTY IDENTIFICATION NUMBER 67544, CITY OF SCHERTZ, GUADALUPE COUNTY, TEXAS.

WHEREAS, an application to rezone approximately 1 acre of land from Single-Family Residential District (R-1) to Neighborhood Services District (NS), located approximately 600 feet south of the intersection of FM 3009 and Live Oak Road, and more specifically described in the Exhibit A and Exhibit B attached herein (herein, the “Property”) has been filed with the City; and

WHEREAS, the City’s Unified Development Code Section 21.5.4.D. provides for certain criteria to be considered by the Planning and Zoning Commission in making recommendations to City Council and by City Council in considering final action on a requested zone change (the “Criteria”); and

WHEREAS, on April 12, 2023, the Planning and Zoning Commission conducted a public hearing and, after considering the Criteria, made a recommendation to City Council to approve the requested rezoning to Neighborhood Services District (NS); and

WHEREAS, on May 9, 2023, the City Council conducted a public hearing and after considering the Criteria and recommendation by the Planning and Zoning Commission, determined that the requested zoning be approved as provided for herein.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SCHERTZ, TEXAS THAT:

Section 1. The Property as shown and more particularly described in the attached Exhibit A and Exhibit B, is hereby zoned Neighborhood Services District (NS)

Section 2. The Official Zoning Map of the City of Schertz, described and referred to in Article 2 of the Unified Development Code, shall be revised to reflect the above amendment.

Section 3. The recitals contained in the preamble hereof are hereby found to be true, and such recitals are hereby made a part of this Ordinance for all purposes and are adopted as a part of the judgment and findings of the Council.

Section 4. All ordinances and codes, or parts thereof, which are in conflict or inconsistent with any provision of this Ordinance are hereby repealed to the extent of such conflict, and the provisions of this Ordinance shall be and remain controlling as to the matters resolved herein.

Section 5. This Ordinance shall be construed and enforced in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas and the United States of America.

Section 6. If any provision of this Ordinance or the application thereof to any person or circumstance shall be held to be invalid, the remainder of this Ordinance and the application of such provision to other persons and circumstances shall nevertheless be valid, and the City hereby declares that this Ordinance would have been enacted without such invalid provision.

Section 7. It is officially found, determined, and declared that the meeting at which this Ordinance is adopted was open to the public and public notice of the time, place, and subject matter of the public business to be considered at such meeting, including this Ordinance, was given, all as required by Chapter 551, as amended, Texas Government Code.

Section 8. This Ordinance shall be effective upon the date of final adoption hereof and any publication required by law.

Section 9. This Ordinance shall be cumulative of all other ordinances of the City of Schertz, and this Ordinance shall not operate to repeal or affect any other ordinances of the City of Schertz except insofar as the provisions thereof might be inconsistent or in conflict with the provisions of this Ordinance, in which event such conflicting provisions, if any, are hereby repealed.

PASSED ON FIRST READING, the __th day of May 2023.

PASSED, APPROVED and ADOPTED ON SECOND READING, the __rd day of May, 2023.

CITY OF SCHERTZ, TEXAS

Ralph Gutierrez, Mayor

ATTEST:

Sheila Edmondson, City Secretary

(city seal)

Escrow File No.: 522019832

EXHIBIT "A"

Being 0.913 acres of land, situated in the G. Malpaz Survey No. 67, Abstract 221, Guadalupe County, Texas, being that same tract called for 0.917 acres in a Warranty Deed recorded in Volume 527, Page 526, Official Public Records, Guadalupe County, Texas; said 0.913 acres being more particularly described by metes and bounds as follows:

BEGINNING at a 1/2-inch iron rod found for the southeast corner of this 0.913 acres, same being along the southwest Right-of-Way of Roy Richard Dr. (also known as F.M. 3009) and along a non-tangent curve to the right, same also being the northernmost corner of the Robert Dietz tract (Deed Not Found) and the POINT OF BEGINNING;

THENCE along the line common to this 0.913 acres and said Dietz tract, South 56 degrees 37 minutes 47 seconds West (called South 57 degrees 12 minutes West), a distance of 191.62 feet (called 192.0 feet) to a 1/2-inch iron rod found for the southwest corner of this 0.913 acres, same being the northwest corner of said Dietz tract and along the northeast boundary of Lot 15, Greenfield Village, Unit 1 (Volume 3, Pages 1441);

THENCE along the line common to this 0.913 acres and said Lot 15, North 25 degrees 44 minutes 02 seconds West (called North 25 degrees 18 minutes West), a distance of 201.18 feet (called 201.55 feet) to a 1/2-inch iron rod found for the northwest corner of this 0.913 acres, same being along the northeast boundary of Lot 13 of said Greenfield Village and for the southwest corner of the Fresenius Medical Care subdivision (Volume 9, Page 108);

THENCE along the line common to this 0.913 acres and said Fresenius Subdivision, North 64 degrees 15 minutes 18 seconds East (called North 64 degrees 42 minutes East), a distance of 233.10 feet (called 233.1 feet) to a 1/2-inch iron rod capped "WALS" set for the northeast corner of this 0.913 acres, same being the southeast corner of said Fresenius Subdivision and along the Southwest Right-of-Way of said Roy Richard Dr., same also being along a non-tangent curve to the right;

THENCE with the southeast Right-of-Way of said Roy Richard Dr. and said curve to the right, having a radius of 2804.79 feet, an arc length of 181.01 feet (called 181.63 feet), a chord bearing of South 11 degrees 56 minutes 39 seconds East, a chord length of 180.98 feet, and a delta angle of 03 degrees 41 minutes 52 seconds, to the POINT OF BEGINNING and containing 0.913 acres of land, more or less.

NOTE: The Company is prohibited from insuring the area or quantity of land described herein. Any statement in the above legal description of the area or quantity of land is not a representation that such area or quantity is correct, but is made only for informational and identification purposes and does not override Item 2 of Schedule B hereof.

Guadalupe County Clerk
Unofficial Copy

Guadalupe County Clerk
Unofficial Copy

Guadalupe County Clerk
Unofficial Copy

Guadalupe County Clerk
Unofficial Copy

Guadalupe County Clerk
Unofficial Copy

Guadalupe County Clerk
Unofficial Copy

Guadalupe County Clerk
Unofficial Copy

Guadalupe County Clerk
Unofficial Copy

Guadalupe County Clerk
Unofficial Copy

FILED and RECORDED in the OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS

Honorable Teresa Kiel, Guadalupe County Clerk

Document Number: 202299036662
Recorded On: December 08, 2022 09:59 AM
Total Pages: 4
Total Fees: \$34.00

Discriminatory restrictive covenants based on race, color, religion contradict the 14th Amendment's Equal Protection Clause and are therefore unenforceable under federal law. Supreme Court Decision Shelly v. Kraemer 1948.

**THIS PAGE CONTAINS IMPORTANT RECORDING INFORMATION
AND SHALL REMAIN A PART OF THIS INSTRUMENT.**

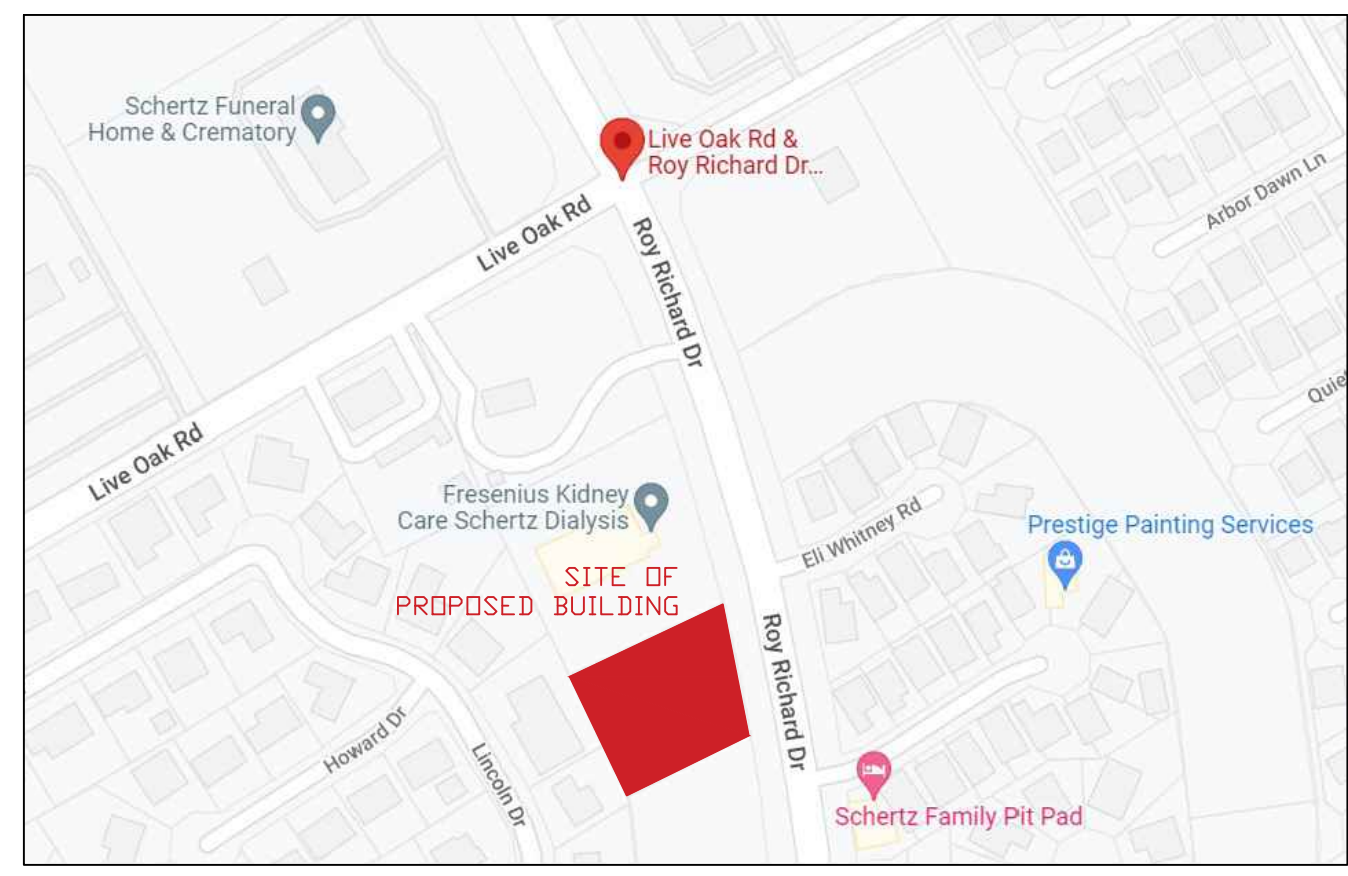
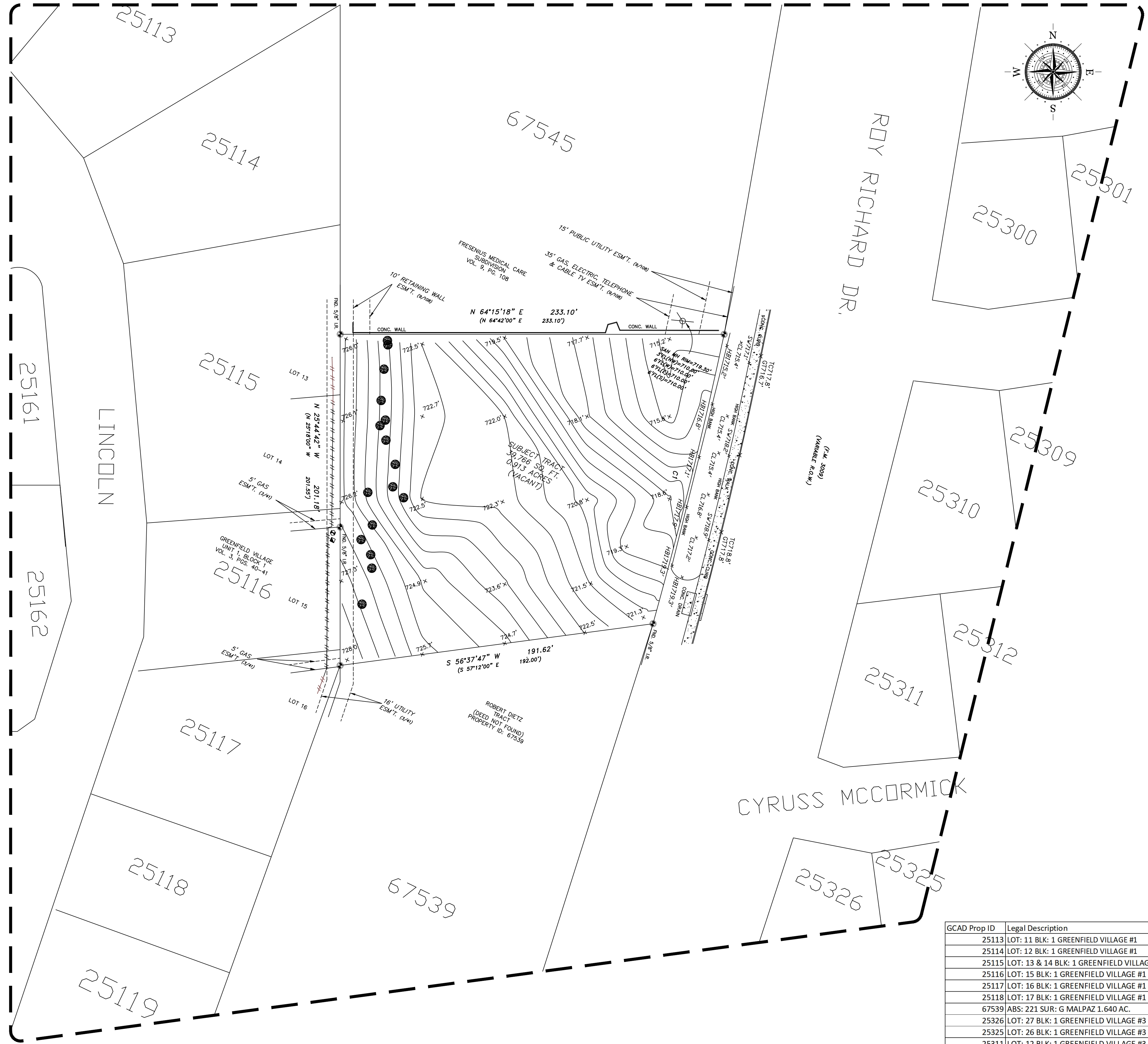
Receipt Number: 20221208090025
User: Jeanna
Station: Recording
Return To: EPN

STATE OF TEXAS
GUADALUPE COUNTY

I hereby certify this instrument was ELECTRONICALLY FILED and RECORDED in the OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS of Guadalupe County, Texas on the date/time printed above.



Teresa Kiel
Teresa Kiel
Guadalupe County Clerk
Guadalupe County, TX



1 LOCATION MAP

PROPERTY: GENERALLY LOCATED ON FM 3009, SOUTH OF LIVE OAK RD, (GCAD 67544)
 LEGAL DESCRIPTION: ABS 221 SUR : G PALPAZ 0.9200 AC
 FEMA FLOODPLAIN:
 TOTAL GROSS ACREAGE: 0.913 ACRES
 EXISTING ZONING ACREAGE: R-1 (0.913 ACRES)
 REZONING DESIGNATION W/ ACREAGE: NS (0.913 ACRES)

SURVEYOR:
 JORGE LUIS TREVINO
 5450 NW CENTRAL DR.
 SUITE 123
 HOUSTON, TX 77092
 832-721-0595

OWNER/APPLICANT
 HANSAI, LLC
 12410 TOPPERWEIN RD.
 LIVE OAK, TX 78233

ZONING EXHIBIT OF
 FM 3009 MEDICAL OFFICE

PROPERTIES IN THE 200' NOTIFICATION AREA

GCAD Prop ID	Legal Description	Owner Name	Owner Address	Land Use
25113	LOT: 11 BLK: 1 GREENFIELD VILLAGE #1	MARK A REINHARDT	132 LINCOLN DR SCHERTZ, TX 78154	R-1 Single Family Residential
25114	LOT: 12 BLK: 1 GREENFIELD VILLAGE #1	MCFARLAND LAURA LIVING TRUST	128 LINCOLN DR SCHERTZ, TX 78154	R-1 Single Family Residential
25115	LOT: 13 & 14 BLK: 1 GREENFIELD VILLAGE #1	OLLIE G & D BURKETT	120 LINCOLN DR SCHERTZ, TX 78154	R-1 Single Family Residential
25116	LOT: 15 BLK: 1 GREENFIELD VILLAGE #1	EDWARD R & SHEILA MERCADO	116 LINCOLN DR SCHERTZ, TX 78154	R-1 Single Family Residential
25117	LOT: 16 BLK: 1 GREENFIELD VILLAGE #1 LN#75001	PAMELA MARIE HARDING	112 LINCOLN DR SCHERTZ, TX 78154	R-1 Single Family Residential
25118	LOT: 17 BLK: 1 GREENFIELD VILLAGE #1	PEARSON LIVING TRUST	707 BUOY RD HOUSTON, TX 77062	R-1 Single Family Residential
67539	ABS: 221 SUR: G MALPAZ 1.640 AC.	DIETZ O L	908 FAWN DRIVE SCHERTZ, TX 78154	R-1 Vacant
25326	LOT: 27 BLK: 1 GREENFIELD VILLAGE #3	DARRYL HOPKINS	1200 CYRUS MCCORMICK SCHERTZ, TX 78154	GH Garden Home
25325	LOT: 26 BLK: 1 GREENFIELD VILLAGE #3 LN#4821596	LINDA S DIETZ	1204 CYRUS MCCORMICK SCHERTZ, TX 78154	GH Garden Home
25311	LOT: 12 BLK: 1 GREENFIELD VILLAGE #3	RANDI L HAMM	1201 BRADDOCK PL APT 708 ALEXANDRIA, VA 22314	GH Garden Home
25312	LOT: 13 BLK: 1 GREENFIELD VILLAGE #3	ERIKA GARCIA	1209 CYRUS MCCORMICK SCHERTZ, TX 78154	GH Garden Home
25310	LOT: 11 BLK: 1 GREENFIELD VILLAGE #3	SANTA MARIA VASQUEZ	1208 ELI WHITNEY SCHERTZ, TX 78154	GH Garden Home
25309	LOT: 10 BLK: 1 GREENFIELD VILLAGE #3	CHARLES & GALE KILLEN	1212 ELI WHITNEY SCHERTZ, TX 78154	GH Garden Home
25300	LOT: 1 BLK: 1 GREENFIELD VILLAGE #3	WILLIAM & JUDITH A GIBBS	1213 ELI WHITNEY SCHERTZ, TX 78154	GH Garden Home
25301	LOT: 2 BLK: 1 GREENFIELD VILLAGE #3	MICHAEL IRA MCCABE	21110 FOREST WATERS CIRCLE GARDEN RIDGE, TX 78266	GH Garden Home
67545	FRESENIUS MEDICAL CARE AKA 1.498 ACS. FKA ABS: 221 SUR: G MALPAZ	BURROUGHS VISTA LIVESTOCK	22327 E MONTE VISTA AVENUE DENAIR, CA 95316	OP Office and Professional

ANLARR
 CREATING VALUE

ANLARR DESIGNS
 7207 REGENCY SQUARE BLVD.
 #225, HOUSTON, TX 77036
 PHONE: 832 649 0048
 WWW.ANLARR.COM

ALL IDEAS, DESIGNS, ARRANGEMENTS AND PLANS INDICATED OR REFERRED BY THIS DRAWING ARE OWNED BY AND ARE THE PROPERTY OF THE DESIGNER. THEY HAVE BEEN CREATED, PROVIDED AND DEVELOPED FOR USE ON AND IN CONNECTION OF THE SPECIFIC PROJECT ONLY. NONE OF SUCH IDEAS, DESIGNS, ARRANGEMENTS OR PLANS SHALL BE USED BY OR DISCLOSED TO ANY PERSON, FIRM OR CORPORATION FOR ANY OTHER PURPOSE WHATSOEVER WITHOUT THE WRITTEN PERMISSION OF THE DESIGNER.

WRITTEN DIMENSIONS SHALL TAKE PRECEDENCE OVER SCALED DIMENSIONS. CONTRACTORS SHALL VERIFY AND BE RESPONSIBLE FOR INSTALLATION AND CONDITIONS ON THE SITE. DESIGNER MUST BE NOTIFIED OF ANY VARIATIONS FROM THE CONDITIONS SHOWN ON THESE DRAWINGS.

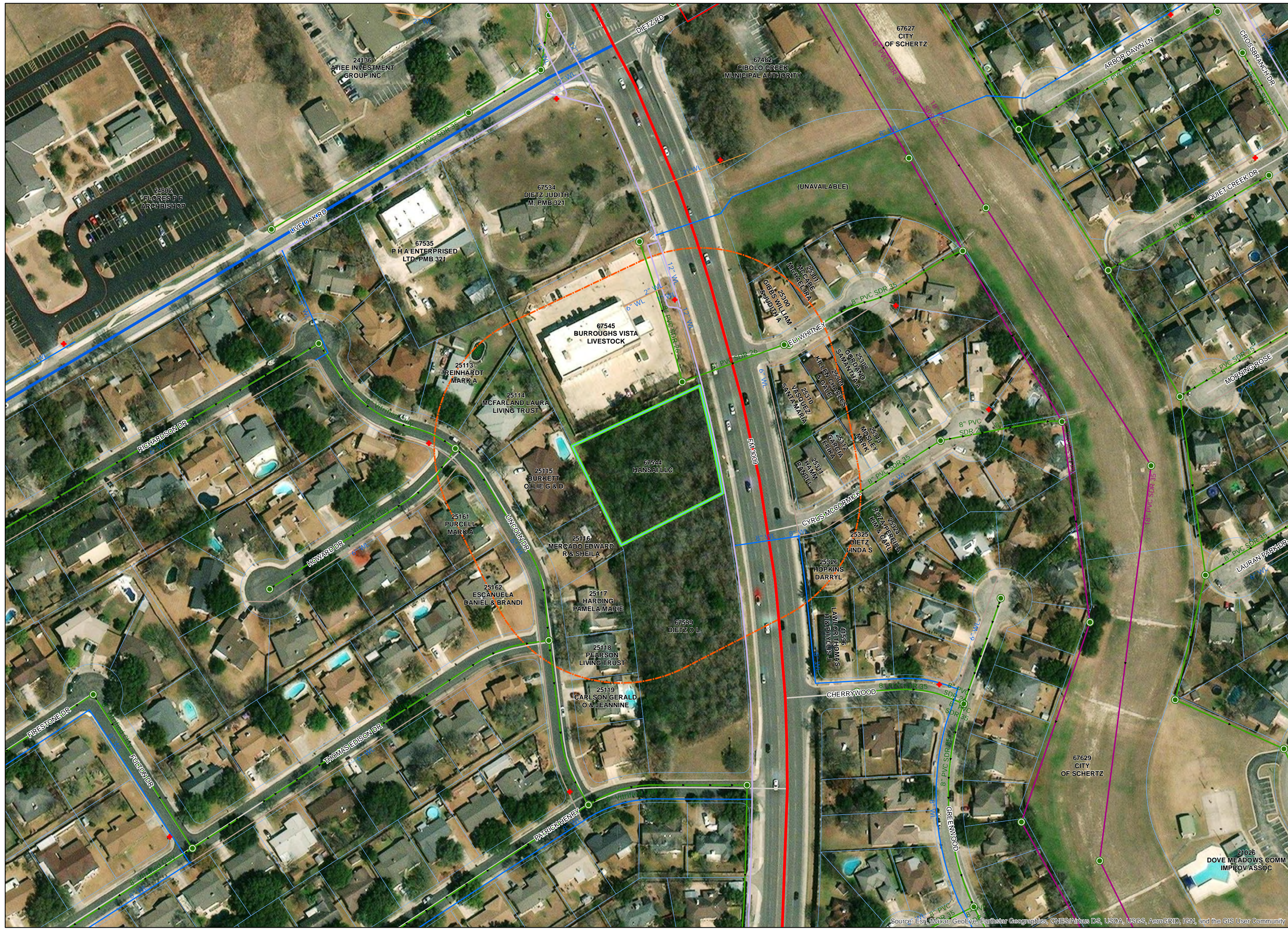
FM 3009 MEDICAL OFFICE
 SCHERTZ

ZONING EXHIBIT

LEGAL DESCRIPTION

PROPERTY: GENERALLY LOCATED ON FM 3009, SOUTH OF LIVE OAK RD, (GCAD 67544)
 LEGAL DESCRIPTION: ABS 221 SUR : G PALPAZ 0.9200 AC
 TOTAL GROSS ACREAGE: 0.913 ACRES
 EXISTING ZONING ACREAGE: R-1 (0.913 ACRES)
 REZONING DESIGNATION W/ ACREAGE: NS (0.913 ACRES)

PROJECT NUMBER
 DATE ISSUED:



Source: Esri, Maxar, GeoEye, Earthstar Geographics, CNES/Airbus DS, USDA, USGS, AeroGRID, IGN, and the GIS User Community

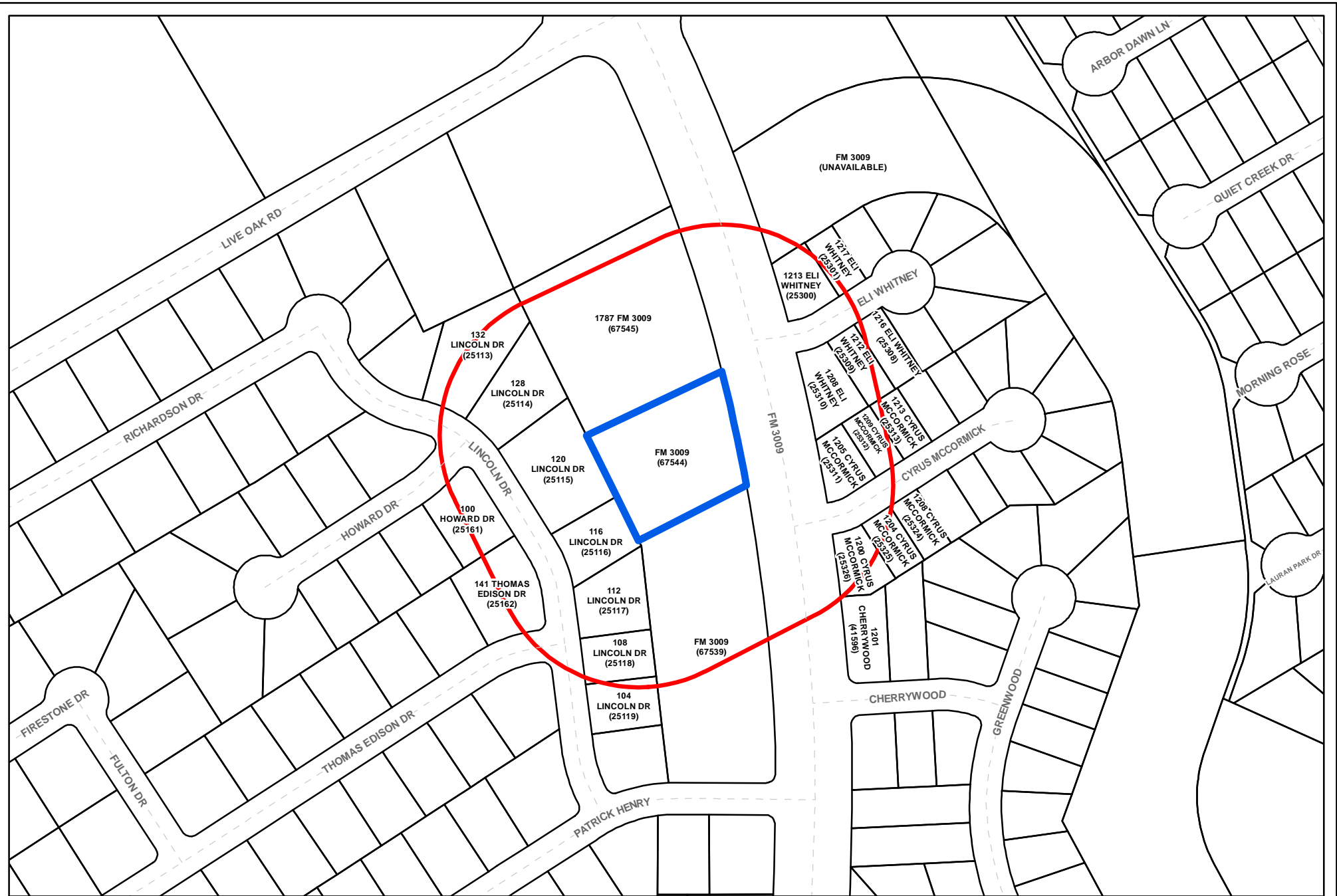


FM 3009 REZONE
(PLZC20220213)

- | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|---------------------|
| <all other values> | <all other values> | Planned Secondary Arterial | Commercial Collector B | 1" | 8" | 20" | Schertz Gravity |
| Highways | Freeway | Secondary Rural Arterial | Planned Commercial Collector B | 2" | 10" | 24" | Schertz Pressure |
| Major Roads | Principal Arterial | Planned Secondary Rural Arterial | Commercial Collector A | 3" | 12" | 30" | Neighboring Gravity |
| Minor Roads | Planned Principal Arterial | Residential Collector | Planned Commercial Collector A | 4" | 16" | 36" | Private Pressure |
| Other Cities | Secondary Arterial | Planned Residential Collector | 6" | 18" | | | |

- | | |
|----------|----------------------------|
| Hydrant | 200' Buffer |
| Manholes | Schertz Municipal Boundary |
| | County Boundaries |





City of Schertz

FM 3009 Rezone (PLZC20220213)



Project Area



200' Buffer



Samuel Haas

From: Kim Roza PEREIRA <kimrozapereira@gmail.com>
Sent: Wednesday, April 5, 2023 6:12 AM
To: planning@schertz.com
Subject: Request for PLZC20220213

4/5/23

I am opposed to Request for PLZC20220213.

We do not need more commercial, retail, food, or medical business built on FM3009. How many car washes, chicken joints do we need on our street. I have lived in Schertz for 6 1/2 years now and have seen so much development but I don't think it helps.

Traffic is horrible on FM 3009. Speeding cars and semi trucks. Trucks downshifting noise is increasing. Pulling off the street in the morning is awful and scary. Also, cutting down more green space doesn't help the environment. I used to be able to drive around and see many bluebonnets, not any more.

Thank you
Kim Roza-Pereira
1208 Cyrus McCormick
Schertz TX

Reply Form

I am: in favor of opposed to neutral to the request for PLZC20220213

COMMENTS: causes more TRAFFIC AND Accidents
NAME: William M. Gibbs SIGNATURE: [Signature]
(PLEASE PRINT)

STREET ADDRESS: 1212 Eli Whitney
DATE: 9-4-23

1400 Schertz Parkway

Schertz, Texas 78154

210.619.1000

schertz.com

NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING

March 29, 2023

Dear Property Owner,

The Schertz Planning and Zoning Commission will conduct a public hearing on **Wednesday, April 12th, 2023**, at **6:00 p.m.** located at the Hal Baldwin Municipal Complex Courtroom, 1400 Schertz Parkway, Building #1, Schertz, Texas to consider and make recommendation on the following item:

PLZC20220213 – A request to rezone approximately 1 acre of land from Single-Family Residential District (R-1) to Neighborhood Services District (NS), the property, listed as Parcel ID 67544, generally located approximately 600 feet to the south of the Live Oak Road and FM 3009 intersection, City of Schertz, Guadalupe County, Texas.

The Planning and Zoning Commission would like to hear how you feel about this request and invites you to attend the public hearing. *This form is used to calculate the percentage of landowners that support and oppose the request.* You may return the reply form below prior to the first public hearing date by mail or personal delivery to Samuel Haas, Senior Planner, 1400 Schertz Parkway, Bldg.1 Schertz, Texas 78154 or by email at planning@schertz.com. If you have any questions, please feel free to call Samuel Haas, Senior Planner directly at (210) 619-1783.

Sincerely,



Samuel Haas
Senior Planner

Reply Form

I am: in favor of opposed to neutral to the request for **PLZC20220213**

COMMENTS: _____

NAME: LINDA DIETZ (PLEASE PRINT) SIGNATURE Linda Dietz

STREET ADDRESS: 1204 Cypress M^e Cornish, Schertz 78154

DATE: 4 April 2023

May 2, 2023

RE: REZONING OF 1 ACRE OF LAND PROPERTY ID # 67544, CITY OF SCHERTZ, GUADALUPE COUNTY, TEXAS

PATRICIA & GARY GAYNOR
1217 ELI WHITNEY
SCHERTZ, TX 78154
516-220-8623

Unfortunately I had to work late the night of the Public Hearing – I tried to watch the “live coverage” of it on You-tube but that was unavailable to me as well. Thankfully some of our neighbors were able to go and they filled me in on what happened and I was able to watch it the next night.

Please note that though my husband and I rent our property – we have been living here for 5 years and are or were planning to purchase the home from the landlord Michael McCabe; though we are reconsidering this option as of late. Here is my takeaway from this very bad decision to build yet another medical facility (with a drive thru pharmacy no less 😞).

- 1) The public notice sign placed on 3009 was unreadable due to its size and of course quite obviously no one can just stop on 3009, park, jump out of their car and read a sign. Really ?? I would love to see that happen. This is insulting to think that the City of Schertz did their “due diligence” by posting an unreadable sign on a road that ABSOLUTELY NO ONE can park on to read said tiny sign.
- 2) Since we live across the street from the sign I went down the street – crossed at the light and snapped a picture of the sign which was now leaning backwards due to the windy day. That was first time I saw that something was going up there.
- 3) I immediately looked it up and discovered 25 notices were mailed out – of course living across the street, 2nd house on the left -one would think we would have gotten a letter – NOPE. No letter. Thankfully my neighbor who is in the first house on the left let me read theirs.

Here are the issues:

- 1) Traffic in both directions is ridiculously busy – it is near impossible to get out of our cul de sac on any given day especially trying to make a left hand turn.
- 2) The center lane ? Absolutely taking your life in your hands if you are traveling down 3009 to make a left hand turn into the cul de sac. Traffic heading East on 3009 to make a lefthand turn at Live Oak Rd (Schertz Funeral home) travel down the center lane as far back as Cyrus McCormick Rd – especially when the light is red and cars are backed up. Those cars are illegally riding the center lane to a) turn into the kidney center or b) make a left onto Live Oak Rd. The only apparent left turn arrows are for the left hand turn at Live Oak Rd. I was trying to turn into my cul de sac and watched a woman drive all the way up the center lane to the nose of my car honking and waving at me to move out of HER WAY. What ??? She had ridden all the way up the center lane to try and turn into the kidney center and apparently I was in her way. She had to now wait for me to make my left hand turn – she was clearly in the wrong since she had started her left hand turn long before it was legally viable. Lets now add in yet another medical facility into the mix where the residents along 3009 and those who live across the street from

commercial properties will have further difficulty getting in and out of the respective streets. This is a recipe for disaster.

- 3) There are NO arrows in the center lane from just after Live Oak Road almost all the way down to Silver Tree Nursing Home. ALL of the entrances to the residential streets will be affected by this.
- 4) The proposed medical facility is also on a part of 3009 which has a curve. This will be a blind spot for traffic pulling out of a drive thru pharmacy – depending on where the exit will be – trying to make a left hand turn (which is near impossible for our cul de sac traffic) could be dangerous.
- 5) We already have a CVS and a Walgreens right down the road from our cul de sac. I can walk there if need be – do we really need ANOTHER pharmacy ?????

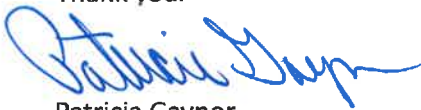
As such – I do not understand why this facility needs to be built directly across the street from a residential neighborhood and to abut a residential neighborhood. The conversations during the meeting were quite heated – and I truly cannot blame our Schertz neighbors.

Right down the road on 3009 just past 7-11 there is construction going on for what I am being told is Dollar Tree or Dollar General. Since this area is not surrounded by any homes (with the exception of the apartment complex across the street) why can't the developers look into this area for their medical facility or how about FM78 ?

We have had to adjust to the kidney center built directly across the street between the traffic from that facility – the bright lights from their parking lot and the “lost” drivers who pull into our cul de sac to make a U-turn because they missed the entrance to that center – our quality of life has already taken a hit. How much more “technology and construction” do Schertz residents have to put up with???

We have a vested interest in our home and cul de sac – we all take care of our property not only because we take joy from it but also for possible future financial gain if we have to sell our home – having commercial property right across the street from our homes takes away the value of the homes and will be almost impossible to sell if we need to or want to. This does not seem like a fair trade-off.

Thank you.



Patricia Gaynor

Mayor Ralph Gutierrez
City of Schertz, Texas

May 5-2023

This letter is to inform you and city council of a dangerous situation at 3009 and Eli Whitney. As we are trying to turn left from 3009 into Eli Whitney another vehicle is coming from the opposite direction towards us and trying to stay in the same turn lane that we are in. It appears that these drivers think they can turn into the Kidney center from this particular point - however the entrance to the Kidney center is further down.

Here recently a truck was coming right at us illegally. This is an accident waiting to happen.

Our neighbor - Patricia Gaylord has had the same incident happen to her.

Our solution is to paint a turning arrow on the street (3009) showing turn lane is for entrance to Eli Whitney.

Also a lot of vehicles are making illegal u-turns at this same junction.

Another concern is we travel past Clemens High School coming and going at different times and days and experience many drivers speeding regardless of flashing lights and speed limit posted.

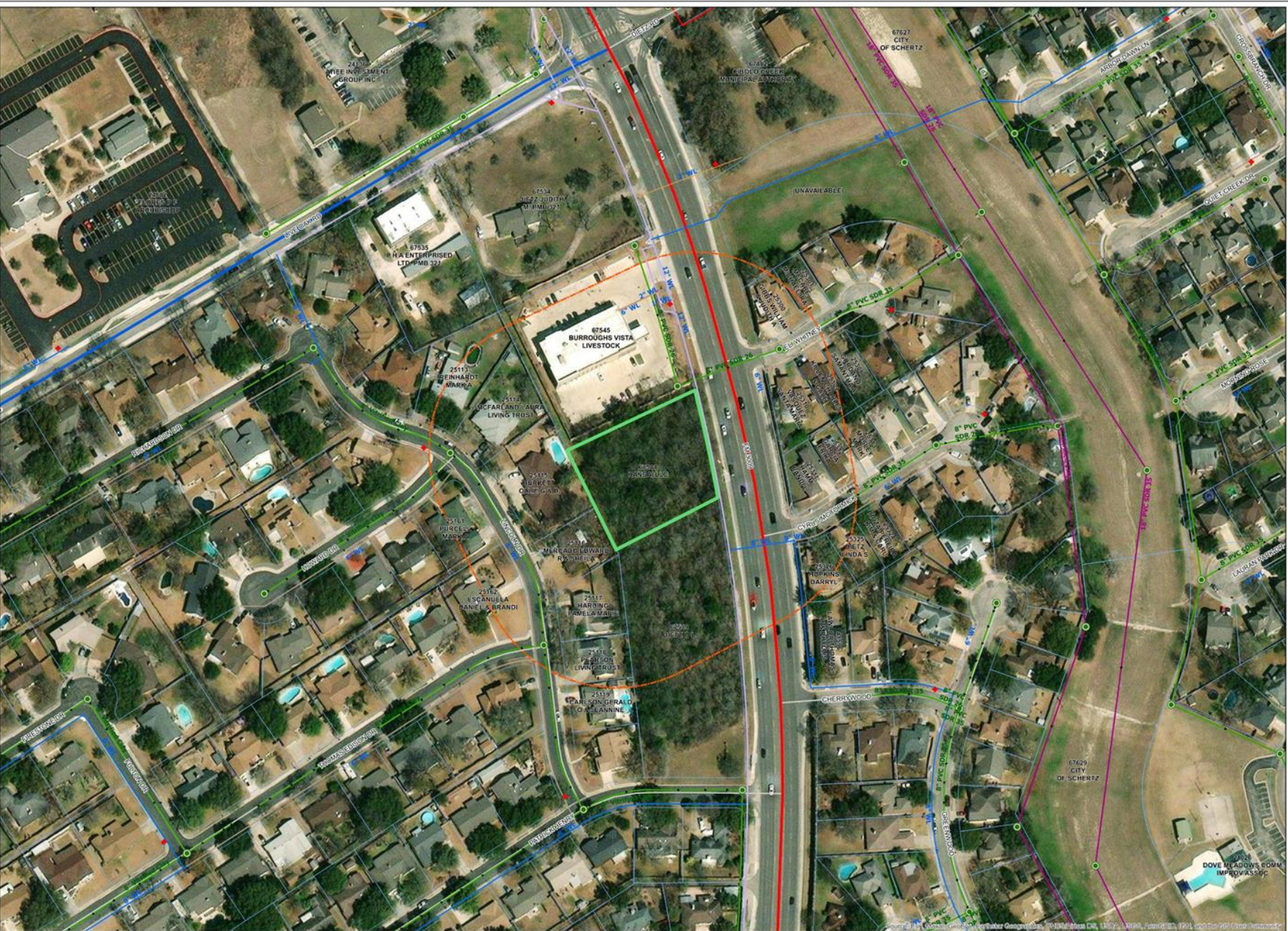
Solution: More police presence and radar.
Let's make our city and our streets safer.

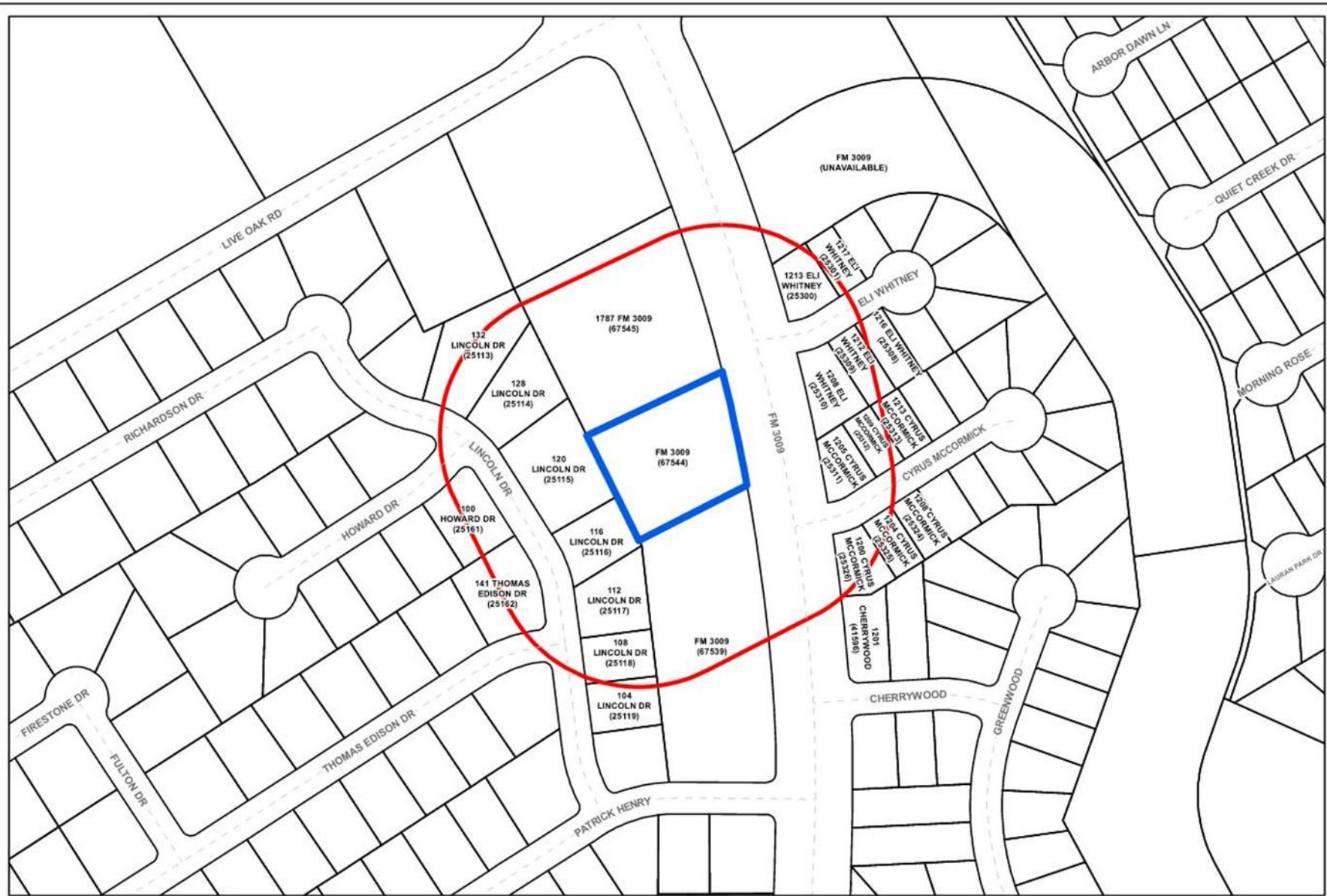
Delbert & Gloria Rose
1309 Eli Whitney
Schertz, Texas

Ord. 23-S-10

1 Acre Zone Change Request from Single-Family Residential District (R-1) to Neighborhood Services District (NS)

Samuel Haas | SENIOR PLANNER





- March 30th**

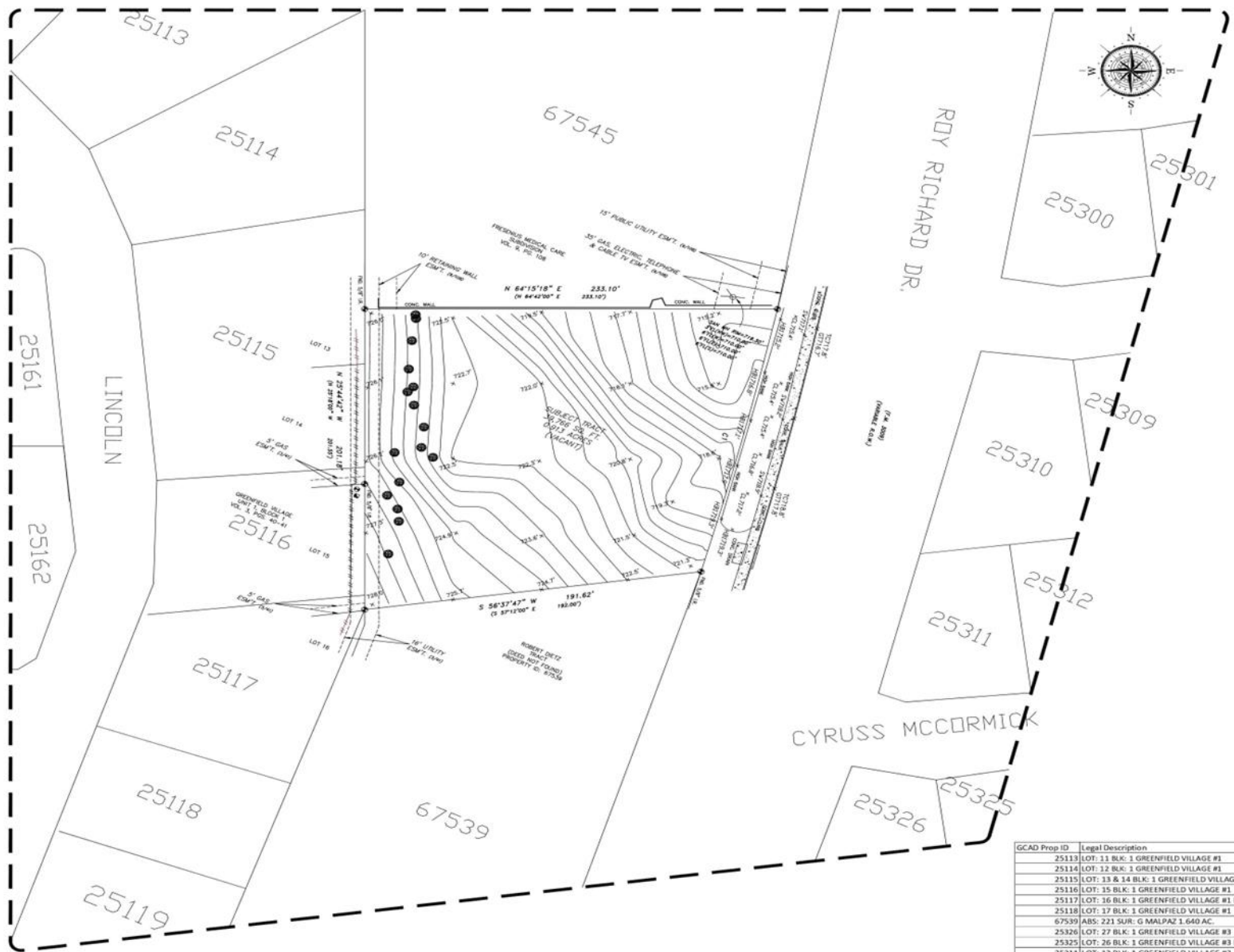
25 Public Hearing notices were sent & a notice sign was placed on the property.

A public hearing notice was published in the "San Antonio Express" on April 19, 2023

- Responses Received as of May 16th, 2023**

5 Opposed





1 LOCATION MAP

PROPERTY: GENERALLY LOCATED ON FM 3009, SOUTH OF LIVE OAK RD, (GCAD 67544)
 LEGAL DESCRIPTION: ABS 221 SUR : G PALPAZ 0.9200 AC
 FEMA FLOODPLAIN:
 TOTAL GROSS ACREAGE: 0.913 ACRES
 EXISTING ZONING ACREAGE: R-1 (0.913 ACRES)
 REZONING DESIGNATION W/ ACREAGE: NS (0.913 ACRES)

SURVEYOR:
 JORGE LUIS TREVINO
 5450 NW CENTRAL DR.
 SUITE 123
 HOUSTON, TX 77092
 832-721-0595

OWNER/APPLICANT
 HANSAI, LLC
 12410 TOPPERWEIN RD.
 LIVE OAK, TX 78233

ZONING EXHIBIT OF
 FM 3009 MEDICAL OFFICE

PROPERTIES IN THE 200' NOTIFICATION AREA

GCAD Prop ID	Legal Description	Owner Name	Owner Address	Land Use
25113	LOT: 11 BLK: 1 GREENFIELD VILLAGE #1	MARK A REINHARDT	132 LINCOLN DR SCHERTZ, TX 78154	R-1 Single Family Residential
25114	LOT: 12 BLK: 1 GREENFIELD VILLAGE #1	MC FARLAND LAURA LIVING TRUST	128 LINCOLN DR SCHERTZ, TX 78154	R-1 Single Family Residential
25115	LOT: 13 & 14 BLK: 1 GREENFIELD VILLAGE #1	OLLIE G & D BURKETT	120 LINCOLN DR SCHERTZ, TX 78154	R-1 Single Family Residential
25116	LOT: 15 BLK: 1 GREENFIELD VILLAGE #1	EDWARD R & SHEILA MERCADO	116 LINCOLN DR SCHERTZ, TX 78154	R-1 Single Family Residential
25117	LOT: 16 BLK: 1 GREENFIELD VILLAGE #1 [LN#75001]	PAMELA MARIE HARDING	112 LINCOLN DR SCHERTZ, TX 78154	R-1 Single Family Residential
25118	LOT: 17 BLK: 1 GREENFIELD VILLAGE #1	PEARSON LIVING TRUST	707 BUOY RD HOUSTON, TX 77062	R-1 Single Family Residential
67539	ABS: 221 SUR: G MALPAZ 1.640 AC.	DIETZ O L	908 FAWN DRIVE SCHERTZ, TX 78154	R-1 Vacant
25326	LOT: 27 BLK: 1 GREENFIELD VILLAGE #3	DARRYL HOPKINS	1200 CYRUSS MCCORMICK SCHERTZ, TX 78154	GH Garden Home
25325	LOT: 26 BLK: 1 GREENFIELD VILLAGE #3 [LN#4821596]	LINDA S DIETZ	1204 CYRUSS MCCORMICK SCHERTZ, TX 78154	GH Garden Home
25331	LOT: 12 BLK: 1 GREENFIELD VILLAGE #3	RANDI L HAMM	1201 BRADDOCK PL APT 708 ALEXANDRIA, VA 22314	GH Garden Home
25312	LOT: 13 BLK: 1 GREENFIELD VILLAGE #3	ERIKA GARCIA	1209 CYRUSS MCCORMICK SCHERTZ, TX 78154	GH Garden Home
25310	LOT: 11 BLK: 1 GREENFIELD VILLAGE #3	SANTA MARIA VASQUEZ	1208 ELI WHITNEY SCHERTZ, TX 78154	GH Garden Home
25309	LOT: 10 BLK: 1 GREENFIELD VILLAGE #3	CHARLES & GALE KILLEN	1212 ELI WHITNEY SCHERTZ, TX 78154	GH Garden Home
25300	LOT: 1 BLK: 1 GREENFIELD VILLAGE #3	WILLIAM & JUDITH A GIBBS	1213 ELI WHITNEY SCHERTZ, TX 78154	GH Garden Home
25301	LOT: 2 BLK: 1 GREENFIELD VILLAGE #3	MICHAEL IRA MCCABE	21110 FOREST WATERS CIRCLE GARDEN RIDGE, TX 78266	GH Garden Home
67545	FRESNIUS MEDICAL CARE AKA 1.498 ACS. FKA ABS: 221 SUR: G MALPAZ	BURROUGHS VISTA LIVESTOCK	22327 E MONTE VISTA AVENUE DENAIR, CA 95316	GP Office and Professional

ANLARR
 ANIMATE DESIGNS
 7207 REGENCY SQUARE BLVD.
 #628, HOUSTON, TX 77066
 PHONE: 832 849 0048
 WWW.ANLARR.COM

ALL DATA CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNOFFICIAL AND NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION. THE USER SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR VERIFYING THE ACCURACY OF THE DATA. THE USER SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR OBTAINING ALL NECESSARY PERMITS AND APPROVALS FROM THE APPROPRIATE AGENCIES. THE USER SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR OBTAINING ALL NECESSARY PERMITS AND APPROVALS FROM THE APPROPRIATE AGENCIES. THE USER SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR OBTAINING ALL NECESSARY PERMITS AND APPROVALS FROM THE APPROPRIATE AGENCIES.

FM 3009 MEDICAL OFFICE SCHERTZ

ZONING EXHIBIT

LEGAL DESCRIPTION

PROPERTY: GENERALLY LOCATED ON FM 3009, SOUTH OF LIVE OAK RD, (GCAD 67544)
 LEGAL DESCRIPTION: ABS 221 SUR : G PALPAZ 0.9200 AC
 TOTAL GROSS ACREAGE: 0.913 ACRES
 EXISTING ZONING ACREAGE: R-1 (0.913 ACRES)
 REZONING DESIGNATION W/ ACREAGE: NS (0.913 ACRES)

PROJECT NUMBER:
 DATE ISSUED:

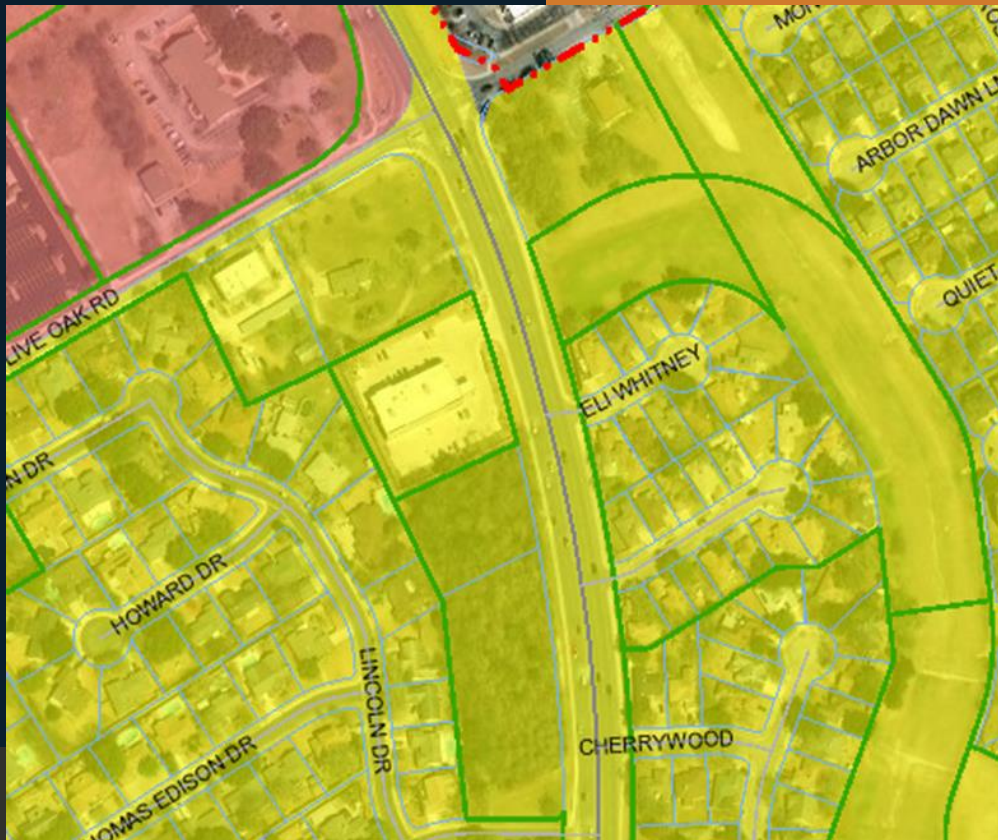
Proposed Rezone (1 ac)

- **Current Zoning is Single Family Residential District (R-1)**
- **Proposed Zoning is Neighborhood Services District (NS)**
- **Neighborhood Services District (NS) allows for light commercial uses**
- **Per applicant Letter of Intent – proposed development will be a medical office with pharmaceutical drive-thru**

Staff Analysis

Comp Plan Conformance:

- The current land use designation of the property is Single-Family Residential. The Single-Family Residential designation may have limited commercial development to support daily activities. The proposed zone change to Neighborhood Services District (NS) would conform to the land use designation as the light-intensity commercial activities permitted within the district align with the Comprehensive Plan.
- The FM 3009 corridor has a variety of land uses and zoning designations. Directly adjacent, north of the property is Fresenius Medical Care which is another medical office building, This development would supplement the existing medical office uses in the area.



Recommendation

- **Staff Recommendation:**
Staff recommends approval of the request to rezone approximately 1 acre of land from Single-Family Residential District (R-1) to Neighborhood Services District (NS), based on the compatibility with the Comprehensive Land Use Plan, and the compatibility with existing land uses in the area.
- **Planning and Zoning Commission Recommendation:**
The Schertz Planning and Zoning Commission met on April 12, 2023, and voted to recommend that the City Council approve the proposed zone change as presented with a 5-0 vote.

COMMENTS & QUESTIONS

CITY COUNCIL MEMORANDUM

City Council Meeting: May 23, 2023
Department: Engineering
Subject: Resolution 23-R-45 - A Resolution by the City Council of the City of Schertz, Texas, authorizing the City Manager to enter into Advance Funding Agreements with the State of Texas for the relocation of utilities – specifically Water and Sewer Mains along FM 1518 as part of the Joint-Bid with TxDOT in preparation for the FM 1518 Project. (B.James/K.Woodlee/E. Schulze)

BACKGROUND

Due to conflicts with the Texas Department of Transportation’s (TxDOT) proposed FM 1518 project, the City of Schertz must relocate its water and sewer facilities. The relocated improvements will be installed within newly acquired right-of-way (ROW). The City’s proposed utilities will be joint-bid along with the road improvements.

At least 45 days prior to the date set for receipt of construction bids, the City will provide its estimated construction funding to the State. Responsibilities of the City and TxDOT related to this relocation are outlined in the Advance Funding Agreements (AFA) for Voluntary Utility Relocation Contributions on State Highway Improvement Projects. Two AFA’s are provided, one for the water portion and one for sewer. The estimated project expenses for the Water AFA are currently \$7,694,438 while the estimated Sewer AFA expenses are \$594,619.

GOAL

The goal of Resolution 23-R-45 is to authorize a Water AFA and a Sewer AFA with the State of Texas for the relocation of utilities due to TxDOT’s FM 1518 project.

COMMUNITY BENEFIT

The relocation of utilities will allow for the continuation of water and sewer service to residents along FM 1518.

SUMMARY OF RECOMMENDED ACTION

Approve Resolution 23-R-45.

FISCAL IMPACT

A portion of the CO2022 and CO2022A Bond issuances has been allocated for the project for a total of \$10 million. The estimated project expenses for the Water AFA are currently \$7,694,438, while the Sewer AFA expenses are estimated to be \$594,619. The remaining bond funds will be used on other utility relocation sections along FM 1518 for this project.

RECOMMENDATION

Staff recommends that City Council approve Resolution 23-R-45, authorizing a Water AFA and a Sewer AFA with the State of Texas for the relocation of utilities along FM 1518.

Attachments

Res 23 R 45

Water - AFA

Sewer - AFA

RESOLUTION NO. 23-R-45

A RESOLUTION BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SCHERTZ, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER TO ENTER INTO ADVANCE FUNDING AGREEMENTS WITH THE STATE OF TEXAS FOR THE RELOCATION OF UTILITIES – SPECIFICALLY WATER AND SEWER MAINS ALONG FM 1518 AS PART OF THE JOINT-BID WITH TXDOT IN PREPARATION FOR THE FM 1518 PROJECT

WHEREAS, the Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) is undertaking the FM 1518 Project and has acquired additional right of way for the widening of the highway; and

WHEREAS, water and sewer facilities of the City of Schertz, Texas, (City) is located in conflict with the planned TxDOT improvements to FM 1518; and

WHEREAS, the City will advance funding to the State of Texas for estimated costs to be incurred in adjustment, removal, and relocation of the utilities; and

WHEREAS, City Staff has recommended that the City enter into Advance Funding Agreements (AFA) for Water and Sewer with the State of Texas for the relocation of utilities along FM 1518.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SCHERTZ, TEXAS THAT:

Section 1. The City Council hereby authorizes the City Manager to execute the TxDOT Water-Advance Funding Agreement and Sewer-Advance Funding Agreement in substantially the form set forth as Exhibit A and B respectfully.

Section 2. The recitals contained in the preamble hereof are hereby found to be true, and such recitals are hereby made a part of this Resolution for all purposes and are adopted as a part of the judgment and findings of the City Council.

Section 3. All resolutions, or parts thereof, which are in conflict or inconsistent with any provision of this Resolution are hereby repealed to the extent of such conflict, and the provisions of this Resolution shall be and remain controlling as to the matters resolved herein.

Section 4. This Resolution shall be construed and enforced in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas and the United States of America.

Section 5. If any provision of this Resolution or the application thereof to any person or circumstance shall be held to be invalid, the remainder of this Resolution and the application of such provision to other persons and circumstances shall nevertheless be valid, and the City Council hereby declares that this Resolution would have been enacted without such invalid provision.

Section 6. It is officially found, determined, and declared that the meeting at which this Resolution is adopted was open to the public and public notice of the time, place, and

subject matter of the public business to be considered at such meeting, including this Resolution, was given, all as required by Chapter 551, Texas Government Code, as amended.

Section 7. This Resolution shall be in force and effect from and after its final passage, and it is so resolved.

PASSED AND ADOPTED, this ___rd day of May, 2023.

CITY OF SCHERTZ, TEXAS

Ralph Gutierrez, Mayor

ATTEST:

Sheila Edmondson, City Secretary

(city seal)

CCSJ # 0465-02-027
RCSJ # 0465-02-028
AFA CSJ # _____
Utility ID: U00009787
District # 15 AFA ID Z00005886
Code Chart 64 # 38440
Project: FM 1518 from FM 78 to IH 10 E

STATE OF TEXAS §
COUNTY OF TRAVIS §

**ADVANCE FUNDING AGREEMENT FOR VOLUNTARY UTILITY RELOCATION
CONTRIBUTIONS ON STATE HIGHWAY IMPROVEMENT PROJECTS**

THIS AGREEMENT is made by and between the State of Texas, acting through the Texas Department of Transportation (“State”) and City of Schertz (“Utility”),

WITNESSETH

WHEREAS, Transportation Code, Chapters 201, 221, and 361, authorize the State to lay out, construct, maintain, and operate a system of streets, roads and highways that comprise the State Highway System; and,

WHEREAS, Transportation Code, Chapter 203, Subchapter E, Transportation Code §203.092 authorizes the State to regulate the placement of public utility facilities along a state highway; and,

WHEREAS, Texas Transportation Commission Minute Order Number 115291,115814,116292 authorizes the State to undertake and complete a highway improvement generally described as: FM 1518 from FM 78 to IH 10 E (“Project”); and,

WHEREAS, Utility possesses facilities that are affected by the above mentioned highway improvement and Utility, and the State agrees that it is more economical or efficient for such relocation to be effected by including said contract in the State’s highway construction contract;

NOW THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises and of the mutual covenants and agreements of the parties hereto, to be by them kept and performed as hereafter set forth, the State and Utility do agree as follows:

AGREEMENT

1. Time Period Covered

This agreement becomes effective when signed by the last party whose signing makes the agreement fully executed, and the State and Utility will consider it to be in full force and effect until the Project described in this agreement has been completed and accepted by all parties or unless terminated, as provided.

2. Project Funding and Work Responsibilities

A. The State will authorize the performance of only those Project items of work which are eligible for relocation reimbursements or for which Utility has requested and has agreed to pay for as described in Attachment A - Payment Provision and Work Responsibilities, which is attached to and made a part of this contract. In addition to identifying those items of work

CCSJ # 0465-02-027
RCSJ # 0465-02-028
AFA CSJ # _____
Utility ID: U00009787
District # 15 AFA ID Z00005886
Code Chart 64 # 38440
Project: FM 1518 from FM 78 to IH 10 E

to be paid for by payments to the State, Attachment A - Payment Provision and Work Responsibilities, also specifies those Project items of work that are the responsibility of Utility and will be carried out and completed by Utility, at no cost to the State. The Utility shall be responsible for costs that are shown on Attachment B, Estimated Utility Costs, which is attached to and made a part of this agreement.

- B. If the Utility will perform any work under this contract for which reimbursement will be provided by or through the State, the Utility must complete training before a letter of authority is issued. Training is complete when at least one individual who is working actively and directly on the Project successfully completes and receives a certificate for the course entitled *Local Government Project Procedures and Qualification for the Texas Department of Transportation*. The Utility shall provide the certificate of qualification to the State. The individual who receives the training certificate may be an employee of the Utility or an employee of a firm that has been contracted by the Utility to perform oversight of the Project. The State in its discretion may deny reimbursement if the Utility has not designated a qualified individual to oversee the Project.
- C. Payment under this contract beyond the end of the current fiscal biennium is subject to availability of appropriated funds. If funds are not appropriated, this contract shall be terminated immediately with no liability to either party.

3. Termination

- A. This agreement may be terminated in the following manner:
 - 1. By mutual written agreement and consent of both parties;
 - 2. By either party upon the failure of the other party to fulfill the obligations set forth in this agreement; or
 - 3. By the State if it determines that the performance of the Project or utility work is not in the best interest of the State.
- B. If the agreement is terminated in accordance with the above provisions, Utility will be responsible for the payment of Project costs incurred by the State on behalf of Utility up to the time of termination.

4. Right of Access

If Utility is the owner of any part of the Project site, Utility shall permit the State or its authorized representative access to the site to perform any activities required to execute the work.

5. Adjustments Outside the Project Site

Utility will provide for all necessary right of way and utility adjustments needed for performance of the work on sites not owned or to be acquired by the State.

6. Responsibilities of the Parties and Indemnity

Utility acknowledges that it is not an agent, servant, employee of the State, nor is it engaged in a joint enterprise, and it is responsible for its own acts and deeds and for those of its agents or employees during the performance of the work on the Project. To the extent permitted by law,

CCSJ # 0465-02-027
RCSJ # 0465-02-028
AFA CSJ # _____
Utility ID: U00009787
District # 15 AFA ID Z00005886
Code Chart 64 # 38440
Project: FM 1518 from FM 78 to IH 10 E

Utility agrees to indemnify and hold harmless the State, its agents and employees, from all suits, actions, or claims and from all liability and damages for any and all injuries or damages sustained by any person or property in consequence with the performance of design, construction, maintenance, or operation of the Utility facility. Such indemnity includes but is not limited to any claims or amounts arising or recovered under the "Worker's Compensation Law", the Texas Tort Claims Act, Chapter 101, Texas Civil Practice and Remedies Code; or any other applicable laws or regulations, all as time to time may be amended.

7. Sole Agreement

In the event the terms of the agreement are in conflict with the provisions of any other existing agreements between Utility and the State, the latest agreement shall take precedence over the other agreements in matters related to the Project.

8. Successors and Assigns

The State and Utility each binds itself, its successors, executors, assigns, and administrators to the other party to this agreement and to the successors, executors, assigns, and administrators of such other party in respect to all covenants of this agreement.

9. Amendments

By mutual written consent of the parties, the scope of work and payment provisions of this agreement may be amended prior to its expiration.

10. Inspection and Conduct of Work

Unless otherwise specifically stated in Attachment A - Payment Provision and Work Responsibilities, to this contract, the State will supervise and inspect all work performed hereunder and provide such engineering inspection and testing services as may be required to ensure that the Project is accomplished in accordance with the approved plans and specifications. All correspondence and instructions to the contractor performing the work will be the sole responsibility of the State. Unless otherwise specifically stated in Attachment A to this contract, all work will be performed in accordance with the Utility Accommodation Rules as set forth in 43 Texas Administrative Code §21.31 et. seq. adopted by the State and incorporated in this agreement by reference, or special specifications approved by the State.

11. Maintenance

Upon completion of the Project, Utility will assume responsibility for the maintenance of the completed Utility facility unless otherwise specified in Attachment A to this agreement.

12. Notices

All notices to either party by the other required under this agreement shall be delivered personally or sent by certified or U.S. mail, postage prepaid, addressed to such party at the following addresses:

CCSJ # 0465-02-027
 RCSJ # 0465-02-028
 AFA CSJ # _____
 Utility ID: U00009787
 District # 15 AFA ID Z00005886
 Code Chart 64 # 38440
 Project: FM 1518 from FM 78 to IH 10 E

Utility:	State:
_____ City of Schertz _____	Director of Contract Services
_____ 1400 Schertz Parkway, Bldg. 2	Texas Department of Transportation
_____ Schertz, Texas 78154 _____	125 E. 11 th Street
_____	Austin, Texas 78701

All notices shall be deemed given on the date so delivered or so deposited in the mail, unless otherwise provided in this agreement. Either party may change the above address by sending written notice of the change to the other party. Either party may request in writing that such notices shall be delivered personally or by certified U.S. mail and such request shall be honored and carried out by the other party.

13. State Auditor

The state auditor may conduct an audit or investigation of any entity receiving funds from the State directly under this contract or indirectly through a subcontract under this contract. Acceptance of funds directly under this contract or indirectly through a subcontract under this contract acts as acceptance of the authority of the state auditor, under the direction of the legislative audit committee, to conduct an audit or investigation in connection with those funds. An entity that is the subject of an audit or investigation must provide the state auditor with access to any information the state auditor considers relevant to the investigation or audit.

14. Signatory Warranty

Each signatory warrants that the signatory has necessary authority to execute this agreement on behalf of the entity represented.

15. Access to Information

The Utility is required to make any information created or exchanged with the state pursuant to this contract, and not otherwise excepted from disclosure under the Texas Public Information Act, available in a format that is accessible by the public at no additional charge to the state.

CCSJ # 0465-02-027
RCSJ # 0465-02-028
AFA CSJ # _____
Utility ID: U00009787
District # 15 AFA ID Z00005886
Code Chart 64 # 38440
Project: FM 1518 from FM 78 to IH 10 E

Each party is signing this agreement on the date stated under that party's signature.

THE UTILITY

Signature

Steve Williams

Typed or Printed Name

City Manager

Title

Date

THE STATE OF TEXAS

District Engineer – Gina Gallegos

Date

ATTACHMENT A PAYMENT PROVISION AND WORK RESPONSIBILITIES

1. Description of the Work Items

The parties agree that the existing 2", 3", 6", 8" & 12" water lines shall be relocated and adjustments shall be made along FM 1518 from FM 78 to IH 10E. The 2", 3", 6", 8" & 12" water line facilities shall be owned, operated, and maintained by Utility from and after completion and final acceptance by the State and Utility. The estimated total construction cost for the relocated and adjusted facilities is \$7,694,438.00. The parties agree that it is their intent to complete the relocation improvements within this estimate of cost.

2. Actual Cost Agreement

Utility will be responsible for paying all costs associated with the planning, specification, and estimate (PS&E) development, and construction of the proposed utility work to the extent such is not reimbursed pursuant to state law. All the costs associated with construction of the 2", 3", 6", 8" & 12" water line items for the Project shall be provided as defined under the Standard Utility Agreement, Utility Joint Use Agreement, and/or the Agreement to Contribute Funds executed between the State and Utility.

3. Schedule of Payments

- A.** At least forty-five (45) days prior to the date set for receipt of the construction bids, the Utility shall remit its remaining financial share for the State's estimated construction oversight and construction costs. Utility must advance to the State one hundred percent (100%) of its share of the estimated Project utility construction costs. The amount to be advanced for the utility improvements is estimated to be \$ 7,694,438.00. (See Attachment B – Estimated Utility Costs)
- B.** In the event the State determines that additional funding is required by the Utility at any time during the Project, the State will notify the Utility in writing. The Utility is responsible for one hundred percent (100%) of the authorized project cost and any overruns. The Utility will make payment to the State within thirty (30) days from receipt of the State's written notification.
- C.** Whenever funds are paid by the Utility to the State under this agreement, the Utility will remit a warrant made payable to the "Texas Department of Transportation." The warrant will be deposited by the State and managed by the State. Until the final Project accounting, funds may only be applied by the State to the Project.
- D.** Upon completion of the Project, the State will perform an audit of the Project costs. Any funds due by the Utility, the State, or the Federal Government will be promptly paid by the owing party.

4. Work Responsibilities [The following list is for illustrative purposes only. The contracting district/division is responsible for allocating each party's responsibilities within the agreement.]

- A.** The **Utility** shall provide the following services under this contract:

CCSJ # 0465-02-027
RCSJ # 0465-02-028
AFA CSJ # _____
Utility ID: U00009787
District # 15 AFA ID Z00005886
Code Chart 64 # 38440
Project: FM 1518 from FM 78 to IH 10 E

- i. Responsible for engaging the services of a Texas Registered Professional Engineer to prepare drawings and technical specifications for waterline relocations and adjustments along FM 1518 from FM 78 to IH 10E.
- ii. Provide the plans and specifications to the State to include in the current planning specifications and estimate package being prepared by representatives of the Texas Department of Transportation's San Antonio District North Bexar Area Office.
- iii. Secure all necessary permitting as may be required for the installation of the 2", 3", 6", 8" & 12" water line.
- iv. Arrange and coordinate with the contractor, through the State, materials and equipment testing, rejection of all work not conforming to minimum requirements of the construction contract documents, maintenance of the proposed 2", 3", 6", 8" & 12" water lines during construction, and the relocation of 2", 3", 6", 8" & 12" water lines and connection of services to customers.
- v. Advise the State of work that Utility determines should be corrected or rejected.
- vi. Arrange, observe, and inspect all acceptance testing and notify the State of the results of these activities.
- vii. Provide inspection services for the construction, notify the State of defects and deficiencies in the work, and observe actions of the contractor to correct such defects and deficiencies.
- viii. Assume all responsibility for the maintenance of the existing 2", 3", 6", 8" & 12" water lines during and upon completion of the construction contract.
- ix. Ensure all Texas Commission on Environmental Quality and all other regulatory rules, regulations and laws are strictly adhered to.
- x. Prepare and submit both a certificate of substantial completion and a list of observed items requiring completion or correction for the relocations and adjustments to the Project Engineer for concurrence.
- xi. Coordinate all construction activities performed by Utility's staff for the relocations and adjustments through the Project Engineer.

B. The State shall provide the following services under this contract:

- i. Combine the 2", 3", 6", 8" & 12" water lines relocation and adjustment plans with the plans being prepared for the Project.
- ii. Review and approve the final construction plans prior to any construction-related activities. In order to ensure federal and/or state funding eligibility, projects must be authorized by the State prior to advertising for construction.
- iii. Advertise for construction bids, issue bid proposals, receive and tabulate the bids, and award and administer the contract for construction of the Project.
- iv. Negotiate and administer all field changes and change orders required for the Project. All change orders increasing construction costs for Utility's Project shall be submitted to Utility for review and approval together with an evaluation. Utility agrees to review and either approve or disapprove all change orders within five (5) business days after receipt of such order unless Utility Board's approval is necessary in which case Utility shall bring the item to Utility Board as soon as reasonably possible.

CCSJ # 0465-02-027
RCSJ # 0465-02-028
AFA CSJ # _____
Utility ID: U00009787
District # 15, AFA ID Z00005886
Code Chart 64 # 38440
Project: FM 1518 from FM 78 to IH 10 E

- v. Provide overall project management to supervise the day-to-day activities of the construction and monitor the activities of the contractor to promote the timely and efficient completion of the Project in accordance with the approved Plans and Specifications and construction schedule.
- vi. Conduct field observations and coordinate with Utility's inspectors and the contractor to cure defects and deficiencies in the construction prior to final acceptance.
- vii. Make timely payment to the contractor for work performed in connection with the Project.
- viii. Ensure access and permit Utility's inspectors and other authorized representatives to inspect the waterline construction at all times.
- ix. Conduct and coordinate final inspection of the Project in the presence of Utility's Engineer and Inspector, transmit final list of items to be completed or repaired and observe contractor correction of same.
- x. Maintain job file.

CCSJ # 0465-02-027
RCSJ # 0465-02-028
AFA CSJ # _____
Utility ID: U00009787
District # 15 AFA ID Z00005886
Code Chart 64 # 38440
Project: FM 1518 from FM 78 to IH 10 E

CCSJ # 0465-02-027
RCSJ # 0465-02-028
AFA CSJ # _____
Utility ID: U00009787
District # 15 AFA ID Z00005886
Code Chart 64 # 38440
Project: FM 1518 from FM 78 to IH 10 E

**ATTACHMENT B
ESTIMATED UTILITY COSTS**

Based on various calculations, following are those amounts due and payable for Utility’s costs associated with this project.

Total Estimated Costs
\$7,694,438.00

Less Betterment Amount Due from Utility
\$ 0

Amount of total utility relocation Costs
\$7,694,438.00

Estimated Amount Eligible for Reimbursement
(Calculated eligibility Ratio – 0 %)
\$0

Amount of Utility Adjustment Due from Utility
\$ 7,694,438.00

Estimated amount to be included in Construction Agreement

A. Betterment	\$ 0
B. Utility Adjustment	<u>\$ 7,694,438.00</u>

GRAND TOTAL **\$ 7,694,438.00**

Betterment Ratio Calculation

Estimated Betterment Costs

1. ...
2. ...

Betterment Calculation:	
Total Costs of Betterment (Estimated)	- <u>\$ 0</u>
Total Costs of Project (Estimated)	- <u>\$ 7,694,438.00</u>

CCSJ # 0465-02-027
RCSJ # 0465-02-028
AFA CSJ # _____
Utility ID: U00009788
District # 15 AFA ID Z00005925
Code Chart 64 # 38440
Project: FM 1518 from FM 78 to IH 10 E

STATE OF TEXAS §
COUNTY OF TRAVIS §

**ADVANCE FUNDING AGREEMENT FOR VOLUNTARY UTILITY RELOCATION
CONTRIBUTIONS ON STATE HIGHWAY IMPROVEMENT PROJECTS**

THIS AGREEMENT is made by and between the State of Texas, acting through the Texas Department of Transportation (“State”) and City of Schertz (“Utility”),

WITNESSETH

WHEREAS, Transportation Code, Chapters 201, 221, and 361, authorize the State to lay out, construct, maintain, and operate a system of streets, roads and highways that comprise the State Highway System; and,

WHEREAS, Transportation Code, Chapter 203, Subchapter E, Transportation Code §203.092 authorizes the State to regulate the placement of public utility facilities along a state highway; and,

WHEREAS, Texas Transportation Commission Minute Order Number 115291,115814,116292 authorizes the State to undertake and complete a highway improvement generally described as: FM 1518 from FM 78 to IH 10 E (“Project”); and,

WHEREAS, Utility possesses facilities that are affected by the above mentioned highway improvement and Utility, and the State agrees that it is more economical or efficient for such relocation to be effected by including said contract in the State’s highway construction contract;

NOW THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises and of the mutual covenants and agreements of the parties hereto, to be by them kept and performed as hereafter set forth, the State and Utility do agree as follows:

AGREEMENT

1. Time Period Covered

This agreement becomes effective when signed by the last party whose signing makes the agreement fully executed, and the State and Utility will consider it to be in full force and effect until the Project described in this agreement has been completed and accepted by all parties or unless terminated, as provided.

2. Project Funding and Work Responsibilities

A. The State will authorize the performance of only those Project items of work which are eligible for relocation reimbursements or for which Utility has requested and has agreed to pay for as described in Attachment A - Payment Provision and Work Responsibilities, which is attached to and made a part of this contract. In addition to identifying those items of work

CCSJ # 0465-02-027
RCSJ # 0465-02-028
AFA CSJ # _____
Utility ID: U00009788
District # 15 AFA ID Z00005925
Code Chart 64 # 38440
Project: FM 1518 from FM 78 to IH 10 E

to be paid for by payments to the State, Attachment A - Payment Provision and Work Responsibilities, also specifies those Project items of work that are the responsibility of Utility and will be carried out and completed by Utility, at no cost to the State. The Utility shall be responsible for costs that are shown on Attachment B, Estimated Utility Costs, which is attached to and made a part of this agreement.

- B. If the Utility will perform any work under this contract for which reimbursement will be provided by or through the State, the Utility must complete training before a letter of authority is issued. Training is complete when at least one individual who is working actively and directly on the Project successfully completes and receives a certificate for the course entitled *Local Government Project Procedures and Qualification for the Texas Department of Transportation*. The Utility shall provide the certificate of qualification to the State. The individual who receives the training certificate may be an employee of the Utility or an employee of a firm that has been contracted by the Utility to perform oversight of the Project. The State in its discretion may deny reimbursement if the Utility has not designated a qualified individual to oversee the Project.
- C. Payment under this contract beyond the end of the current fiscal biennium is subject to availability of appropriated funds. If funds are not appropriated, this contract shall be terminated immediately with no liability to either party.

3. Termination

- A. This agreement may be terminated in the following manner:
 - 1. By mutual written agreement and consent of both parties;
 - 2. By either party upon the failure of the other party to fulfill the obligations set forth in this agreement; or
 - 3. By the State if it determines that the performance of the Project or utility work is not in the best interest of the State.
- B. If the agreement is terminated in accordance with the above provisions, Utility will be responsible for the payment of Project costs incurred by the State on behalf of Utility up to the time of termination.

4. Right of Access

If Utility is the owner of any part of the Project site, Utility shall permit the State or its authorized representative access to the site to perform any activities required to execute the work.

5. Adjustments Outside the Project Site

Utility will provide for all necessary right of way and utility adjustments needed for performance of the work on sites not owned or to be acquired by the State.

6. Responsibilities of the Parties and Indemnity

Utility acknowledges that it is not an agent, servant, employee of the State, nor is it engaged in a joint enterprise, and it is responsible for its own acts and deeds and for those of its agents or employees during the performance of the work on the Project. To the extent permitted by law,

CCSJ # 0465-02-027
RCSJ # 0465-02-028
AFA CSJ # _____
Utility ID: U00009788
District # 15 AFA ID Z00005925
Code Chart 64 # 38440
Project: FM 1518 from FM 78 to IH 10 E

Utility agrees to indemnify and hold harmless the State, its agents and employees, from all suits, actions, or claims and from all liability and damages for any and all injuries or damages sustained by any person or property in consequence with the performance of design, construction, maintenance, or operation of the Utility facility. Such indemnity includes but is not limited to any claims or amounts arising or recovered under the "Worker's Compensation Law", the Texas Tort Claims Act, Chapter 101, Texas Civil Practice and Remedies Code; or any other applicable laws or regulations, all as time to time may be amended.

7. Sole Agreement

In the event the terms of the agreement are in conflict with the provisions of any other existing agreements between Utility and the State, the latest agreement shall take precedence over the other agreements in matters related to the Project.

8. Successors and Assigns

The State and Utility each binds itself, its successors, executors, assigns, and administrators to the other party to this agreement and to the successors, executors, assigns, and administrators of such other party in respect to all covenants of this agreement.

9. Amendments

By mutual written consent of the parties, the scope of work and payment provisions of this agreement may be amended prior to its expiration.

10. Inspection and Conduct of Work

Unless otherwise specifically stated in Attachment A - Payment Provision and Work Responsibilities, to this contract, the State will supervise and inspect all work performed hereunder and provide such engineering inspection and testing services as may be required to ensure that the Project is accomplished in accordance with the approved plans and specifications. All correspondence and instructions to the contractor performing the work will be the sole responsibility of the State. Unless otherwise specifically stated in Attachment A to this contract, all work will be performed in accordance with the Utility Accommodation Rules as set forth in 43 Texas Administrative Code §21.31 et. seq. adopted by the State and incorporated in this agreement by reference, or special specifications approved by the State.

11. Maintenance

Upon completion of the Project, Utility will assume responsibility for the maintenance of the completed Utility facility unless otherwise specified in Attachment A to this agreement.

12. Notices

All notices to either party by the other required under this agreement shall be delivered personally or sent by certified or U.S. mail, postage prepaid, addressed to such party at the following addresses:

CCSJ # 0465-02-027
 RCSJ # 0465-02-028
 AFA CSJ # _____
 Utility ID: U00009788
 District # 15 AFA ID Z00005925
 Code Chart 64 # 38440
 Project: FM 1518 from FM 78 to IH 10 E

Utility:	State:
_____ City of Schertz _____	Director of Contract Services
_____ 1400 Schertz Parkway, Bldg. 2	Texas Department of Transportation
_____ Schertz, Texas 78154 _____	125 E. 11 th Street
_____	Austin, Texas 78701

All notices shall be deemed given on the date so delivered or so deposited in the mail, unless otherwise provided in this agreement. Either party may change the above address by sending written notice of the change to the other party. Either party may request in writing that such notices shall be delivered personally or by certified U.S. mail and such request shall be honored and carried out by the other party.

13. State Auditor

The state auditor may conduct an audit or investigation of any entity receiving funds from the State directly under this contract or indirectly through a subcontract under this contract. Acceptance of funds directly under this contract or indirectly through a subcontract under this contract acts as acceptance of the authority of the state auditor, under the direction of the legislative audit committee, to conduct an audit or investigation in connection with those funds. An entity that is the subject of an audit or investigation must provide the state auditor with access to any information the state auditor considers relevant to the investigation or audit.

14. Signatory Warranty

Each signatory warrants that the signatory has necessary authority to execute this agreement on behalf of the entity represented.

15. Access to Information

The Utility is required to make any information created or exchanged with the state pursuant to this contract, and not otherwise excepted from disclosure under the Texas Public Information Act, available in a format that is accessible by the public at no additional charge to the state.

CCSJ # 0465-02-027
RCSJ # 0465-02-028
AFA CSJ # _____
Utility ID: U00009788
District # 15 AFA ID Z00005925
Code Chart 64 # 38440
Project: FM 1518 from FM 78 to IH 10 E

Each party is signing this agreement on the date stated under that party's signature.

THE UTILITY

Signature

Steve Williams

Typed or Printed Name

City Manager

Title

Date

THE STATE OF TEXAS

District Engineer – Gina Gallegos

Date

CCSJ # 0465-02-027
RCSJ # 0465-02-028
AFA CSJ # _____
Utility ID: U00009788
District # 15 AFA ID Z00005925
Code Chart 64 # 38440
Project: FM 1518 from FM 78 to IH 10 E

ATTACHMENT A PAYMENT PROVISION AND WORK RESPONSIBILITIES

1. Description of the Work Items

The parties agree that the existing 8" Sanitary Sewer lines shall be relocated and adjustments shall be made along FM 1518 from FM 78 to IH 10E. The 8" Sanitary Sewer line facilities shall be owned, operated, and maintained by Utility from and after completion and final acceptance by the State and Utility. The estimated total construction cost for the relocated and adjusted facilities is \$594,619.00. The parties agree that it is their intent to complete the relocation improvements within this estimate of cost.

2. Actual Cost Agreement

Utility will be responsible for paying all costs associated with the planning, specification, and estimate (PS&E) development, and construction of the proposed utility work to the extent such is not reimbursed pursuant to state law. All the costs associated with construction of the 8" Sanitary Sewer line items for the Project shall be provided as defined under the Standard Utility Agreement, Utility Joint Use Agreement, and/or the Agreement to Contribute Funds executed between the State and Utility.

3. Schedule of Payments

- A.** At least forty-five (45) days prior to the date set for receipt of the construction bids, the Utility shall remit its remaining financial share for the State's estimated construction oversight and construction costs. Utility must advance to the State one hundred percent (100%) of its share of the estimated Project utility construction costs. The amount to be advanced for the utility improvements is estimated to be \$ 594,619.00. (See Attachment B – Estimated Utility Costs)
- B.** In the event the State determines that additional funding is required by the Utility at any time during the Project, the State will notify the Utility in writing. The Utility is responsible for one hundred percent (100%) of the authorized project cost and any overruns. The Utility will make payment to the State within thirty (30) days from receipt of the State's written notification.
- C.** Whenever funds are paid by the Utility to the State under this agreement, the Utility will remit a warrant made payable to the "Texas Department of Transportation." The warrant will be deposited by the State and managed by the State. Until the final Project accounting, funds may only be applied by the State to the Project.
- D.** Upon completion of the Project, the State will perform an audit of the Project costs. Any funds due by the Utility, the State, or the Federal Government will be promptly paid by the owing party.

4. Work Responsibilities [The following list is for illustrative purposes only. The contracting district/division is responsible for allocating each party's responsibilities within the agreement.]

- A.** The **Utility** shall provide the following services under this contract:

CCSJ # 0465-02-027
RCSJ # 0465-02-028
AFA CSJ # _____
Utility ID: U00009788
District # 15 AFA ID Z00005925
Code Chart 64 # 38440
Project: FM 1518 from FM 78 to IH 10 E

- i. Responsible for engaging the services of a Texas Registered Professional Engineer to prepare drawings and technical specifications for waterline relocations and adjustments along FM 1518 from FM 78 to IH 10E.
- ii. Provide the plans and specifications to the State to include in the current planning specifications and estimate package being prepared by representatives of the Texas Department of Transportation's San Antonio District North Bexar Area Office.
- iii. Secure all necessary permitting as may be required for the installation of the 8" Sanitary Sewer line.
- iv. Arrange and coordinate with the contractor, through the State, materials and equipment testing, rejection of all work not conforming to minimum requirements of the construction contract documents, maintenance of the proposed 8" Sanitary Sewer lines during construction, and the relocation of 8" Sanitary Sewer lines and connection of services to customers.
- v. Advise the State of work that Utility determines should be corrected or rejected.
- vi. Arrange, observe, and inspect all acceptance testing and notify the State of the results of these activities.
- vii. Provide inspection services for the construction, notify the State of defects and deficiencies in the work, and observe actions of the contractor to correct such defects and deficiencies.
- viii. Assume all responsibility for the maintenance of the existing 8" Sanitary Sewer lines during and upon completion of the construction contract.
- ix. Ensure all Texas Commission on Environmental Quality and all other regulatory rules, regulations and laws are strictly adhered to.
- x. Prepare and submit both a certificate of substantial completion and a list of observed items requiring completion or correction for the relocations and adjustments to the Project Engineer for concurrence.
- xi. Coordinate all construction activities performed by Utility's staff for the relocations and adjustments through the Project Engineer.

B. The State shall provide the following services under this contract:

- i. Combine the 8" Sanitary Sewer lines relocation and adjustment plans with the plans being prepared for the Project.
- ii. Review and approve the final construction plans prior to any construction-related activities. In order to ensure federal and/or state funding eligibility, projects must be authorized by the State prior to advertising for construction.
- iii. Advertise for construction bids, issue bid proposals, receive and tabulate the bids, and award and administer the contract for construction of the Project.
- iv. Negotiate and administer all field changes and change orders required for the Project. All change orders increasing construction costs for Utility's Project shall be submitted to Utility for review and approval together with an evaluation. Utility agrees to review and either approve or disapprove all change orders within five (5) business days after receipt of such order unless Utility Board's approval is necessary in which case Utility shall bring the item to Utility Board as soon as reasonably possible.

CCSJ # 0465-02-027
RCSJ # 0465-02-028
AFA CSJ # _____
Utility ID: U00009788
District # 15, AFA ID Z00005925
Code Chart 64 # 38440
Project: FM 1518 from FM 78 to IH 10 E

- v. Provide overall project management to supervise the day-to-day activities of the construction and monitor the activities of the contractor to promote the timely and efficient completion of the Project in accordance with the approved Plans and Specifications and construction schedule.
- vi. Conduct field observations and coordinate with Utility's inspectors and the contractor to cure defects and deficiencies in the construction prior to final acceptance.
- vii. Make timely payment to the contractor for work performed in connection with the Project.
- viii. Ensure access and permit Utility's inspectors and other authorized representatives to inspect the waterline construction at all times.
- ix. Conduct and coordinate final inspection of the Project in the presence of Utility's Engineer and Inspector, transmit final list of items to be completed or repaired and observe contractor correction of same.
- x. Maintain job file.

CCSJ # 0465-02-027
RCSJ # 0465-02-028
AFA CSJ # _____
Utility ID: U00009788
District # 15 AFA ID Z00005925
Code Chart 64 # 38440
Project: FM 1518 from FM 78 to IH 10 E

CCSJ # 0465-02-027
RCSJ # 0465-02-028
AFA CSJ # _____
Utility ID: U00009788
District # 15 AFA ID Z00005925
Code Chart 64 # 38440
Project: FM 1518 from FM 78 to IH 10 E

**ATTACHMENT B
ESTIMATED UTILITY COSTS**

Based on various calculations, following are those amounts due and payable for Utility’s costs associated with this project.

Total Estimated Costs
\$594,619.00

Less Betterment Amount Due from Utility
\$ 0

Amount of total utility relocation Costs
\$594,619.00

Estimated Amount Eligible for Reimbursement
(Calculated eligibility Ratio – 0 %)
\$0

Amount of Utility Adjustment Due from Utility
\$ 594,619.00

Estimated amount to be included in Construction Agreement

A. Betterment	\$ 0
B. Utility Adjustment	<u>\$ 594,619.00</u>

GRAND TOTAL **\$ 594,619.00**

Betterment Ratio Calculation

Estimated Betterment Costs

1. ...
2. ...

Betterment Calculation:	
Total Costs of Betterment (Estimated)	- <u>\$ 0</u>
Total Costs of Project (Estimated)	- <u>\$ 594,619.00</u>

CCSJ # 0465-02-027
RCSJ # 0465-02-028
AFA CSJ # _____
Utility ID: U00009788
District # 15 AFA ID Z00005925
Code Chart 64 # 38440
Project: FM 1518 from FM 78 to IH 10 E

**Betterment Percentage for final cost determination: .0 % of final cost of relocation
Determination of Betterment – Comparison of estimated cost to replace “as is”
versus estimated costs associated with the betterment.**

Item A:
Item B:

FM 1518 - CITY OF SCHERTZ

OPCC

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	Avg Bid	Cost
SEWER					
32	TRENCH EXCAVATION SAFETY PROTECTION	LF	1,213	\$ 7.00	\$ 8,491.00
33	REMOVE SANITARY SEWER MAIN (8")	LF	1,385	\$ 29.00	\$ 40,165.00
34	REMOVE SANITARY SEWER MANHOLE	EA	10	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 15,000.00
35	8" PVC SANITARY SEWER LINE (115 PSI)	LF	294	\$ 105.00	\$ 30,870.00
36	8" PVC SANITARY SEWER LINE (160 PSI)	LF	696	\$ 140.00	\$ 97,440.00
37	SANITARY SEWER LATERALS	LF	48	\$ 140.00	\$ 6,720.00
38	SANITARY SEWER TWO-WAY CLEANOUT	EA	6	\$ 5,070.00	\$ 30,420.00
39	SANITARY SEWER MANHOLE (0'-6")(5' DIA.)	EA	8	\$ 8,200.00	\$ 65,600.00
40	EXTRA DEPTH MANHOLES (> 6') (5' DIA.) (VERTICAL FEET)	VF	30.10	\$ 714.00	\$ 21,491.40
41	8" CARRIER PIPE (PVC) (115 PSI)	LF	227	\$ 105.00	\$ 23,835.00
42	8" CARRIER PIPE (PVC) (160 PSI)	LF	106	\$ 140.00	\$ 14,840.00
43	16" STEEL CASING (SEWER)	LF	333	\$ 370.00	\$ 123,210.00
44	JACKING, BORING OR TUNNELING PIPE	LF	82	\$ 680.00	\$ 55,760.00
45	CONCRETE ENCASMENT, CRADLES, SADDLES, AND COLLARS	CY	0.30	\$ 350.00	\$ 105.00
46	SEWER MAIN TELEVISIONING INSPECTION (POST-CONSTRUCTION)	LF	1,323	\$ 5.00	\$ 6,615.00
				SUBTOTAL	\$ 540,562.40
47	MOBILIZATION (10%)				\$ 54,056.24
TOTAL					\$594,618.64
TOTAL FOR CONSTRUCTION					\$594,619.00

This OPCC was prepared using past bid tabulations from the San Antonio region and does not represent future cost for the project.

CITY COUNCIL MEMORANDUM

City Council Meeting: May 23, 2023
Department: Executive Team
Subject: Resolution 23-R-42 - Presentation and consideration and/or action approving a Resolution by the City Council of the City of Schertz, Texas approving the 2023 Recipients of the Hal Baldwin Scholarship (S. Williams/S. Gonzalez) *Presentation to follow approval.*

BACKGROUND

By Resolution No. 09-R-03 in 2009, the City Council established the Hal Baldwin Scholarship. The Hal Baldwin Scholarship Committee, a committee that assists the City Council with the scholarship process, reviewed the applications and recommends the following students as recipients for the 2023 Scholarship:

Corey Hunter - \$5,000
Camry Klinge - \$2,500
Evan McWhirt - \$1,000

GOAL

To award the Hal Baldwin Scholarship to a graduating high school senior living in the City of Schertz who desires to pursue a career in public service.

COMMUNITY BENEFIT

The Hal Baldwin Scholarship was created in February 2009 to honor the late Mayor Hal Baldwin for his many years of public service to the City of Schertz.

SUMMARY OF RECOMMENDED ACTION

Adoption of Resolution 23-R-42

FISCAL IMPACT

\$8,500 to come from Hal Baldwin Scholarship Fund. The current balance of the fund is \$154,197.24.

RECOMMENDATION

Adoption of Resolution 23-R-42

Attachments

Resolution 23-R-42

RESOLUTION NO. 23-R-42

A RESOLUTION BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SCHERTZ, TEXAS APPROVING THE 2023 RECIPIENTS OF THE HAL BALDWIN SCHOLARSHIP.

WHEREAS, on February 10, 2009, the City Council of the City of Schertz, Texas created the Hal Baldwin Scholarship to honor Mayor Hal Baldwin for his many years of public service to the City of Schertz; and

WHEREAS, this scholarship is awarded to graduating high school seniors who live in the City of Schertz who desire to pursue a career in public service; and

WHEREAS, students desiring to be considered for the Scholarship must attend at least two Schertz City Council meetings, prior to submitting their application; and

WHEREAS, students must submit a statement that describes what the meaning of public service is to them and a statement regarding their educational goals and career intentions that reflects his or her interest in public service; and

WHEREAS, there is a Hal Baldwin Scholarship Committee to assist the City Council with the scholarship process by recommending potential scholarship winners to the City Council; and

WHEREAS, the Scholarship Committee has recommended that Corey Hunter, Camry Klinge, and Evan McWhirt receive the Hal Baldwin Scholarship for 2023; and

WHEREAS, the City Council hereby finds that awarding Corey Hunter, Camry Klinge, and Evan McWhirt the 2023 Hal Baldwin Scholarship serves a public purpose by encouraging and assisting Schertz graduating high school seniors pursue their interest in public service at the collegiate level.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SCHERTZ, TEXAS THAT:

Section 1. The City Council hereby awards the 2023 Hal Baldwin Scholarship in the amount of \$5,000 to Corey Hunter, \$2,5000 to Camry Klinge, and \$1,000 to Evan McWhirt.

Section 2. The recitals contained in the preamble hereof are hereby found to be true, and such recitals are hereby made a part of this Resolution for all purposes and are adopted as a part of the judgment and findings of the City Council.

Section 3. All resolutions, or parts thereof, which are in conflict or inconsistent with any provision of this Resolution are hereby repealed to the extent of such conflict, and the provisions of this Resolution shall be and remain controlling as to the matters resolved herein.

Section 4. This Resolution shall be construed and enforced in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas and the United States of America.

Section 5. If any provision of this Resolution or the application thereof to any person or circumstance shall be held to be invalid, the remainder of this Resolution and the application of such provision to other persons and circumstances shall nevertheless be valid, and the City Council hereby declares that this Resolution would have been enacted without such invalid provision.

Section 6. It is officially found, determined, and declared that the meeting at which this Resolution is adopted was open to the public and public notice of the time, place, and subject matter of the public business to be considered at such meeting, including this Resolution, was given, all as required by Chapter 551, Texas Government Code, as amended.

Section 7. This Resolution shall be in force and effect from and after its final passage, and it is so resolved.

PASSED AND ADOPTED, this ____ day of _____, 2023.

CITY OF SCHERTZ, TEXAS

Ralph Gutierrez, Mayor

ATTEST:

Sheila Edmondson, City Secretary

CITY COUNCIL MEMORANDUM

City Council Meeting: May 23, 2023

Department: Engineering

Subject: Resolution 23-R-41 – Consideration and/or action approving a Resolution by the City Council of the City of Schertz, Texas, authorizing the City Manager to execute the necessary documents to acquire the property located at 11776 Lower Seguin Rd for an amount not to exceed \$160,000. (B. James/J. Nowak)

BACKGROUND

The property located at 11776 Lower Seguin Rd is a small, triangular-shaped property with a driveway for access in the middle of one of the curves in the street. Per the Master Thoroughfare Plan (MTP) this section of Lower Seguin Rd is planned to be a secondary arterial street, with two-lanes in each direction and a center median. In order to widen Lower Seguin Rd for this planned section, right-of-way would need to be acquired from this property.

A minimum of 10-feet of right-of-way would need to be acquired along the Lower Seguin Rd frontage of this property. While this appears to be a relatively small amount of right-of-way needed from a property, due to the small size and shape of the property such an acquisition has a greater impact on the property than on larger, more regularly shaped properties. This means that the cost of a relatively small “strip” of right-of-way could cost nearly as much as buying the property outright. Because of this, Staff recommends that the entire parcel be acquired.

The City’s realtor began negotiations with the property owner to acquire the property. Our realtor was able to secure an agreement to purchase the property for \$150,000, plus the city paying for the closing costs and survey of the property. The closing costs and surveying are estimated to cost \$2,200.

GOAL

To obtain authorization from City Council to purchase the property located at 11776 Lower Seguin Rd for \$150,000, plus closing and survey costs for total amount not to exceed \$160,000.

COMMUNITY BENEFIT

Acquisition of the property provides for the additional right-of-way needed at this location to accommodate the planned future street section for Lower Seguin Rd. It also allows the existing driveway in the middle of the curve to be eliminated. The driveway has limited sight distance and its removal will improve overall traffic safety in this section of Lower Seguin Rd. The acquired property may also be used to help manage storm water runoff from the widened/improved street section.

SUMMARY OF RECOMMENDED ACTION

Approval of Resolution 23-R-41.

FISCAL IMPACT

Funding for the property purchase will come from the Roadway Impact Fee funds in Service Area 3 for this purpose. The fund currently has \$1,372,314 available and the budget amendment will be included on the upcoming quarterly budget amendment ordinance.

RECOMMENDATION

Staff recommends Council approve Resolution 23-R-41 and authorize the City Manager to execute the necessary documents to purchase the property at 11776 Lower Seguin Rd for an amount not to exceed \$160,000.

Attachments

Res 23 R 41

RESOLUTION NO. 23-R-41

A RESOLUTION BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SCHERTZ, TEXAS AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER TO EXECUTE THE NECESSARY DOCUMENTS TO ACQUIRE THE PROPERTY LOCATED AT 11776 LOWER SEGUIN RD FOR AN AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED 160,000.

WHEREAS, the Lower Seguin Rd is classified as a secondary arterial by the City's Master Thoroughfare Plan; and

WHEREAS, additional right-of-way is needed from the property at 11776 Lower Seguin Rd to accommodate the secondary arterial street section; and

WHEREAS, the needed right-of-way acquisition would adversely impact the entire property due to its small size and shape, therefore it is prudent to purchase the entire property; and

WHEREAS, the City had a Certified Market Analysis done for the property and the property was listed publicly for sale; and

WHEREAS, Staff briefed City Council on the merits of acquiring the property and the results of the Certified Market Analysis and Council authorized Staff to negotiate for purchasing the property on April 25, 2023; and

WHEREAS, the City's realtor has negotiated with the property owner and the property owner has agreed to sell the property to the City; and

WHEREAS, the City of Schertz will fund the purchase of the property from Roadway Impact Fee funds available for this purpose.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SCHERTZ, TEXAS THAT:

Section 1. The City Council hereby authorizes purchasing the property located at 11776 Lower Seguin Rd and authorizes the City Manager to execute the necessary documents to purchase the property for an amount not to exceed **ONE HUNDRED SIXTY THOUSAND DOLLARS** (\$160,000.00) during the FY 2022-2023.

Section 2. The recitals contained in the preamble hereof are hereby found to be true, and such recitals are hereby made a part of this Resolution for all purposes and are adopted as a part of the judgment and findings of the City Council.

Section 3. All resolutions, or parts thereof, which are in conflict or inconsistent with any provision of this Resolution are hereby repealed to the extent of such conflict, and the provisions of this Resolution shall be and remain controlling as to the matters resolved herein.

Section 4. This Resolution shall be construed and enforced in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas and the United States of America.

Section 5. If any provision of this Resolution or the application thereof to any person or circumstance shall be held to be invalid, the remainder of this Resolution and the application of such provision to other persons and circumstances shall nevertheless be valid, and the City Council hereby declares that this Resolution would have been enacted without such invalid provision.

Section 6. It is officially found, determined, and declared that the meeting at which this Resolution is adopted was open to the public and public notice of the time, place, and subject matter of the public business to be considered at such meeting, including this Resolution, was given, all as required by Chapter 551, Texas Government Code, as amended.

Section 7. This Resolution shall be in force and effect from and after its final passage, and it is so resolved.

PASSED AND ADOPTED, this ___rd day of May, 2023.

CITY OF SCHERTZ, TEXAS

Ralph Gutierrez, Mayor

ATTEST:

Sheila Edmondson, City Secretary

CITY COUNCIL MEMORANDUM

City Council Meeting: May 23, 2023
Department: Parks, Recreation & Community Service
Subject: Quarterly Report on Schertz Area Senior Center Operations (S. Gonzalez, L. Shrum)

BACKGROUND

City staff presented an update to Council on Feb. 7, 2023 regarding Schertz Area Senior Center Operations. The presentation covered the history of the center, the breakdown of responsibilities between the YMCA and city staff, contract reporting requirements, financials, operating procedures and ways to move forward.

Topics of discussion from the presentation centered on:

- Y Staff committed to winning hearts and minds
- Utilize the Advisory Board to gain feedback on policies and procedures as well as behavior expectations of board members
- City staff asked for an enhanced commitment to the resolution of member complaints
- Level of service maintained (programming)
- Fine-tuning policies and procedures
- Measured approach to sanctions per the Code of Conduct

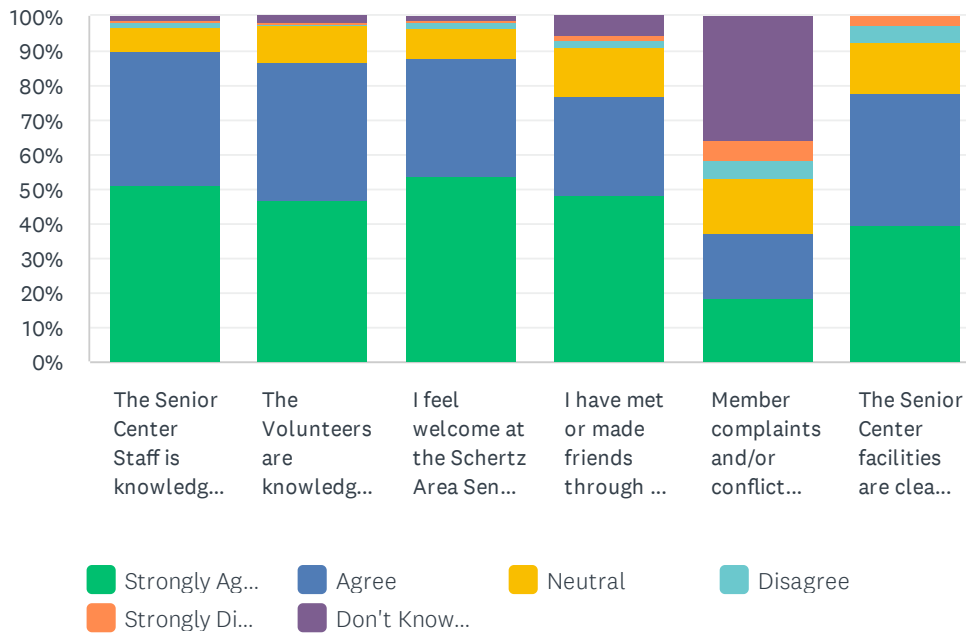
Since then, City staff has performed a survey of the membership and will present the results to Council, as well as provide updates on the items above that were discussed in the Feb. 7 workshop.

Attachments

Survey Results
Policies & Procedures Manual
Senior Center By-Laws
Senior Center update

Q1 Please rate the following statements:

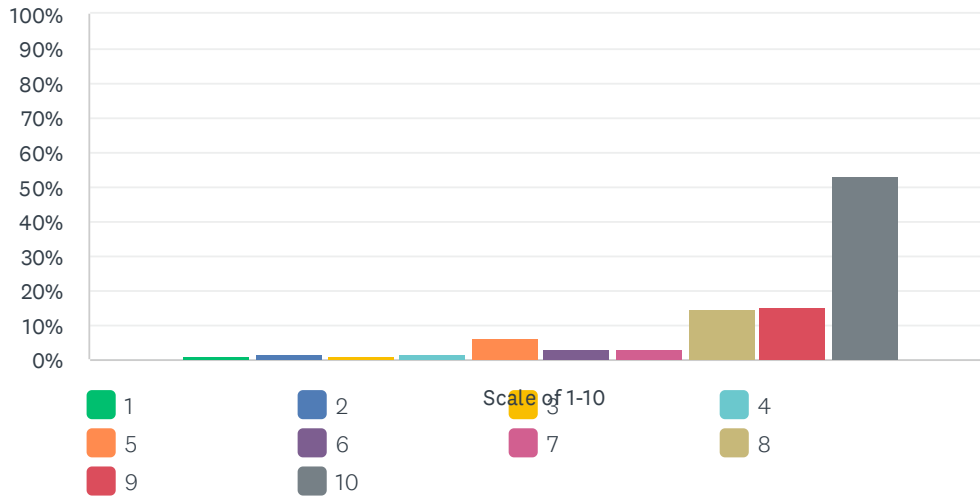
Answered: 238 Skipped: 0



	STRONGLY AGREE	AGREE	NEUTRAL	DISAGREE	STRONGLY DISAGREE	DON'T KNOW/ NOT APPLICABLE	TOTAL	WEIGHTED AVERAGE
The Senior Center Staff is knowledgeable and helpful.	51.05% 121	38.82% 92	7.17% 17	1.27% 3	0.84% 2	0.84% 2	237	4.39
The Volunteers are knowledgeable and helpful.	46.84% 111	40.08% 95	10.55% 25	0.42% 1	0.42% 1	1.69% 4	237	4.35
I feel welcome at the Schertz Area Senior Center.	53.81% 127	34.32% 81	8.90% 21	1.27% 3	0.42% 1	1.27% 3	236	4.42
I have met or made friends through the Schertz Area Senior Center.	48.31% 114	28.39% 67	14.41% 34	2.12% 5	1.27% 3	5.51% 13	236	4.27
Member complaints and/or conflicts are resolved in a satisfactory manner by Senior Center Staff.	18.30% 43	19.15% 45	15.74% 37	5.11% 12	5.96% 14	35.74% 84	235	3.60
The Senior Center facilities are clean and well-kept.	39.24% 93	38.82% 92	14.35% 34	5.06% 12	2.53% 6	0.00% 0	237	4.07

Q2 Overall, how would you rate Group Exercise Classes on a scale of 1-10. With 1 being unsatisfactory and 10 being excellent.i.e. Silver Sneakers, Aquatics fitness classes, etc.

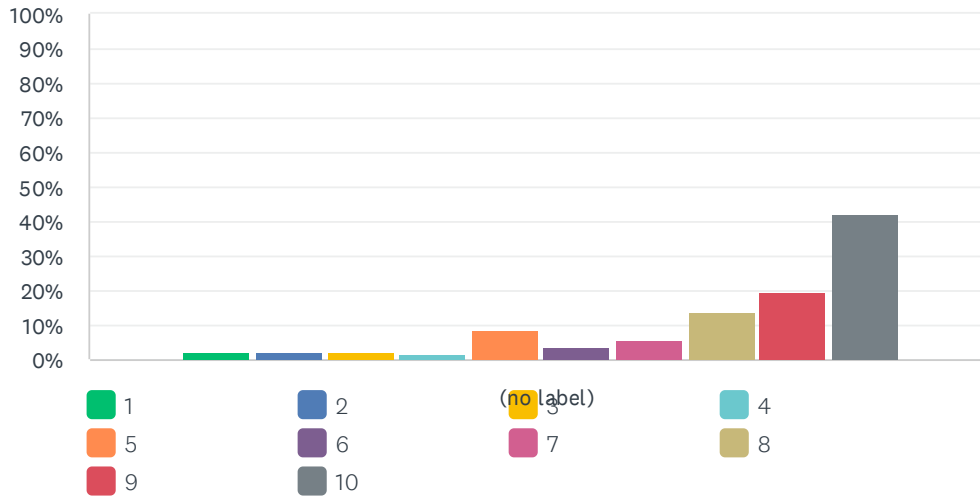
Answered: 206 Skipped: 32



	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	TOTAL	WEIGHTED AVERAGE
Scale of 1-10	0.97%	1.46%	0.97%	1.46%	6.31%	2.91%	3.40%	14.56%	15.05%	52.91%	206	8.67
	2	3	2	3	13	6	7	30	31	109		

Q3 Overall, how would you rate the Program Activities on a scale of 1-10. With 1 being unsatisfactory and 10 being excellent.i.e. arts & crafts, card games, choir, bingo, etc.

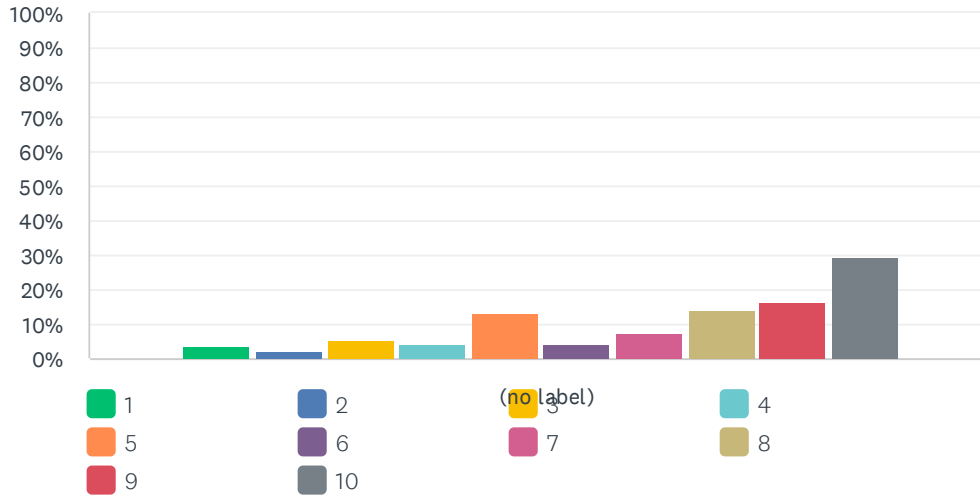
Answered: 212 Skipped: 26



	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	TOTAL	WEIGHTED AVERAGE
(no label)	1.89% 4	1.89% 4	1.89% 4	1.42% 3	8.49% 18	3.77% 8	5.66% 12	13.68% 29	19.34% 41	41.98% 89	212	8.25

Q4 Overall, how would you rate the Free Lunch Program on a scale of 1-10. With 1 being unsatisfactory and 10 being excellent.

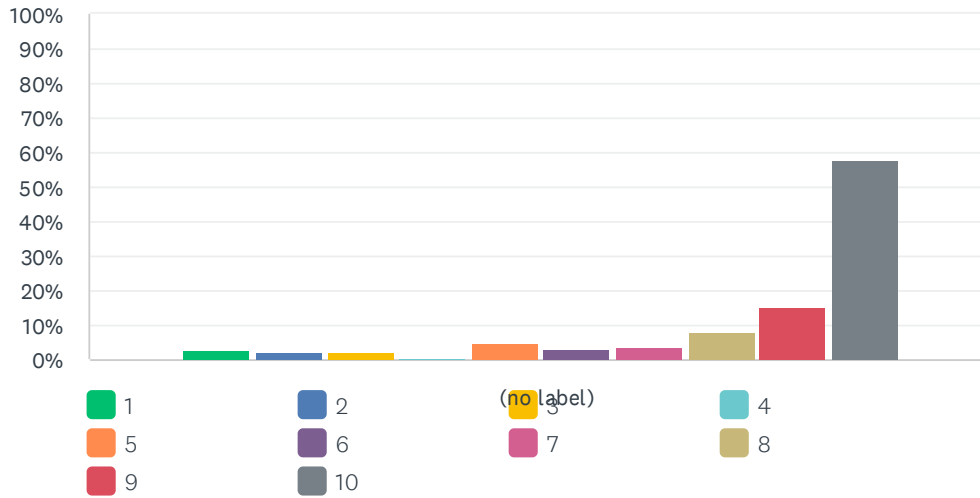
Answered: 209 Skipped: 29



	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	TOTAL	WEIGHTED AVERAGE
(no label)	3.83% 8	1.91% 4	5.26% 11	4.31% 9	12.92% 27	4.31% 9	7.18% 15	14.35% 30	16.27% 34	29.67% 62	209	7.39

Q5 Overall, how likely are you to refer the Schertz Area Senior Center to friends and family on a scale of 1-10. With 1 being unlikely and 10 being very likely.

Answered: 233 Skipped: 5



	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	TOTAL	WEIGHTED AVERAGE
(no label)	2.58%	2.15%	2.15%	0.43%	4.72%	3.00%	3.43%	8.15%	15.45%	57.94%	233	8.64
	6	5	5	1	11	7	8	19	36	135		

Q6 What else can we do to improve your experience when visiting the Schertz Area Senior Center?

Answered: 125 Skipped: 113

#	RESPONSES	DATE
1	Lunch Program Programs Room for Improvement Staff Volunteers 1. Some programs are inconsistent; no backup instructor when needed. 2, food is still sub par even with a new contractor. The absence of spice and flavor does not overcome the lack of nutritional value. 3. Some staff/volunteers are less than friendly (mostly volunteers) , some even give off an attitude of superiority or worse, race bias against whites.	4/29/2023 1:52 PM
2	Staff Sad to hear they let Bob go!! He was wonderful!! Hire Bob back!! He did an awesome job!! The people who fuss, should put theirself in his shoes!!	4/28/2023 3:24 PM
3	Lunch Program Better lunch program, not so much Mexican food or Fish in sauce	4/27/2023 4:42 PM
4	Staff Keep Bob on as manager..	4/26/2023 6:23 PM
5	Lunch Program A couple of the lunch offerings could be improved... Maybe take a survey specific to the current menus	4/26/2023 4:18 PM
6	Lunch Program Improve Meal- Vegetables overcooked- too much of 1 color on plates	4/26/2023 4:17 PM
7	Nothing	4/26/2023 6:37 AM
8	Room for Improvement Volunteers Sometimes a couple of volunteers are kind of rude. And need to be patient with older seniors. Thank you!	4/26/2023 4:49 AM
9	Staff HIRE BOB BACK	4/25/2023 5:02 PM
10	I have not been able to attend as my ch as I had hoped for so I left most things f the questions blank	4/24/2023 9:23 PM
11	Cleanliness Lunch Program Programs Suggestions Bring healthy meals that are tasty.Create outdoors activities on sunny days.Daily sanitation of tables ,counters,and chairs.	4/24/2023 4:18 PM
12	Staff Suggestions The loss of Bob as manager caused confussion and discord unnessesarily. He was an excellent involved employee as well as kind and caring - great as example at activities. If concerns arise poll the center for specific/general comments to avoid future negative situations.	4/24/2023 12:39 PM
13	Programs Suggestions More outings. Rearrange table to allow more room. Would like to have activities to try & sit w/ other people to broaden acquaintances.	4/24/2023 12:35 PM
14	Staff The lack of support from Josh Sandoval and the interference from Lauren Shrum is why we lost our director, Bob Fishback. They wouldn't allow Bob to address Amalia Hamiltons BEHAVIOR!!	4/24/2023 12:33 PM
15	Cleanliness Lunch Program Volunteers Need a volunteer to welcome new members. Meals need to improve. Need a good housekeeping.	4/24/2023 12:30 PM
16	Lunch Program Change in the lunch menus would be nice.	4/24/2023 12:28 PM
17	Lunch Program Suggestions Picking the table numbers for lunch needs to be changed!	4/24/2023 9:30 AM
18	Programs Suggestions Offer more water aerobic's as sometimes it's difficult to get signed up as it reaches max capacity.	4/23/2023 7:45 AM
19	Cleanliness Programs Room for Improvement Suggestions -Create new programs (ex: outdoor events like picnics, low-impact games, game day, trips to the theater and/or art performances, festivals, etc.) -Keep the Center clean and sanitized as established in rules and regulations (the bathroom is often unclean) -Improve the internet connection and bring more	4/22/2023 11:26 PM

computers (only 1 computer available) -Offer more classes (computer, safe driving course, musical instrument) -Ensure enforcement of the code of conduct for employees and members

20	sorry, I attended a few days and moved to New Braunfels. If I didn't move I would of attend the exercise classes	4/22/2023 7:18 PM
21	Lunch Program I am sure that the most common comment that people make is about the food! Unfortunately, that is my only comment I have about the center!	4/22/2023 6:50 PM
22	Suggestions 1. Saving table seats at lunch time should NOT be PERMITTED. 2. LOUD music should NOT be permitted in CARD ROOM.	4/22/2023 6:00 PM
23	Positives Keep up the good work	4/22/2023 2:35 PM
24	Programs It is okay. I never eat or do any games. Mostly exercise.	4/22/2023 1:58 PM
25	Programs Room for Improvement Staff Suggestions As I come primarily for the exercise classes, I did not evaluate items 3 and 4. I always have a good time when I am at the Center and I always look forward to coming. If I could improve one thing, it would be working to eliminate the office politics, rumors, and gossip that seem to be going on there.	4/22/2023 12:54 PM
26	Positives Volunteers I think the Senior Center is run pretty well and volunteers are great and friendly. I wouldn't change anything.	4/22/2023 10:59 AM
27	I am a new Texas resident having just arrived from Jacksonville, Florida where I spent the last 37 years. I am having to adjust to the south Texas environment and culture. I am not there yet. I am 77 years old and find it difficult to adapt to new situations. Hopefully, i will eventually make the adjustment	4/22/2023 9:21 AM
28	Cleanliness The floors in the exercise room are not the cleanest.	4/22/2023 6:01 AM
29	Membership has grown fast, which is great, but space is getting tight, especially on MWF, BINGO days. I am thrilled at how Bill operates, respectful and his respect and appreciation of Geriatrics.	4/21/2023 9:32 PM
30	Staff Bring Bob back.I have been a member for many years and Bob has been the best	4/21/2023 8:33 PM
31	I joined but have not had the opportunity to participate	4/21/2023 8:30 PM
32	Lunch Program Programs Room for Improvement Improve the lunch menu and activities	4/21/2023 2:47 PM
33	Nothing!	4/21/2023 2:20 PM
34	Suggestions Maybe a billiard table	4/20/2023 1:02 PM
35	Cleanliness Room for Improvement Weights, bands need to be cleaned and sanitized. Floors need to be swept and mop daily	4/20/2023 8:56 AM
36	Cleanliness Room for Improvement Wash the floors	4/19/2023 3:42 PM
37	Cleanliness Positives Room for Improvement Just need the floors in the exercise room to be cleaned regularly. Otherwise the center is awesome.	4/19/2023 3:36 PM
38	Programs Suggestions Zumba	4/19/2023 1:50 PM
39	Programs Suggestions Zumba, modern exercise over 70 and up	4/19/2023 1:49 PM
40	Staff I want Bob back. It not right that you didn't support him.	4/19/2023 1:48 PM
41	Suggestions Accepting visitors without having to pay for membership. Set up an area for those that have walkers, etc. and need meals brought to them. Move podium by TV area	4/19/2023 1:47 PM
42	Programs Room for Improvement Staff Suggestions We want Bob back and a change in morale. More variety	4/19/2023 11:37 AM
43	Cleanliness Room for Improvement Staff Volunteers I feel welcome by the staff & most (not all) volunteers (there are a couple of volunteers that I know of) who are disability discriminatory. Other members are not as welcoming or friendly to All. Staff cannot resolve ALL complaints or conflicts because it is the nature of people. There are a LOT of mean and inconsiderate people at the Schertz Senior Center. As far as cleanliness, the tables are not wiped down daily, the bathrooms are not cleaned daily, the floors are not swept (let alone washed) daily, maybe not even monthly to all the above cleanliness. As far as activities, there	4/19/2023 9:19 AM

are lots of materials (games) & activities for people to be active if they choose (depending upon the dynamics of people playing & sometimes in if they allow others to play). There is too much chatter during bingo. I have met some REALLY wonderful people at the center but I have also encountered some really awful people as well (some being volunteers).

44	Programs Suggestions Present more activities such as museums (Witti), baseball games, (Mission Games), Zoo trips, Doseum, or walking parks, for those who don't have walking disabilities. State Capital tours, Night Bingo games. Celebrate holiday events in the evening (Valentines Day dance).	4/19/2023 9:03 AM
45	Communication Room for Improvement Staff better communication with the members involving things to do with actions that will affect all the members. that we have a vote to things that with affect us.	4/19/2023 7:15 AM
46	Positives I think everything and every one is WONDERFUL!!	4/18/2023 9:41 PM
47	Staff Bob & Rita were great! Can't believe they were let go or moved. Big mistake!	4/18/2023 5:35 PM
48	Staff It's unfortunate that a few people can disrupt a great program.	4/18/2023 2:11 PM
49	Lunch Program The food on the free lunch could be improved. It has little flavor. Veggie's are overcooked.	4/18/2023 2:10 PM
50	Positives Every thing I think are very good!	4/18/2023 12:51 PM
51	Room for Improvement Suggestions Very crowded on bingo days, need a larger building. It is a senior center and should only accept people 62 years old and older.	4/18/2023 10:51 AM
52	I'm a PARKINSON'S DISEASE caregiver.	4/18/2023 7:57 AM
53	Positives Staff I think the staff does a great job.	4/18/2023 6:16 AM
54	Room for Improvement get rid of infighting	4/18/2023 6:04 AM
55	Staff It is sad that Bob has left. Maybe if you give him a raise you can get him back! =0) He is sorely missed and such a fantastic person. He is so wonderful for the center...please get him back!	4/18/2023 5:50 AM
56	Programs Suggestions Provide more exercise and yoga classes.	4/17/2023 9:39 PM
57	Staff GET A NEW DIRECTOR.	4/17/2023 9:26 PM
58	Lunch Program Room for Improvement Staff Food with taste, a menu that varied. Paid staff who listened and not just act without thinking. What does Liz do but sit in Bobs office or the couch by the front door or library? Why does Rita have listen in on every private conversation and put in her two cents or run and tell Bob what is going on. Give Victor a raise he is the kindest person there. More paid staff in the building would be helpful with the everyday running of the facility. Thank You Please do this more often!	4/17/2023 9:12 PM
59	Positives Staff Outstanding facility and excellent staff	4/17/2023 8:25 PM
60	Communication Room for Improvement Staff Volunteers There needs to be more communication allowed from the members, to what is happening, or not happening around there. Certain Volunteers are rude, and controlling, o er other Volunteers, and members. This is unexpectable.	4/17/2023 8:03 PM
61	Lunch Program Staff Bring Bob back. Get a different food vendor. Their food is edible at best.	4/17/2023 7:44 PM
62	Suggestions Security	4/17/2023 7:40 PM
63	Nothing	4/17/2023 6:53 PM
64	Programs Suggestions Would like more line dance classes	4/17/2023 5:52 PM
65	Staff Bring bob back we miss him	4/17/2023 5:38 PM
66	Communication Staff to listen to what other seniors have to say and not bush it under the rug.I can not believe what the Y did to Bob Fishman.He has been the best thing to our senior center.The way the Y went about letting him go.He has been a asset to our center.I am deeply saddened.	4/17/2023 5:02 PM

67	Positives Very happy with the Senior Center.	4/17/2023 4:59 PM
68	Communication Room for Improvement Staff Staff (except Victor) are rude and abusive to Seniors. Staff are demanding and treat staff with little respect. Some staff have even yelled at seniors for not doing as told by staff. Where is the money going? Can someone tell us what the YMCA is spending it on? Start new clean house.	4/17/2023 4:52 PM
69	Room for Improvement Hold folks demonstrating poor behavior accountable. For example one individual blatantly mistreating his wife in front of many and this same individual expressing his political view and ranting to all angrily about what group he hates.	4/17/2023 4:51 PM
70	Programs Room for Improvement Suggestions Control the amount of people in the exercise classes. Some times are very packed.	4/17/2023 4:42 PM
71	Staff Suggestions The director Mr Fishback always made me feel welcomed upon entering the morning. He greeted everyone personally when opening the center. My car was hit in the parking lot, and the individual did not leave a note or contact the front desk. He came outside took pictures and spoke to the officer when he arrived. It would be nice to install cameras outside the center to help in instances like this. I hope the center continues to be welcoming. I'd like to see Mr. Fishback there in the future. He is a very positive and supportive individual.	4/17/2023 4:32 PM
72	Lunch Program Positives Programs Suggestions Rotate books more in library to be more current. Can you make sure the orange juice doesn't have so much ice in it when served with a meal? Your exercise instructors are fabulous! Can Jane's Friday class "Strength and Core" class be offered more than once a week?	4/17/2023 3:54 PM
73	Staff Rehire Bob	4/17/2023 3:50 PM
74	Staff The director, Bob was the absolute best. He added new programs, was always available to the seniors with a smile (which is not an easy task!). The YMCA let him go (huge mistake), and they're going to have a very difficult time finding a replacement who can fill his shoes. If this was a survey about the YMCA, I'd rate it extremely low.	4/17/2023 3:49 PM
75	As long as it's Christian based, God is walking ahead of us, Trust, Believe & Obey In Jesus, we go and grow through any roadblock using Jesus' Love 🙏	4/17/2023 3:43 PM
76	Positives Programs It's definitely a welcoming place to come to and so many various activities are offered. I'm grateful to be a part.	4/17/2023 3:40 PM
77	Programs Suggestions Trips to places other than a casino, i.e. theater performances, etc.	4/17/2023 3:36 PM
78	Nothing	4/17/2023 3:31 PM
79	Programs Staff Bob, the recent center director, was excellent in bringing more activities to the center such as movies, encouraging monthly topics with speakers and decorations and positively engaging with center attendees. The center attendees looked forward to the various day trips planned, and bus spaces quickly filled. Bob was always at the door to say hello when the center opened each day. Bob's departure from the center is a huge loss for the senior community and should not have happened and should have been prevented.	4/17/2023 3:22 PM
80	Programs Room for Improvement Suggestions Budget more funds to assist in programs	4/17/2023 3:17 PM
81	Room for Improvement Staff We signed up and paid. The staff taking care of us signing up was excellent; however, when we returned to our places at the table; we found someone had moved our items. We found another place to sit which we took because people sitting at the table told us the two seats were available. When the exercise lady and man (oriental exercise, I think) returned, they were very rude about us taking their place. They told us that their items were in the place we were sitting. The lady that asked us to sit there was very apologetic, but these two people were rude. It was the first and last time we attended. The lady who told us to sit here made room so we wound up sitting in front of these people and it was very uncomfortable being there the whole time. How sad that people who teach a class could not be welcoming. We did not chastise the person who took our spot. We just moved to another spot. Maybe we will try another time and ensure that we go early and stay in our space.	4/17/2023 3:12 PM
82	Positives I am currently satisfied with the Senior Center and do not have any suggestions for improvement. Thank you!	4/17/2023 2:59 PM
83	Positives Staff and those attend regularly are very friendly people	4/17/2023 2:41 PM
84	Positives We have great time at the center and have made friends there.	4/17/2023 2:26 PM

85	Programs Room for Improvement Offer yoga more often	4/17/2023 2:21 PM
86	Staff I really hope Bob comes back. Although I do not know all details, he is always kind, friendly, and engages with all who attend the classes. Thank you for the opportunity to state my opinion.	4/17/2023 2:20 PM
87	Staff bring back Bob. He has been such a help and now here is gone because of somebody not likely what he has done.he improve the center Now it will go down hill.Because no one care what happen to us senior.	4/17/2023 2:20 PM
88	Programs Staff Suggestions Reinstate Bob Fisback as the Senior Center Director and seek out a larger space for the fitness classes	4/17/2023 1:52 PM
89	Positives Nothing. It was the Best thing that happened to me . The place is awesome.	4/17/2023 1:32 PM
90	Cleanliness Lunch Program Positives Staff We only went three times, the facility was clean and the staff extremely friendly. I don't feel I can rate the exercise programs as we never used them. At our previous Senior Center the food was made on sight but the meals were \$3.50 so this is a great value but the food lacks that homemade quality.	4/17/2023 1:31 PM
91	Positives Staff Staff are all exceptional. They are happy and more than willing to help.	4/17/2023 1:13 PM
92	Cleanliness Programs Staff I would re-instate the Schertz Senior Center Director, Bob Fishback. He has done wonders for the moral and welfare of our seniors. Programs are planned for them each day and he is attentive to their needs. I attend all the exercises class at this facility and when we needed some more heavier weights because we didn't have enough for everyone they showed up the following week. The only concern I had was the cleaning of the exercise rooms they need to be swept and mopped weekly, perhaps twice a week. Right now they aren't cleaned constantly. Some of our exercise classes are on the floor and it's apparent that it's not been done.	4/17/2023 12:50 PM
93	Suggestions larger facility, secure parking	4/17/2023 12:42 PM
94	Lunch Program Lunch can be better and tasty	4/17/2023 12:41 PM
95	Lunch Program Room for Improvement Staff Volunteers Volunteers and paid employees I think should be more tactful in dealing with seniors. Lunch needs to be greatly improved. Very seldom do I eat the food there it's vry unhealthy. Holding or saving seats for friends is horrible. There is so much favoritism among volunteers. Bob is the best director so far since I became a member in 2014	4/17/2023 12:41 PM
96	Positives Programs Staff I have thoroughly enjoyed the chair yoga classes taught by Rose & Kim. The body strengthening classes by Kim are also great! I was very disheartened to hear about Bob not being the director anymore. He was wonderful, always caring and taking care of the center. Who ever let him go did a disservice to the center.	4/17/2023 12:32 PM
97	Lunch Program The food is absolutely terrible. Unless a better contractor is brought in I won't be renewing my membership	4/17/2023 12:28 PM
98	Room for Improvement Staff Suggestions Too many people, need a bigger facility. Bob has done a wonderful person, I would love for him to return- he knows everyone by name and is very respectful towards ALL. He is fair and good!	4/17/2023 12:27 PM
99	Staff The Center has become a great place and membership has grown since Bob Fishback became the Director. We want him back and if other people are causing issues, then maybe they need to find somewhere else to stir up issues. If Bob isn't allowed to come back some members may walk out and may bring up issues other places to let it be known that the Y hasn't supported him and not taking the issues to heart. Please listen to the members.	4/17/2023 12:27 PM
100	Positives I have enjoyed it since becoming a member in 2012	4/17/2023 12:24 PM
101	Lunch Program Programs Suggestions I would like corcheting class or cooking class, movies in spanish ould be nice, healthier food- not too spicy- salads	4/17/2023 12:06 PM
102	Staff I like bob and would like to see him back	4/17/2023 12:04 PM
103	Programs Suggestions More exercise classes in the afternoon	4/17/2023 12:03 PM
104	Staff We wants bob back	4/17/2023 12:01 PM

105	Staff We want Bob back	4/17/2023 12:01 PM
106	Staff Keep Bob	4/17/2023 12:00 PM
107	Staff We want Bob back	4/17/2023 12:00 PM
108	Positives Staff Great facility and amazing, helpful staff	4/17/2023 12:00 PM
109	Staff We want Bob back	4/17/2023 11:59 AM
110	Staff We want Bob back	4/17/2023 11:58 AM
111	Staff I would like for Bob to return. I cry to understand why. There is no person better than Bob!	4/17/2023 11:54 AM
112	Staff Please keep Bob as the director. He does a great job and is well liked and respected.	4/17/2023 11:52 AM
113	Room for Improvement I do not attend that much. I just don't feel welcome there. I feel out of place.	4/17/2023 11:52 AM
114	Programs Some categories are not rated as I only participate in the exercise programs.	4/17/2023 11:49 AM
115	Staff Please bring Bob back. He is a wonderful person.	4/17/2023 11:39 AM
116	Lunch Program Healthy lunches Cut out sodium and carbs	4/17/2023 11:22 AM
117	Programs Room for Improvement Some exercise classes are too overcrowded. If someone takes a class then stays for next class in same room, doesn't leave lots of room for people that came for second class. If I wait 15 plus minutes to get in a room for a class, I should be able to take it. Should be a fair way to do this that doesn't seem like being done. Therefore I haven't come back for 6 weeks.	4/17/2023 11:20 AM
118	Room for Improvement Staff Volunteers Get rid of the choir director. She refused to have a police check, when her son is in jail for trying to kill someone in Methodist hospital. She also conned a 91 yr old choir member to say her girlfriend who wasn't 50 to get into the senior center as a caretaker for the 91. Lynnell is 50 now and needs to pay dues. The choir director is very mean to the Choir members.she cuts us down then tries to build us up.	4/17/2023 11:17 AM
119	Programs Suggestions Sponsor trips to casinos, beaches, or other sites like Galveston.	4/17/2023 11:06 AM
120	Room for Improvement United Health Care insurance is supposed to pay for the yearly \$37 . As of right now, the city of Schertz has not worked it out so that the insurance pays for it. Please try to get this worked out.	4/17/2023 11:00 AM
121	Suggestions Open at 8 am	4/17/2023 10:59 AM
122	Lunch Program The food is sub-par. But is better then nothing. More fresh food would be better.	4/17/2023 10:57 AM
123	Programs Suggestions More road trips	4/17/2023 10:55 AM
124	Communication Room for Improvement Suggestions Coffee for poker players, when we break at 12:00 often coffee is gone . Have mentioned this several times, does not seem to work	4/17/2023 10:54 AM
125	Room for Improvement Maintain the outside of the building it looks bad	4/17/2023 10:34 AM

Schertz Area Senior Center Manual of Operations and Procedures

General

The following policies and procedures will apply to participants, board members, employees and volunteers.

Schertz Area Senior Center is a multi-purpose activity center, which is open from 9am to 4pm Monday through Thursday and 9am to 5pm on Fridays. It will provide a variety of services for seniors regardless of race, religion, gender, disability, national origin or ability to pay. The Facility will be maintained and operation in compliance with all laws, rules and regulations promulgated by the federal government, the State of Texas and their regulatory representatives.

Schertz Area Senior Center **Code of Conduct**

Philosophy

The mission of the Schertz Area Senior Center (SASC) is to create a home-like atmosphere that gives each participant a welcome feeling. This can only be accomplished when the SASC is free from disruptions that could interfere with day-to-day activities. The purpose of the Code of Conduct is to establish expectations for responsible participant behavior and the consequences of irresponsible and disruptive behavior.

Respect

All participants who attend the SASC are expected to respect the dignity and worth of all people, and the rights of individuals to privacy, confidentiality and self-determination. Participants should be aware of and respect cultural, individual, and role differences, including those based on gender, gender identity, race, ethnicity, national origin, religion, sexual orientation, disability and language. All participants must treat other participants, volunteers, staff, instructors, guests and sponsors in a courteous and respectful manner.

Prohibited and Conduct

Participants shall not engage in acts of violence, disrespect for authority, antisocial conduct, misuse or abuse of equipment or facility or use foul language or gestures. The YMCA reserves the right to remove patrons from facilities, programs and services through suspension periods determined by the SASC Director or designated representative.

Participants shall not exhibit and threatening or intimidating behaviors such as use of profane, abusive, obscene, harassing, insulting or sexually suggestive language. Participants must not take unfair advantage of any individual nor engage in any bullying behavior.

Participants shall not use hate speech or epithets (e.g., racial, ethnic, sexist, homophobic or religious slurs.)

Participants are responsible for good personal hygiene. Participants who display deteriorated personal hygiene, (e.g., noticeable dirty body or soiled clothing, offensive body odor, or their prevailing conditions like body lice, untreated open wounds, contagious diseases or incontinence) may be asked to leave the facility and may be referred to the appropriate civil agency for assistance.

Participants shall not wear inappropriate or revealing attire. Shoes must be worn at all times.

Participants shall not misuse, misappropriate, damage, steal or obstruct the use of SASC equipment, resources or facilities.

Participants shall not touch or move personal property belonging to another participant, staff or volunteer without the owner's permission.

Participants may not enter or use the kitchen area without permission from the SASC Director.

Participants may not sell, solicit, petition, nor post or distribute materials without permission from the SASC Director. Examples include the selling of products or services, circulating a petition, survey or letter, or selling tickets for an organization or event.

Participants are expected to take pride in the SASC by keeping it neat and clean, disposing of all trash and returning all chairs and materials to their proper location. Participants must respect the restrooms by cleaning up after use, flushing toilets and notifying staff of any issues that require attention.

Participants that use service dogs must maintain control of the animal at all times and must have appropriate documentation on hand in accordance with City of Schertz Animal Control Policy.

Consequences

Any participant who commits or attempts to commit any of the offenses listed in this document, or any behavior which is illegal under city, county, state or federal law, is subject to sanctions which include:

1. Being asked to leave SASC premises
2. Having SASC privileges suspended or revoked

3. Being Banned for SASC premises

Penalties are at the discretion of the SASC Director. Penalty guidelines are:

1. First Offense: Verbal warning:
2. Second Offense: Written Warning
3. Third Offense: Immediate removal from the premises and a minimum 15-day suspension
4. Maximum penalty: Permanent ban from SASC facilities

The police will be called in an emergency situation. An emergency situation occurs when an individual's actions are perceived to present and imminent danger to life or safety of the individual or to others. Such incidents include but are not limited to assault and other crimes of violence or the threat or attempt to commit these crimes.

Rights and Responsibilities

All participants are entitled to the basic rights of citizenships that are recognized and protected by law for persons of their age and maturity. The SASC will foster a climate of mutual respect for the rights of others. Participants are expected to respect the rights and privileges of other participants and staff. The SASC Code of Conduct is established to achieve and maintain order in the SASC. Participants who violate the rights of others or who violate the SASC rules will be subject to disciplinary measures designed to correct misconduct and to promote adherence by all participants.

SASC programs are for seniors who are independent and can care for their own personal needs. SASC is not an adult daycare facility and there is no medical staff on site. Seniors are welcome to bring an attendant or caregiver with them in order to enjoy our services and programs.

The simple philosophy behind this Code of Conduct is the Golden Rule. Treat everyone the same way that you want to be treated.

Nutrition Services

Program Eligibility and Target Group:

1. Any person over the age of 50 or over, and the spouse of that person regardless of age, and when feasible, handicapped or disabled persons regardless of age, who reside with an older eligible individual or in a housing facility occupied primarily by older individuals, will be eligible to receive congregate nutrition services.
2. Our target group will include:
 - a. All eligible persons with the greatest economic or social needs
 - b. Low-income minorities and others who cannot afford to eat adequately.
 - c. Individuals who lack knowledge, skills, mobility or motivation to obtain or prepare adequate food.
3. Any persons 50 years or older will be considered to be a program participant only after receiving a copy of the Contribution, Complaint and Confidentiality Form, completing an intake form, and completing a AAA Consumer Needs Evaluation. SASC will not exclude anyone from participating in any programs or services based on race, disability, gender, religion, national origin or ability to pay.
4. Each Clients eligibility will be reassessed on an annual basis.

Meal Services Requirements:

A hot or other appropriate meal will be served at 1130am, in a congregate setting, five days per week at a minimum of two hundred and fifty days per year. The meals will provided one-third ($\frac{1}{3}$) of the recommended dietary allowance (RDA) as established by Food and Nutrition Board, Institute of Medicine, National Academy of Sciences as well as Dietary Guidelines for Americans issued by the Secretaries Department of Health and Human Services and Agriculture. Menus will be approved by a licensed dietician (under the Texas Occupations Code, Chapter 701)

A health inspection of the kitchen (Food Service Establishment Inspection Report) will be done annually by the Texas Department of health or by the local health inspector. A Health Department Permit issued by the city will be renewed as requested. Both documents will be posted, visible to all. A copy of the required inspection results will be provided to the Alamo Area Agency of Aging and the HHS contract manager within five calendar days of the receipt of the results.

In addition, the following provisions will be made for meal service:

1. A special area is always set up for the serving and dining area.
2. Accurate preparation of food is forecasted to minimize left over food. Left-over food is thrown out at the end of the designated meal time.
3. Dining room volunteers and SASC staff help with clean up after the meals. Trained kitchen volunteers will wash non-disposable items and do daily disposal of garbage.
4. Menus are posted for the month in the SASC newsletter or as part of the event calendar.
5. The only foods to be taken out of the SASC will be packaged for the take-out by the kitchen staff.

6. Potential hazardous foods shall be kept at a safe temperature, cold foods below 41 degrees and hot foods above 135 degrees, as stated in the Texas Department of Health Division of Food and Drug "Rules on Food Service Sanitation."
7. Participants are not to enter the kitchen without authorization of SASC staff. All employees and kitchen volunteers will wear appropriate hair coverings and gloves while in the kitchen.

SASC Kitchen SOPs:

Kitchen Volunteer Attitudes and Expectations

All of our volunteers are important. The lunchtime volunteers serve everyone. This program is successful in feeding seniors a balanced and nutritious meal. It is very important that you are friendly, cordial, and helpful to everyone who comes through the lunch line. While you are here to perform a task, people still come first. For many seniors, this is the highlight of their day, so let's all do our best to make it a great experience. The following information is provided as a guide or tool to help you be a successful volunteer.

General Kitchen Rules

- Always wash your hands
- Clean anything that needs cleaning

Periodically

Check beverage station for cleaning and replacement of cups, lids, straws, stirrers, etc.

Make coffee or tea as needed. Try not to make more of either one than we need. Do not make coffee after 2:00pm. **Reminder**...all left over coffee and tea must be thrown away.

When food arrives

- Find out the count for the day; SASC Director furnishes that information.
- Count meals. If there are more than a couple meals extra (see example below) beyond the count for that day tell the Director right away so the city can be notified. Example: 100 people signed up for lunch...meal count 102 (no need to tell SASC Director)
- Remove one meal and test internal temperature to ensure that internal temperature meets requirements, then take this meal and store in the freezer for 7 days in the case of a foodborne illness, to test and determine origin.
- Wash fruit, if any. Remember to wear gloves and hairnets when washing and serving.
- Use the oven for the rolls. The oven should be preheated at 200-250 degrees. Rolls are in plastic so the oven must be turned off and then put rolls in to warm.
- Check date on milk/juice and use the oldest for each day. Rotation is **extremely** important. Hand out milk/juice each day.
- Put plastic ware out on the table with the milk. Bring in at 12:30.
- If necessary put spoons out for additional items such as fruit cups, Jell-O, etc.

Serving Food

- Food is served from 11:30 a.m. to 12:30 p.m.
- Each person must scan in with SASC scan tag that was issued upon sign up of membership in order to receive a meal.
- The amount of food on hand should serve the number of people who have signed up for the meal.
- Do not stack the meals on top of each other (Can cause the cellophane to rip).
- If we are in direct contact with food, hair nets and gloves must be worn. Direct contact would be food that is exposed such as apples, oranges, pears, and the cake on our birthday party at the end of the month. Special functions like Halloween or Christmas would also necessitate hairnets and gloves. **Reminder** – always wash hands.
- **Remember** – If it is on the menu we must serve it.

Leftovers

- **If there is an overage (usually there is) keep 4 or so and put them in the refrigerator. Put out the rest in a bag (1 each) with milk or juice, if any. NOTE: Do Not put out (or give to anyone unless it is with a meal) the fruit or Jell-o in cups, with the exception of the fresh fruit.**

Clean Up

- Wipe down all of the stainless steel countertops and refrigerator.
- Wipe down the coffee machine and the tea machine.
- Clean the carts.
- Clean all sinks.

Time Sheet and Meal Count Sheet

- Make sure you fill out the time sheets each month for the days you are working.
- On the Meal Count Sheet please initial Meals Delivered, and Meat Temperature.

Nutrition Education:

Congregate Meals:

Nutrition Education will correspond to the Nutritional Risk Assessment Form required by HHS. It will include subject matter, presenter, materials used and the source of the information presented. It will include subject matter, presenter, materials used and the source of information presented. The content of all programs shall be developed or distributed by a qualified dietitian or other source promulgated by the HHS. Nutritional information will be given in the form of a program at SASC once per month before congregate meal program clients. The daily roster will determine the names of the clients receiving the education. Subject matter and the name of the presenter will be documented. Before the clients intake expiration date those who have not received nutrition, education will be given information one on one to meet the requirements. Nutrition education counts will be reported to the AAA monthly and include any costs associated with it.

Program Income Contributions:

1. Clients over the age of 60 will be informed about and given the opportunity to voluntarily contribute all or part of the cost of the meal. Services may not be denied if a contribution is not made.
2. Volunteers over the age of 60 are given the opportunity to voluntarily contribute the suggested donation.
3. The Program Income Contribution policy is to be posted in the dine area and includes a suggested contribution and the full cost of the meal.
4. Client contributions are considered program income and will be used to increase the number of meals served or expand nutrition outreach, nutrition education or transportation service that will increase attendance at the site.
5. One locked box for congregate contributions is used (one for program income) and is placed in the area to assure client confidentiality.
6. All contributions are counted daily by two people, recorded on the daily cash accounting form by those present and initialed, and are deposited into the bank daily.

Client Rights and Complaint Procedures:

HIPAA/ Safeguarding Documents:

All intake form documents will be maintained in the locked cabinet in the director's office until picked up by representatives of the City of Schertz. Additionally, the director's office will be locked at all times when the director or staff members are not physically present in the office.

Only those who have completed the HIPAA training can handle completed intake forms.

For additional information about YMCA of Greater San Antonio HIPAA and Privacy Practices please refer to attached document.

Congregate Meal Complaints:

Members who have a complaint or would like to provide feedback in regards to the daily meals received can complete the Selrico Surveys cards that are available at the front desk. Clients will fill these out and turn them into the center director who will submit them to both the congregate meal contractor and City of Schertz representatives. City in turn will forward these surveys to AACOG.

ADA Complaints & Grievances:

Consistent with this policy of nondiscrimination, the YMCA of Greater San Antonio will provide reasonable accommodation(s) to qualified individuals with disabilities, as defined by the ADA, who has made the YMCA aware of his or her disability, provided that such accommodations does not constitute an undue hardship on the YMCA of Greater San Antonio.

Employees with disabilities who need reasonable accommodation to perform the essential functions of their job should contact the Chief Human Resources Officer. The YMCA of Greater San Antonio encourages individuals with disabilities to come forward and request reasonable accommodations.

Examples of reasonable accommodations may include:

- Acquisition of devices to help accommodate an individual with a disability;
- Use of interpreters or other support personnel for an individual with disability.
- Job restructuring
- Modification of work schedules, including allowing part time employment;
- Job reassignment

The ADA does not require an employer to assign a disabled employee to a particular job if another employee is entitled to that position.

Additional complaints and grievances may also be reported via the YMCA comment card that will be turned into the comment card box at the front desk. The SASC Director will collect the

comment cards, evaluate the comments and provide necessary reporting to the City of Schertz representatives, who will create a spreadsheet of complaints and submit them to AACOG.

Suspension of Services:

Schertz Area Senior Center must suspend services if one of the following happens:

1. The client leaves the state or moves out of the provider agency's geographic service areas.
2. The client dies.
3. The client is admitted to a hospital, nursing facility or institution.
4. The client or someone in the clients home threatens the health or safety of staff, volunteers, or other clients.
5. The client cannot be located and has been without services for more than two consecutive service days .
6. The client's eligibility is denied.
7. The client or case manager requests that services be suspended or terminated.

Employees & Volunteers:

Schertz Area Senior Center Front Desk Procedures:

Member Engagement: Front desk volunteers will cheerfully greet all members and guests upon arrival. If members, they will ask members to scan their scan tag. If the member is on the lunch "serve" list, they will click the name (see attached CivicRec information) , annotate the lunch list and provide the server with the member's name for delivery of their lunch.

If an individual is a guest, the front desk employee/ volunteer will provide a "guest" name tag and ask if the guest will like lunch. If the guest does want lunch, they will annotate the "guest area" of the lunch list and provide the guest with a lunch number

They will respectfully answer questions/inquiries. If they are unable to answer the inquiry, they will direct the member/guest to the SASC Director, or a senior center (YMCA) employee.

Tour of Facility:

Front desk volunteers will give guests a tour of the senior center facility, explaining the activities held within the various rooms. There is a list of activities at the front desk to assist the volunteers. If they are unable to answer the inquiry, they will direct the member/guest to the volunteer coordinator, a member of the advisory board, or a senior center (YMCA) employee.

New Employee / Volunteer Orientation Procedures:

Senior Center Volunteer - In order to become a senior center volunteer, prospective volunteers must follow the following steps:

- Must complete a volunteer application
- Be interviewed by the SASC Director
- Must complete a background check initiated by the SASC Director
- Receive orientation/training identified in the new employee/ volunteer procedures.

Tour of Facility:

All employees/volunteers will be given a tour of the senior center facility by a YMCA employee or SASC Director and explained which activities take place in each of the rooms and their responsibility for assisting in setup/breakdown. The SASC Director will explain the importance of identifying and reporting safety hazards/issues to the director for action.

Explanation of Responsibilities:

All employees/volunteers will be given the operating procedures binder and explained their responsibilities and what is expected of them.

SASC director will explain the leadership structure...the appropriate board member or director to address questions/concerns.

Safety:

All employees/volunteers will be given a briefing by the director concerning evacuation and emergency procedures. The director will show new employees/volunteers where all fire extinguishers and fire alarms are, current locations:

- located to the left of the main entrance and alarm located to the right.
- located by the mens restroom near the kitchen and the alarm located by the emergency exit by mens room.
- located as you enter the kitchen area right by the doorway.
- Located near the entrance to the group exercise area as well as the emergency exit towards the back of the group exercise area.

All employees will also be briefed on communication during emergency situations, such as radioing Code Red, Yellow, and Blue and dialing 911. If 911 is called, the employee calling will meet the EMT/Fire Department outside to guide them to the injured party.

Training

All volunteers will be trained by the SASC Director in all areas as outlined by their respective volunteer positions.

All employees will be trained in all aspects of the senior center operations, to include:

- Equipment
- Housekeeping
- Member Engagement
 - Activities Setup
 - Drink Station
 - Engagement with membership
 - Enrollment in Civic Rec for member check ins/ lunch check ins
- Radio/Telephone etiquette
- Member Enrollment
- First-aid/CPR/AED. **All employees will be Red Cross certified.**

Services Information and Assistance:

Referrals:

The staff at AACOG shall be responsible for providing the information requested and/or linking them to the appropriate agencies or organizations as required.

Publicity/ Outreach:

Schertz Area Senior Center will inform the elderly, the general public, and providers of other services the information and assistance service that is provided to the public by AACOG.

Nutrition Outreach:

To assure that eligible clients have an opportunity to participate, nutrition outreach will be performed through the SASC newsletter, Facebook page, and webpage when applicable as well as through in-person interaction with the community specifically targeting the elderly. A written activity plan will be designed to help identify eligible clients, in accordance with the target population identified in the Older Americans Act.

Physical Fitness and Health Promotion:

Physical fitness education and activities such as low impact exercise, Tai Chi, line dancing and other like programs will be offered. Special speakers and professionals will offer information on health and nutrition issues as required by Federal and State guidance. Blood pressure monitoring will be made available as needed.

Miscellaneous Services

The SASC Director may schedule events such as tax services by AARP, annual health fair, driver safety programs by AARP, computer classes and special speakers to discuss issue concerning seniors. Nutritional education programs that inform and assist clients in preparing and eating more nutritious meals will be held at appropriate times.

Staff/ Volunteer Food Service Training

All employees and volunteers of the Schertz Area Senior Center will maintain the highest quality of sanitation in: preparing and serving food; handling of all kitchen utensils and equipment, as well as serving equipment. The facility will be maintained and operated in compliance with all applicable federal, state and local fire, health, sanitation and safety laws and regulations. Janitorial services will be performed in such a manner as to maintain a clean environment at all times.

Staff/ volunteers will be trained to provide safety, sanitation, efficiency of service, accessibility and help with the needs of clients that will include the following:

1. Correct portioning will be attained by using calibrated utensils.
2. The SASC Director and anyone else deemed appropriate will take a fifteen-hour course in sanitation as required. All food preparation, handling and serving activities will comply with the Texas Department of Health Division of Food and Drug "Rules on Food Service Sanitation".
3. Food temperatures will be taken daily.
4. Assistance will be provided for clients with physical disabilities.

Training:

Objective: All personnel, volunteers and staff will be provided with training to enable them to become more aware and knowledgeable of their job responsibilities. Verification of all training activities and the completion thereof will be maintained by the SASC for monitoring purposes.

1. All staff and volunteers who serve and/or deliver meals will receive at least one hour of training either verbally or through an approved written document. This information must be provided before they assume duties and must include:
 - a. Client confidentiality
 - b. Procedures used in handling emergency situations involving clients,
 - c. Sanitary methods used in serving and delivering meals.
 - d. General knowledge and basic techniques of working with persons who are aged and persons who are disabled.
 - e. Personal hygiene.
2. The director must comply with The Texas Department of Health and Human Services regarding the knowledge and demonstration of a food protection manager.
3. Job Descriptions will be developed and maintained for all staff members.
4. Director training will included attending training programs provided or sponsored by AACOG.
5. Certified training will be done for everyone before the expiration period.
6. Documentation will be maintained verifying completion of all training activities.

Food Handlers Certification:

All employees and volunteers who handle food, food equipment, utensils or food-contact surfaces shall successfully complete an accredited food handler training course within 60 days of employment or volunteering.

An accredited food handler education course may be taken online with any special program listed on the Food Establishments website or in person with the City/ County Health Department. SASC will pay for the course fee.

Safety & Emergency Plans

Background Checks:

Before offering employment or a volunteer position:

A criminal history record will be completed through the YMCA background screening via Accurate Background check for employees and Player Space for volunteers. SASC will not employ anyone who has been convicted of an offense that is determined as unsuitable to the position.

Front desk volunteers will be given a briefing by the center director concerning safety and emergency procedures. The volunteers will advise the center director or senior center (YMCA) employee of any safety hazards/concerns.

Emergency Situations:

If there's a medical emergency, the staff member with the radio will call a **"Code Red"** in case of a serious emergency or a **"Code Yellow"** for less serious emergency. The front desk volunteers may be called upon to call 911 and meet the EMTs outside.

If there's a dangerous non-medical emergency, the staff will call a **"Code Blue"** over the radio, and the front desk staff will press the "Panic button", located on the top right button on the phone and may be asked to call 911 and help in evacuation of the membership.

Evacuations:

In case of a situation, which requires an evacuation of the senior center, the staff, with specific areas assigned (**director, main doors, housekeeper kitchen door, and membership engagement representatives group X doors**), will lead the evacuation of the membership. Volunteers will be asked to assist in the evacuation of the membership.

Fire Safety:

Safety in congregate meal sites will be assured through compliance with all applicable federal, state and local health, fire, safety, building, zoning and sanitation laws, ordinances or codes. SASC will be responsible for collecting any safety, health and fire hazards on an ongoing basis with the following requirements:

1. Evacuation procedures in case of a fire will be practiced periodically. A fire evacuation drill will be held once a year with documentation kept on file. Staff and volunteers will be trained and available to help those who have disabilities (canes, walkers, crutches and wheelchairs.) A copy of the floor plan exit will be posted by each exit showing which door to exit in case of fire. In case of fire the evacuation procedure will be followed and when everyone has been evacuated the fire department will be called.
2. Fire extinguishers will be mounted on the walls throughout SASC at all times with current inspection tag in view. They will be easy to reach. Each employee will be trained on the use of the fire extinguisher.
3. A fire inspection will be done annually by a licensed representative and will be documented and kept on file in the main office. A copy of the inspection will be provided to the Alamo AAA within five business days of the inspection.
4. Fire exits will have lights above the doorways that are clearly visible. The doorways will be accessible and clear of objects.
5. There will be no smoking allowed in the center. No smoking signs will be posted throughout the SASC.
6. Emergency telephone numbers will be posted in large print near all telephones at SASC.
7. Basic first aid kits will be on the premises and accessible to all staff at all times. One will be located in the main office and one in the main dining room.
8. All staff will be trained to use the First Aid Kit. Someone will be designated to be in charge in case of an accident or injury.
9. A file will be kept in the office listing emergency contact information for all employees, volunteers and participants.

Accident/ Injury on the Premises:

SASC strives to provide a safe environment for all employees, volunteers and participants. However, accidents do sometimes occur. It is the policy of the SASC that every accident shall be reviewed and studied to determine the cause. Corrective action will be taken to minimize or remove the hazard, including additional staff training, if necessary. The detection and elimination of accident hazards through investigation is the best way to ensure a safe environment.

Accident Reporting:

An incident/ accident report must be completed immediately for every incident/ accident occurring at the nutrition site or while in transit, involving employees or participants.

In the case of a life threatening or serious injury, 911 will be called. If the injury is too extensive for minor first aid treatment, but not life threatening, the client will be taken to their local physician or the hospital by EMS if requested.

Facility

Facility Requirements:

1. The facility shall be a public or private not-for-profit organization that gives particular attention to the elderly.
2. The facility shall have sufficient space to ensure comfort and confidentiality of all clients and visitors.
3. Service will be available during the hours of 9am-4pm Monday through Thursday and 9am-5pm on Fridays for walk-ins and/ or by telephone in the local area.
4. After hours, an answering machine will be used to leave messages.
5. The center will establish linkages with emergency response organizations, such as local law enforcement agencies, EMS and local medical centers to help provide the necessary coverage.
6. Access to the center for walk-ins shall be free of physical barriers to the elderly or handicapped.
7. Services will be available through experienced staff/ volunteers with language skills and other special capabilities. to relate to the special needs of the elderly.
8. The facility will be maintained and operated in compliance with all laws, rules and regulations promulgated by the federal government, the State of Texas and their regulatory representatives.

Facility Access:

1. Sturdy tables and chairs are available for all clients throughout SASC.
2. Special provisions for blind or disabled persons and those with limited mobility are available upon request.
3. The front door is wheelchair accessible with a button to automatically operate the door.

Closure/ Inclimate Weather

In the event that this nutrition site must be closed down due to bad weather, fire, or any other force of nature that following procedures must be followed to ensure that all clients receive a meal:

1. The SASC Director will decide if the weather conditions appear to be severe. (In general, if the schools and local government facilities are closed then we will close.)
2. The SASC Director will contact the YMCA Executive Director and the Schertz Parks and Recreation Director to decide the action to be taken regarding the facility closure.

3. If the center is closed for an extended period due to unforeseen circumstances, such as HVAC failure, broken pipes, severe damage to property that would be deemed detrimental to health and safety, an alternate distribution program will be found to provide meals.
4. If the City of San Antonio, City of Schertz, or County of Bexar is in a state of emergency, the Executive Director will work with the appropriate emergency officials to determine the appropriate course of action including but not limited to acting as a temporary place of nourishment and shelter.
5. If a fire occurs while staff, clients and volunteers are in the building:
 - a. Evacuate th building,
 - b. call 911
 - c. If indicated, use a fire extinguisher.
6. In the case of extended closure due to a disaster, the Executive Director will communicate to City of Schertz Parks and Recreation Director to inform AAA representative and AACOG of the disaster and the impact on the older population in the area.

Section 504 and Title VI Compliance

Assurance

SASC will not deny services to anyone because of rae, color, religion, ethnicity or disability.

Procedures

1. SASC will have a newsletter with information and announcements to be used for outreach. The newsletter shall be updated monthly.
2. Services will be provided upon request for the clients who are sensory impaired. (Language interpreters or readers.)
3. Communication/ interpretation will be provided for those with limited English proficiency.
4. SASC Director will be responsible for assuring that sites have:
 - a. An entrance with wheelchair ramps as required.
 - b. Doorways to accommodate wheelchairs and walkers
 - c. Handrails in the restrooms.
5. Grievance procedures will be posted in the center to assure prompt and equitable resolution of complaints.

Mobility and accessibility

It is the policy of the Schertz Area Senior Center to maintain a safe environment for participants, volunteers, visitors and staff at all times. SASC has been designated to comply with all ADA requirements, and it is essentially a facility created to operate for physically active adults. Extreme caution must always be exercised when accessing the center for those who have

physical mobility impairments. SASC staff and volunteers cannot provide “hands on help” to individuals who require physical assistance.

Definitions

“Physical Mobility Impairments” are defined as difficulty walking; balance problems; difficulty in lowering body to a seated position, and/or getting up from a seated position; difficulty in getting out of a parked vehicle. It is the responsibility of the mobility impaired individual to provide their own assistance whenever they access SASC. All individuals accessing SASC have the personal responsibility to conduct their activities in the safest manner possible. This includes parking their vehicles, getting in and out of their cars, and accessing the building, its activity rooms, restrooms, and dining areas.

Canes walkers and wheelchairs are recommended for use by all individuals who have mobility challenges. However, due to liability concerns, SASC staff and volunteers cannot provide hands-in assistance. Reasonable accommodations will be made - such as holding doors open; removing chairs; or bringing a meal to the table for those who cannot go through the food lines.

The facility will provide a method for clients or their advocates to communicate an action that may be a violation of the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA)

Political and Religious Activities

It is the policy of the SASC that political and/ or religious activities are not permitted in the facilities as part of sponsored activities or events without prior written consent of the Executive Director. Staff members and volunteers are not permitted to conduct open prayer during regular business hours. Individual clients are allowed to pray so long as it does not become disruptive or intrusive to others.

Solicitation

It is the policy of the SASC that no form of solicitation is permitted in the facilities or as part of sponsored activities or events without the consent of the Executive Director.

Solicitation includes, but is not limited to:

1. Direct personal appeals by individuals selling a product or service, or recruiting other individuals for a project, cause or religion.
2. Delivery or dissemination of printed, audio taped or video-taped materials selling a product or service or recruiting individuals for a project, cause or religion.
3. Posting notices or recruiting individuals for a project, cause or religion.
4. Panhandling, begging, or otherwise soliciting individuals for money, goods for services.

Smoking Policy

No smoking is allowed on the premises. Smoking is only allowed twenty feet or more away from the building in the parking lot. All cigarette butts must be disposed of properly, not left on the ground.

Notice of Grievance and Appeal Rights

Rights and Responsibilities:

- All participants and Contractors may file a grievance or formal appeal if they are adversely affected by AACOG or AACOG Contractor Staff.
- Grievance and appeal rights must be made available to all participants and Contractors.
- Grievances may be made at any time. However, AACOG must be advised within 10 calendar days of the event which created the basis for the grievance of the intent appeal.
- Grievances and formal appeals must be addressed and documented as described below.
- A grievance or formal appeal may be presented on behalf of the participant or Contractor at their own expense.
- You may request assistance from AACOG with filing a complaint or the formal appeal process.
- Reasonable accommodations are available upon request.

How to file a Complaint or Formal Appeal:

You may file a complaint or start the formal appeal process using the following options:

Call: 210-362-5306

Fax: 866-231-9913

Email: ggivilancz@aacog.com

Grievances

- Grievances shall be resolved at the lowest level of authority to avoid undue paperwork or loss of time.
- Grievances received directly at AACOG will be remanded to Contractor staff for resolution, if applicable.
- Grievances may be made orally or in writing.
- Grievances shall include:
 - The notice, document, policy or situation upon which grievance is being made;
 - The dates that are significant which pertain to the grievance;
 - The names of individuals or organizations involved in the grievance.

- A reference to any provision of the Older Americans Act (OAA) or regulations believed to have been violated by site management, grantee, area agency or the Department.
- Grievances shall be directed as indicated at the following authorities in the order indicated:
 - Site Director
 - Project Director
 - AACOG Area Agency on Aging, (AAA) Program Director
 - AACOG Executive
 - Executive Director of the Health and Human Services
- All discrimination grievances will be routed to AACOG management staff within one business day of the allegation.
 - AACOG management staff will route to AACOG legal counsel for proper resolution.
- AACOG will maintain a log of written grievances and appeals received. The log will include:
 - Description of complaint
 - Name of person filing the complaint.
 - Date of the complaint resolution
 - Was complaint substantiated

Formal Appeals

- AACOG will issue a written determination when services are denied, delayed, reduced, or terminated.
 - At this time AACOG will notify participant or Contractor of their right to appeal and AACOG appeal procedures.
- Formal appeals must be in writing unless an accommodation is requested.
- Formal appeals must be filed within 10 calendar days of AACOG issuing the written determination.
- Formal appeals shall include;
 - The notice, document, policy or situation upon which an appeal is being made
 - The dates that are significant which pertain to the appeal
 - The names of the individuals and organizations involved in the appeal
 - A reference to an provision of policy that applies to the appeal
- If a formal appeal is filed, AACOG's Director of AAA Programs will review the appeal documentation and issue a written decision within 30 working days.
- The written decision will include further appeal rights.
- If the appellant chooses to continue appeal, AACOG will gather supporting documentation and facilitate the appeal process with the next level of authority.
- If the facts support the appeal, AACOG shall, within 30 working days of the receipt of the written grievance, make changes necessary to resolve the issue.



Code of Conduct Acknowledgement

I acknowledge the mission of the Schertz Area Senior Center, and the purpose of the Code of Conduct and its expectations for responsible participant behavior and consequences of irresponsible and disruptive behavior as outlined in the code of conduct. I agree to treat other members, volunteers, staff, instructors, guest speakers and sponsors in a courteous and respectful manner.

Member, your signature acknowledges understanding of the information and agreement to the Schertz Area Senior Center Code of Conduct.

Member Name

Signature

Date



Written Warning Document

Member's Name: _____ Today's Date: _____

Date of Occurrence: _____

Reason for Warning: _____

Has the member been warned previously on this subject?

Yes: _____ No: _____

Verbally: _____ Date(s): _____

Written: _____ Date(s): _____

1. Senior Director please write remarks describing reason for counseling.

2. Member, do you have any comments about this?

3. Senior Director what action are you recommending?

Member, your signature acknowledges understanding of the information and agreement to correct.

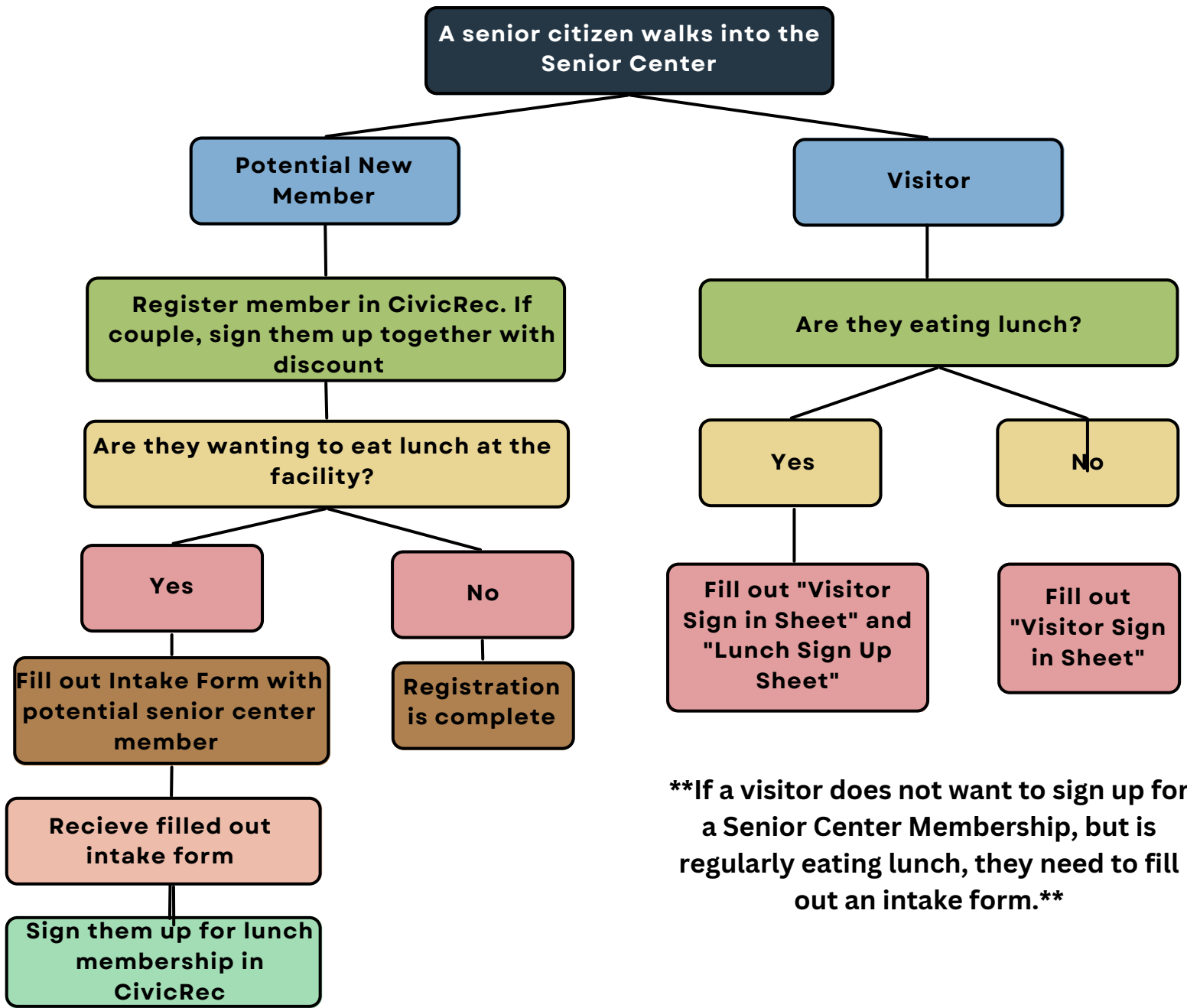
Member Name Signature Date

Senior Center Director Signature Date

Executive Director Signature Date

City of Schertz Director Signature Date

Senior Center Membership Flow Chart



****If a visitor does not want to sign up for a Senior Center Membership, but is regularly eating lunch, they need to fill out an intake form.****

Schertz Area Senior Center Advisory Board By-Laws amended

ARTICLE I

GENERAL

Purpose

The purpose of the Schertz Area Senior Center is to provide healthy aging and well-being in our community and envisions a community where seniors lead full, healthy, and inspired lives. This will be accomplished by a strong and active membership of the local area senior residents; through programs, services, resources, and civic engagement; and the representation of the Schertz Area Senior Center membership through its Advisory Board. The Schertz Area Senior Center has an established advisory board that provides input and recommendations regarding senior center programs and policies to the Senior Center Director (of awarded entity) and the Director of Parks, Recreation and Community Services Department regarding senior center programs and policies.

ARTICLE II

MEMBERSHIP

Section 1. Eligibility

Any individual fifty (50) years or older may apply for a Membership and pay dues based on the current year's due structure and will have the opportunity to attend and participate in the center's activities.

Section 2. Dues

Membership dues shall be at such rates prescribed by the Schertz City Council, payable annually on members' anniversary date. Memberships not renewed 60 days past the renewal month will be considered expired.

ARTICLE III

MEETINGS

Section 1. Meetings

- A. Regular Meetings** of the Advisory Board will be held on the third Thursday of every other month (Jan, Mar, May, July and Nov) at 1:00pm.
- B. General Meetings** of the Advisory Board may be called by the President at any time, or upon petition in writing from any ten (10) center members in good standing and notify the Center Director.
- C. Emergency Meetings** of the Advisory Board may be called by the Director of the Center from time to time as needed. Notify Center Director, Schertz Parks & Recreation team and Schertz City Council assigned liaison.

Section 2. Quorums

Four (4) members of the Advisory Board shall constitute a quorum at meetings.

ARTICLE IV

ADVISORY BOARD

Section 1. Composition of the Advisory Board

The Advisory Board shall be comprised of members listed in section 6. All Board members must be active members of the Schertz Area Senior Center.

Members of the Board shall be elected by the membership of the center. The Advisory Board members shall serve for a two (2) year term. Board members are limited to serving two (2) consecutive terms (4 years).

Section 2. Nominations, Self-Nomination and Election of Advisory Board

A. **Nomination.** At the regular May Advisory Board meeting, names for nominees of the open Advisory Board positions shall be submitted by Board members.

B. **Publicity of Nominations.** The Advisory Board President shall immediately notify the membership by public announcement and posted at the Schertz Area Senior Center of the names of persons nominated as candidates and their right of self-nomination.

C. **Self-Nominations.** Additional names can be submitted in writing to the Advisory Board within five (5) days after notice has been given of the names of those nominated.

D. **Ballot.** The names of all candidates shall be arranged on a ballot, in alphabetical order. Identification shall be made on the ballot to identify those candidates nominated by the Advisory Board. The Advisory Board President shall make this ballot available at the Schertz Area Senior Center front desk to all members at least 5 days before the Regular July Board meeting.

E. **Voting.** All voting shall be by ballot and no proxies shall be allowed. All active members of the Schertz Area Senior Center shall be eligible to vote for nominees.

F. **Ballot Tallying.** All ballots will be placed in a locked box. The Advisory Board President shall appoint two (2) members who are not candidates to act as tellers 1 and 2 as well as an assigned Recorder to tally the ballots. After the set voting period has passed, the election shall be declared closed. Teller 1 shall examine and acknowledge the vote on each ballot; Teller 2 shall re-verify the cast ballots and assign the Recorder shall finalize the tally.

G. **Ties.** In case of a tie, the choice shall be determined by a runoff between those receiving tied votes.

H. **Results.** The Advisory Board President shall announce the results to the membership and shall declare the candidates receiving the highest number of votes cast duly elected. The new board elects will officially take their place at the July board meeting.

Section 3. Seating of New Advisory Board Members

All newly elected Advisory Board members shall be seated the Regular July meeting and shall be participating members thereafter.

Section 4. Vacancies

A. **Open Positions.** Any vacancy occurring on the Advisory Board shall be filled as soon as possible. An approval by a majority vote of the Advisory Board present at a meeting at which a quorum is present shall elect a nominee for the unexpired term created by the vacancy.

B. Removal

1. Any Advisory Board member missing more than three (3) consecutive meetings will be subject to removal.
2. Any member may be removed by a two-thirds vote of the Advisory Board at a regularly scheduled meeting of the Advisory Board and after notice and opportunity for a hearing are afforded the member complained against.
3. Advisory board members are subject to the same standards of the code of conduct.

Section 5. Policies

Recommendations from the Advisory Board shall be utilized in the formulation of the policies of the Schertz Area Senior Center. These policies shall be maintained in a Policy Manual, to be reviewed annually and revised as necessary.

Section 6. Advisory Board Members and Duties Thereof

- **President.** The President shall serve as the head of the Advisory Board. The President will prepare and provide an agenda from inputs received from the Board and conduct the meetings.
- **Vice-President.** The Vice-President shall assist the President in coordination of meetings and assume the role of the President in leading meetings in the absence of the President. The Vice-President oversees all committees.
- **Secretary.** The Secretary shall serve in the recording of minutes of meetings, supplying
- copies of previous month's meeting minutes for approval and shall maintain the Policy Book of the Advisory Board.
- **Treasurer.** The Treasurer shall serve in collecting funds as directed by the Board for events and/or daily activities as needed. The Treasurer shall create a ledger or logs to track all monies received and approved for record-keeping and reporting. The Treasurer shall maintain and submit financial reports and statements to the Board at the meetings.
- **Kitchen Coordinator.** The Kitchen Representative shall be in charge of the kitchen in the areas of inventory, serving, and code compliance of volunteer staffing concerning food handling and working with the Senior Center Volunteer Coordinator for kitchen staffing needs.
- **Activity Coordinator.** The Activity Coordinator shall assist in planning activities for the Senior Center and reports back to the Board on the success of the activities. Activity coordinator shall prepare an activity calendar and presents a briefing of all upcoming events for discussion and approval at the Regular Board meeting.

- **Cultural Coordinator.** The Cultural Coordinator shall help organize and coordinate monthly themes that bring people together from a diverse set of backgrounds and cultures, that not only recognizes the differences between those cultures and backgrounds, but celebrates them.

ARTICLE V

MISCELLANEOUS

Section 1. Amendments

These By-Laws may be amended at any General meeting of the Advisory Board by 2/3 vote of members present provided the amendment has been submitted and read at a previous business meeting.

Section 2. Background Checks

A background check is required for all members holding Board member positions. Paperwork for the background check will be completed and submitted to the Schertz Area Senior Center Director annually.

ARTICLE VI

COMMITTEES AND DIVISIONS

Appointment and Authority

The Advisory Board shall appoint all committees and committee chairs to carry out programs of the Schertz Area Senior Center. It shall be the function of the committee(s) research and recommendations to be discussed and approved by the Senior Center Director.

ARTICLE VII

FINANCES

Section 1. Funds Handling Procedures

All money paid to the Schertz Area Senior Center shall be placed in a general operating fund, unless designated for restricted fund programs.

Revised and updated April 2023.

Approved: _____

SENIOR CENTER UPDATE

Lauren Shrum | Parks, Recreation, & Community Services Director
City Council Meeting | May 23, 2023

INITIATIVES

Update from Council Meeting on February 7



Consolidated
Policy Manual



Council
Liaison



Defined
Roles



Member
Survey

CENTER OPERATIONS

- **Consolidated Manual**
Adopted from ACOG Best Practices
- **Re-Introduced Code of Conduct**
Member signatures on file
- **Written Warning Document**
Standardized documentation
- **Revised By-laws**
Unanimous vote of Advisory Board for approval
Volunteer Coordinator is now a staff position
- **Council Liaison**
Councilmember Watson

RESPONSIBILITIES

YMCA

Operations

Nutrition Compliance

Janitorial

Light Maintenance

Personnel

Member Engagement

City of Schertz

Membership Software

Nutrition Compliance

Contract Oversight

Utilities

Building Maintenance

Landscaping

Senior Center Advisory Board

Provide Input

Recommend Programs & Policies

SURVEY OVERVIEW

- **Survey Composition: Survey Monkey**

6 Questions; 1 Matrix, 4 Scales, 1 Open Ended

- **Collector Types: Online or In-Person**

E-mail Link: 198 | Paper Form: 40

- **Timeline: April 17-28**

Parks staff onsite M-F from 11am-12pm

- **Response Rate: 238**

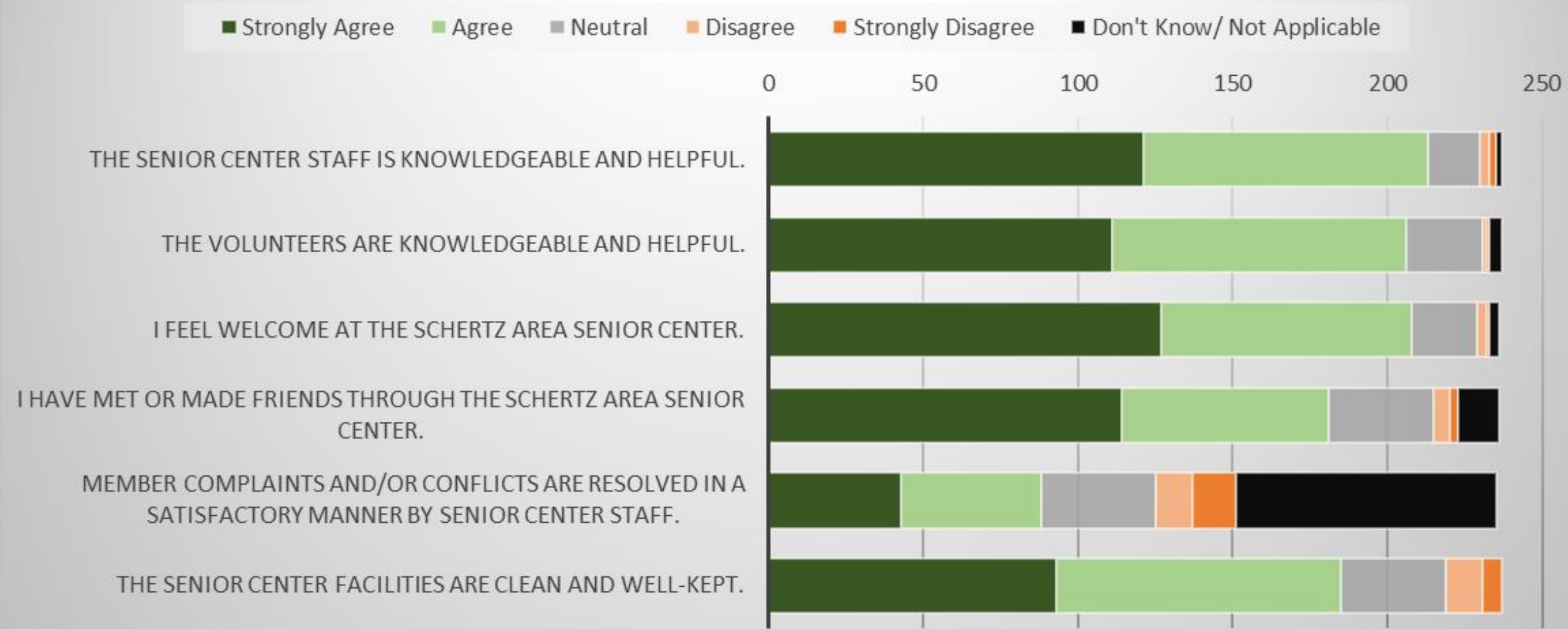
31% of Total Membership (772)

84% of Active Membership (283) (Estimate)

SENIOR CENTER SURVEY

Question 1

Q1. Please Rate the Following Statements:



Answered: 238

Skipped: 0

Average:

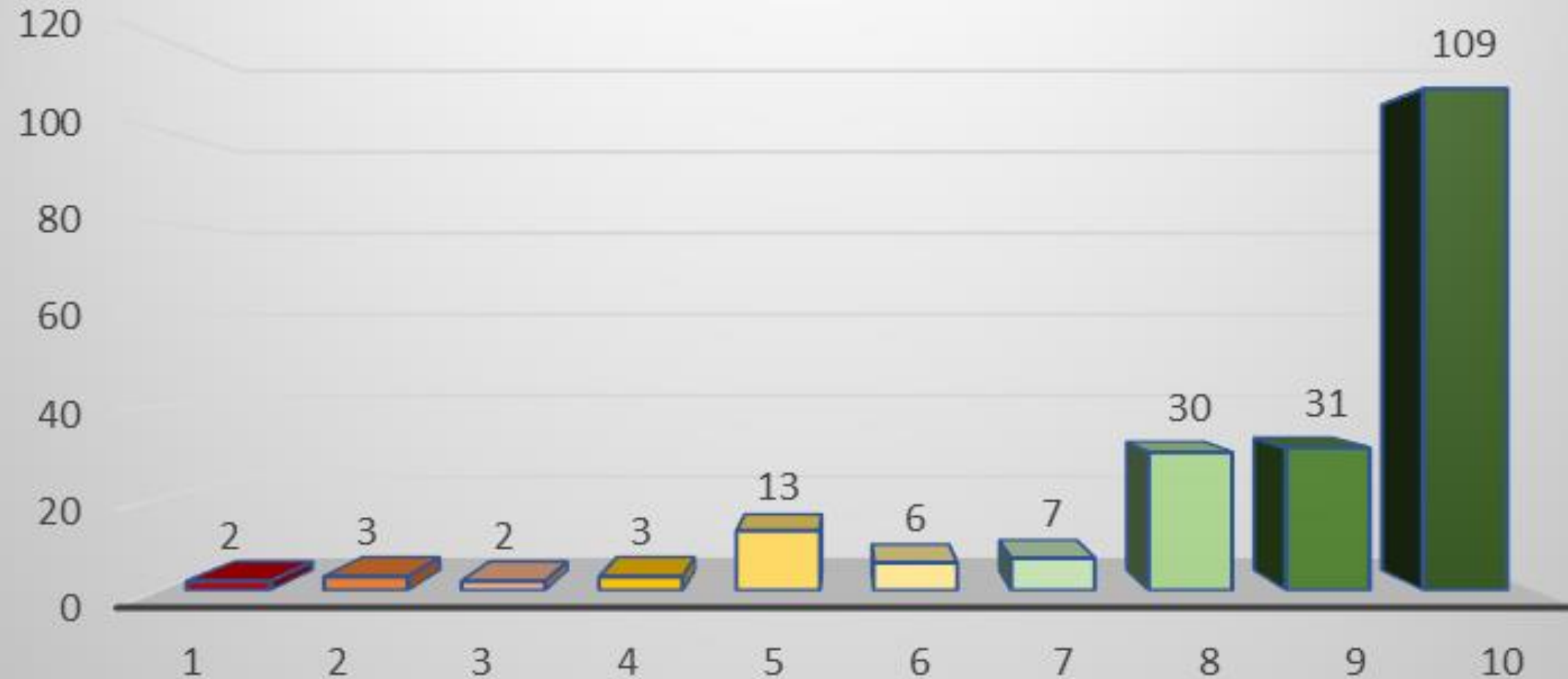
- Staff: 8.78
- Volunteers: 8.7
- Welcome: 8.84
- Friends: 8.54
- Complaints: 7.2
- Cleanliness: 8.14

SENIOR CENTER SURVEY

Question 2

Answered: 206
Skipped: 32
Average: 8.67

Q 2. How would you rate Group Exercise Classes on a Scale of 1-10

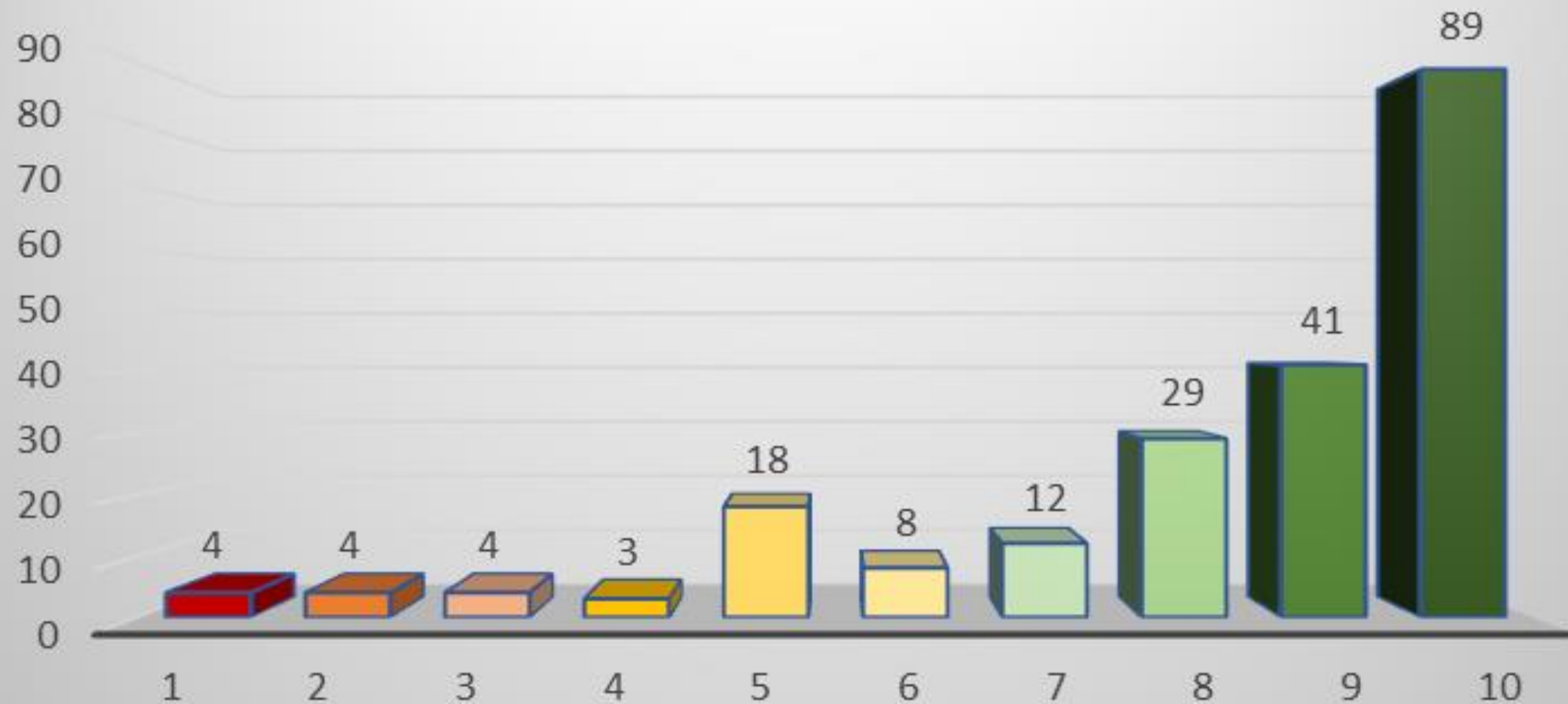


SENIOR CENTER SURVEY

Question 3

Answered: 212
Skipped: 26
Average: 8.25

Q3. How would you rate the Program Activities on a Scale of 1-10

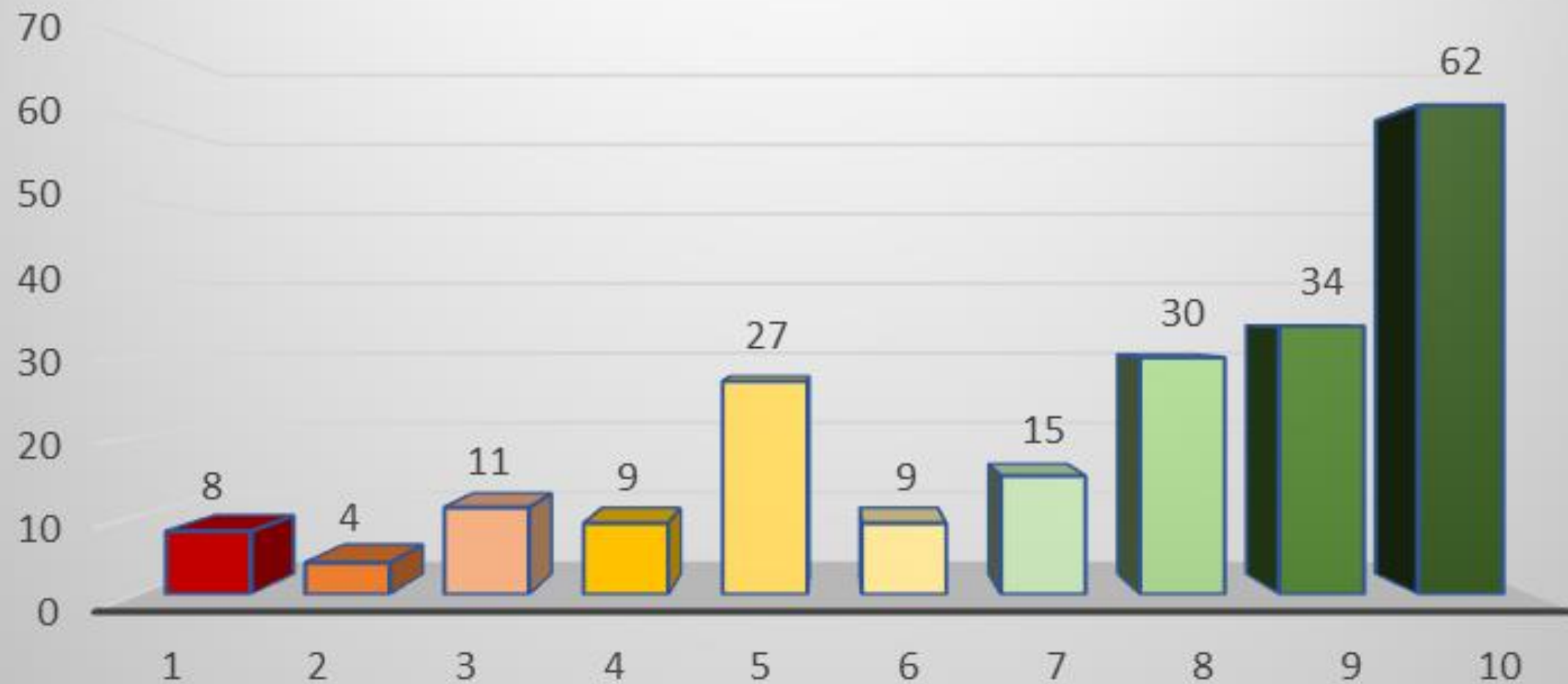


SENIOR CENTER SURVEY

Question 4

Answered: 209
Skipped: 29
Average: 7.39

Q4. How would you rate the Free Lunch Program on a scale of 1-10

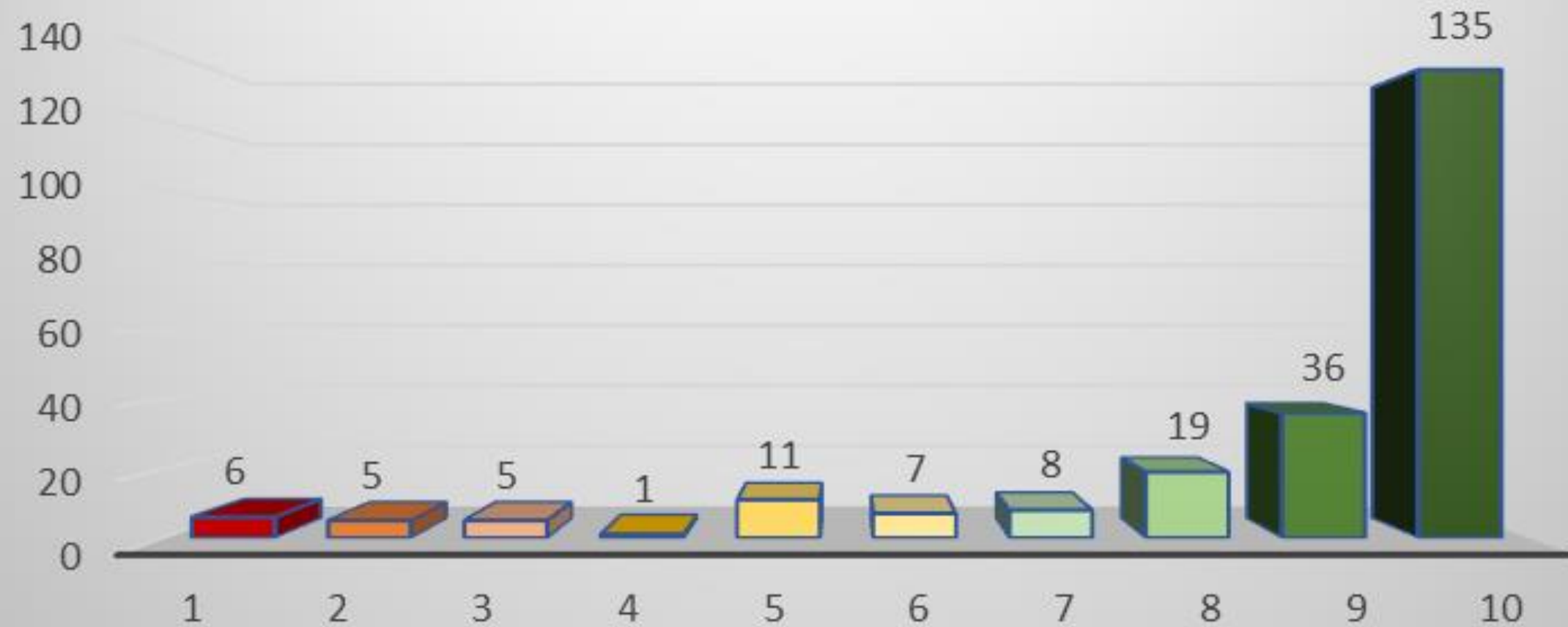


SENIOR CENTER SURVEY

Question 5

Answered: 233
Skipped: 5
Average: 8.64

Q5. How likely are you to refer the Schertz Area Senior Center to friends and family on a scale of 1-10



Cleanliness

8% responses (10) mentioned improving on cleanliness

Lunch Program

16% of responses (20) mentioned improving on the taste of meals served

Staff

39.2% of responses (49) mentioned staff- both positive & negative

Programs

27.2% of responses (34) mentioned additional program offerings

Operations

24% of responses (30) suggested changes to building operations

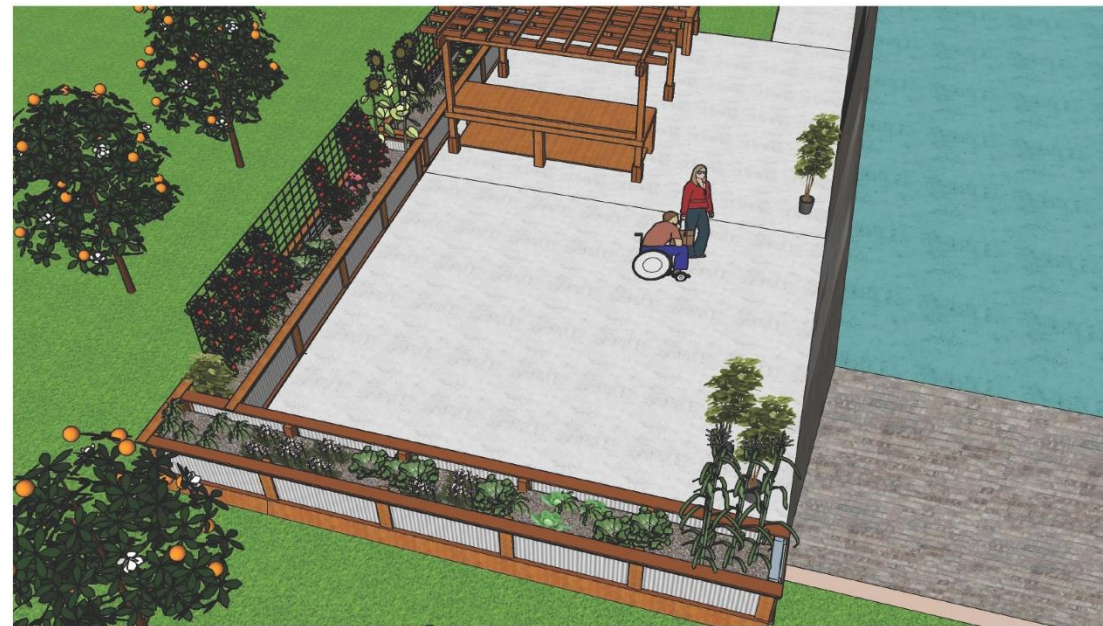
Positives

16.8% of responses (21) complimented Senior Center Staff/Instructors or Operations

Answered: 125

Skipped: 113

GARDEN PROJECT



Schertz Senior Center Planting Beds - Concept Layout

City of Schertz

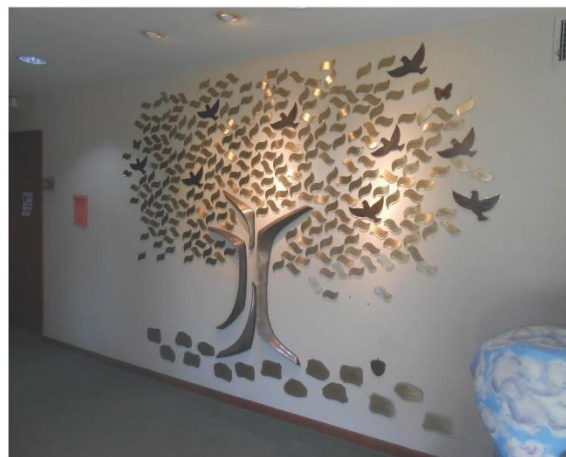
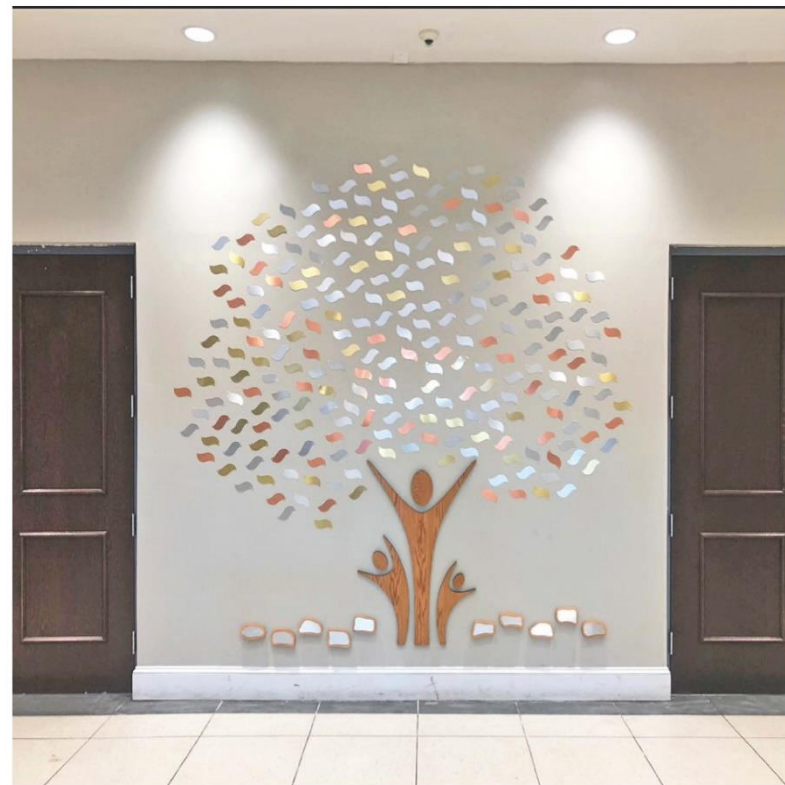
LUCK DESIGN TEAM

November 17, 2022

These images are conceptual in nature and subject to change. No warranties of representation, expressed or implied, concerning the actual design, location or character of the plan is intended. This plan is not for permit or construction purposes.

SCHERTZ
COMMUNITY. SERVICE. OPPORTUNITY.

GARDEN PROJECT



COMMENTS & QUESTIONS

CITY COUNCIL MEMORANDUM

City Council Meeting: May 23, 2023
Department: Parks, Recreation & Community Service
Subject: Presentation of Kick Cancer Pep Rally & 5K Run Donation to Mays Cancer Center at UT Health San Antonio. (S. Gonzalez/L. Shrum/C. Paddock)

BACKGROUND

The Kick Cancer Pep Rally and 5K Run, formerly the Wilenchik Walk for Life, invites the community to come together to rally in support of the many cancer research programs of the UT Health San Antonio MD Anderson Cancer Center (Mays Cancer Center).

In 2009, the City hosted the inaugural 5K event in honor of former Schertz City Council member Tony Wilenchik. Tony was diagnosed in 2006 with Stage-4 Leiomyosarcoma, a rare form of cancer. Tony's determination to face the disease head-on helped the City create a fund-raising event to help research cures for cancer. Since the walk began, more than \$193,000 has been raised and donated to the UT Health San Antonio MD Anderson Cancer Center to aid in their research.

Kick Cancer allows participants to celebrate cancer research, remember family members lost to cancer, and honor those still fighting.

This year saw a record number of participants with 634 in attendance. A large portion of those participants came from the SCUCISD school district due to a campus challenge city staff created to increase registration. The winner of the team challenge was Paschal Elementary. Thank you to our 2023 sponsors of the event: H-E-B, Schertz Bank & Trust, SAMCO, GVEC, Floor Coverings International, Schertz Cibolo Emergency Clinic, Kiddie Academy, State Farm, RE/MAX, iCode, and QC Kinetix. Thank you to all of our Pep Rally participants as well - the Steele High School Drumline, the Clemens High School Cheerleaders, Chrissy Rae's Dance Academy, and Orange Theory Fitness. Thank you also to our UT-Health speaker - Dr. Daruka. The donation this year totals \$10,878.34.

CITY COUNCIL MEMORANDUM

City Council Meeting: May 23, 2023
Department: Finance
Subject: Quarterly Financial Reports - FY 2022-23 1st and 2nd Quarter

BACKGROUND

Per the Public Funds Investment Act (PFIA) Section 2256.23 of the Government Code and Section IV Investment Reporting of the City's adopted Investment Policy and Strategy, Investment Reports will be presented to the City Council no less than quarterly.

Quarterly, Staff will submit to council unaudited financial reports as an update on the City's fiscal and budget performance. Some payments that must be recorded in this quarter can occur months after the close of the period. In those cases, staff attempts to estimate the value based on prior year's fiscal performance and current year trends. The Annual Comprehensive Financial Report to be published after the fiscal year-end will include actual revenue and expenses for the accounts estimated in the quarterly financial report.

Attachments

1st Qtr Financial Report
1st Qtr Investment Report
2nd Qtr Financial Report
2nd Qtr Investment Report

**Quarterly Statement
Schertz, Texas**

**CITY OF SCHERTZ
REVENUE AND EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)**

AS OF :December 31, 2022

***** 2022 - 2023 *****

	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT Y-T-D ACTUAL	Y-T-D ENCUMBR	BUDGET BALANCE	100% OF BUDGET
General Fund, 101					
Total Revenues	44,982,410.00	15,637,771.81	(2,028.64)	29,346,666.83	34.76%
Total General Government	7,285,543.48	1,591,063.64	960,741.63	4,733,738.21	35.03%
Total Public Safety	21,170,928.05	4,226,710.19	1,155,973.14	15,788,244.72	25.42%
Total Public Environment	2,587,507.00	361,971.53	158,280.08	2,067,255.39	20.11%
Total Parks & Recreation	3,359,965.78	513,831.08	331,376.89	2,514,757.81	25.16%
Total Cultural	1,292,795.30	301,566.23	8,954.65	982,274.42	24.02%
Total Internal Services	8,083,124.64	1,500,751.64	840,479.74	5,741,893.26	28.96%
Total Misc & Projects	1,202,545.68	39,827.29	28,673.25	1,134,045.14	5.70%
Total Expenditures	44,982,409.93	8,535,721.60	3,484,479.38	32,962,208.95	26.72%
Revenue Over(Under) Expenditures	0.07	7,102,050.21	(3,486,508.02)	(3,615,542.12)	
General Fund, 101 Total Cash in Bank & Investments		20,625,803.36			
Special Events Fund, 106					
Total Revenues	24,000.00	38,401.74	0.00	(14,401.74)	160.01%
Total Expenditures	24,000.00	14,667.58	1,500.00	7,832.42	67.36%
Revenue Over(Under) Expenditures	0.00	23,734.16	(1,500.00)	(22,234.16)	
Special Events Fund, 106 Total Cash in Bank & Investments		162,454.61			
Peg Fund, 110					
Total Revenues	944,770.00	15,162.38	0.00	929,607.62	1.60%
Total Expenditures	914,770.00	105,072.95	502,435.63	307,261.42	66.41%
Revenue Over(Under) Expenditures	30,000.00	(89,910.57)	(502,435.63)	622,346.20	
Peg Fund, 110 Total Cash in Bank & Investments		776,417.31			
Water & Sewer, 202					
Total Revenues	28,485,858.00	7,801,663.69	0.00	20,684,194.31	27.39%
Total Expenditures	26,826,740.63	4,599,189.91	1,773,576.49	20,453,974.23	23.76%
Revenue Over(Under) Expenditures	1,659,117.37	3,202,473.78	(1,773,576.49)	230,220.08	
Water & Sewer, 202 Total Cash in Bank & Investments		10,677,822.95			
EMS, 203					
Total Revenues	11,982,981.82	3,076,706.85	(570.00)	8,906,844.97	25.67%
Total Expenditures	11,981,662.41	3,017,913.94	686,548.51	8,277,199.96	30.92%
Revenue Over(Under) Expenditures	1,319.41	58,792.91	(687,118.51)	629,645.01	
EMS, 203 Total Cash in Bank & Investments		957,059.41			

**Quarterly Statement
Schertz, Texas**

**CITY OF SCHERTZ
REVENUE AND EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
AS OF :December 31, 2022
***** 2022 - 2023 *******

	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT Y-T-D ACTUAL	Y-T-D ENCUMBR	BUDGET BALANCE	100% OF BUDGET
Drainage, 204					
Total Revenues	1,450,073.00	326,536.17	0.00	1,123,536.83	22.52%
Total Expenditures	1,439,807.00	308,278.35	28,452.67	1,103,075.98	23.39%
Revenue Over(Under) Expenditures	10,266.00	18,257.82	(28,452.67)	20,460.85	
Drainage, 204 Total Cash in Bank & Investments		638,030.05			
Hotel Tax, 314					
Total Revenues	648,500.00	174,991.45	0.00	473,508.55	26.98%
Total Expenditures	272,915.00	89,600.21	1,334.89	181,979.90	33.32%
Revenue Over(Under) Expenditures	375,585.00	85,391.24	(1,334.89)	291,528.65	
Hotel Tax, 314 Total Cash in Bank & Investments		1,695,057.10			
Park, 317					
Total Revenues	319,025.00	2,472.02	0.00	316,552.98	0.77%
Total Expenditures	125,000.00	0.00	0.00	125,000.00	0.00%
Revenue Over(Under) Expenditures	194,025.00	2,472.02	0.00	191,552.98	
Park, 317 Total Cash in Bank & Investments		263,994.07			
Tree Mitigation, 319					
Total Revenues	71,400.00	23,085.51	0.00	48,314.49	32.33%
Total Expenditures	70,000.00	2,700.00	2,500.00	64,800.00	7.43%
Revenue Over(Under) Expenditures	1,400.00	20,385.51	(2,500.00)	(16,485.51)	
Tree Mitigation, 319 Total Cash in Bank & Investments		728,444.76			
Capital Recovery Water, 411					
Total Revenues	1,151,500.00	223,467.24	0.00	928,032.76	19.41%
Total Expenditures	55,748.00	0.00	36,438.81	19,309.19	65.36%
Revenue Over(Under) Expenditures	1,095,752.00	223,467.24	(36,438.81)	908,723.57	
Capital Recovery Water, 411 Total Cash in Bank & Investments		5,110,151.12			
Capital Recovery Sewer, 421					
Total Revenues	601,500.00	146,869.47	0.00	454,630.53	24.42%
Total Expenditures	64,248.00	1,153.28	76,559.25	(13,464.53)	120.96%
Revenue Over(Under) Expenditures	537,252.00	145,716.19	(76,559.25)	468,095.06	
Capital Recovery Sewer, 421 Total Cash in Bank & Investments		6,434,659.68			

**Quarterly Statement
Schertz, Texas**

**CITY OF SCHERTZ
REVENUE AND EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
AS OF :December 31, 2022**

***** 2022 - 2023 *****

	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT Y-T-D ACTUAL	Y-T-D ENCUMBR	BUDGET BALANCE	100% OF BUDGET
Roadway Impact Fee Area 1, 431					
Total Revenues	343,373.00	58,675.35	0.00	284,697.65	17.09%
Total Expenditures	93,173.00	52,425.50	52,425.49	(11,677.99)	112.53%
Revenue Over(Under) Expenditures	250,200.00	6,249.85	(52,425.49)	296,375.64	
Roadway Impact Fee Area 1, 431 Total Cash in Bank & Investments		812,220.78			
Roadway Impact Fee Area 2, 432					
Total Revenues	201,600.00	36,290.82	0.00	165,309.18	18.00%
Total Expenditures	55,000.00	0.00	0.00	55,000.00	0.00%
Revenue Over(Under) Expenditures	146,600.00	36,290.82	0.00	110,309.18	
Roadway Impact Fee Area 2, 432 Total Cash in Bank & Investments		600,318.57			
Roadway Impact Fee Area 3, 433					
Total Revenues	380,050.00	96,251.77	0.00	283,798.23	25.33%
Total Expenditures	5,000.00	0.00	0.00	5,000.00	0.00%
Revenue Over(Under) Expenditures	375,050.00	96,251.77	0.00	278,798.23	
Roadway Impact Fee Area 3, 433 Total Cash in Bank & Investments		1,279,553.01			
Roadway Impact Fee Area 4, 434					
Total Revenues	3,040.00	95.96	0.00	2,944.04	3.16%
Total Expenditures	3,000.00	0.00	0.00	3,000.00	0.00%
Revenue Over(Under) Expenditures	40.00	95.96	0.00	(55.96)	
Roadway Impact Fee Area 4, 434 Total Cash in Bank & Investments		6,149.15			
I&S, 505					
Total Revenues	8,686,248.00	4,042,358.69	0.00	4,643,889.31	46.54%
Total Expenditures	8,686,248.00	800.00	200.00	8,685,248.00	0.01%
Revenue Over(Under) Expenditures	0.00	4,041,558.69	(200.00)	(4,041,358.69)	
I&S, 505 Total Cash in Bank & Investments		5,905,967.33			
SED Corporation, 620					
Total Revenues	10,050,960.00	1,845,507.77	0.00	8,205,452.23	18.36%
Total Expenditures	10,050,960.00	371,089.49	17,493.50	9,662,377.01	3.87%
Revenue Over(Under) Expenditures	0.00	1,474,418.28	(17,493.50)	(1,456,924.78)	
SED Corporation, 620 Total Cash in Bank & Investments		26,467,812.28			
Total Cash in Bank & Investments		83,141,915.54			

CITY OF SCHERTZ
REVENUE AND EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
AS OF: December 31, 2022

101 GENERAL FUND	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT QUARTER	PRIOR YEAR Y-T-D	Y-T-D ACTUAL	Y-T-D ENCUMBRANCE	BUDGET BALANCE	% OF BUDGET
REVENUES							
REVENUE SUMMARY							
Taxes	32,305,000.00	12,625,561.81	11,359,925.15	12,625,561.81	-	19,679,438.19	39.08
Franchises	2,550,000.00	603,933.57	561,441.05	603,933.57	-	1,946,066.43	23.68
Permits	1,717,800.00	370,354.33	308,416.32	370,354.33	-	1,347,445.67	21.56
Licenses	45,620.00	3,132.50	10,355.00	3,132.50	-	42,487.50	6.87
Fees	2,189,200.00	469,789.84	435,955.63	469,789.84	-	1,719,410.16	21.46
Fines	9,000.00	2,909.02	2,270.68	2,909.02	-	6,090.98	32.32
Inter-Jurisdictional	1,151,352.00	266,342.97	129,221.05	266,342.97	(2,028.64)	887,037.67	22.96
Fund Transfers	4,174,588.00	924,715.06	898,225.09	924,715.06	-	3,249,872.94	22.15
Miscellaneous	839,850.00	371,032.71	506,231.80	371,032.71	-	468,817.29	44.18
TOTAL REVENUES	44,982,410.00	15,637,771.81	14,212,041.77	15,637,771.81	(2,028.64)	29,346,666.83	34.76%
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY							
GENERAL GOVERNMENT							
CITY COUNCIL							
Personnel Services	41,750.00	8,228.64	10,191.30	8,228.64	14.40	33,506.96	19.74
Supplies	1,078.00	25.00	79.95	25.00	75.00	978.00	9.28
City Support Services	54,880.00	9,924.06	20,678.85	9,924.06	18,207.62	26,748.32	51.26
Operations Support	343.00	-	-	-	-	343.00	0.00
Staff Support	31,899.00	5,705.81	10,364.77	5,705.81	200.15	25,993.04	18.51
Professional Services	3,920.00	-	-	-	-	3,920.00	0.00
TOTAL CITY COUNCIL	133,870.00	23,883.51	41,314.87	23,883.51	18,497.17	91,489.32	31.66%
CITY MANAGER							
Personnel Services	1,351,878.00	272,491.69	294,427.80	272,491.69	253.68	1,079,132.63	20.18
Supplies	1,470.00	155.87	320.43	155.87	94.81	1,219.32	17.05
City Support Services	1,960.00	360.00	-	360.00	-	1,600.00	18.37
Staff Support	24,349.08	1,472.99	5,540.17	1,472.99	1,861.76	21,014.33	13.70
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	44.50	(44.50)	-
TOTAL CITY MANAGER	1,379,657.08	274,480.55	300,288.40	274,480.55	2,254.75	1,102,921.78	20.06%
MUNICIPAL COURT							
Personnel Services	329,472.00	86,049.44	87,895.72	86,049.44	99.92	243,322.64	26.15
Supplies	1,568.00	80.30	60.00	80.30	194.91	1,292.79	17.55
City Support Services	980.00	159.71	118.68	159.71	76.86	743.43	24.14
Operations Support	1,960.00	-	-	-	-	1,960.00	-
Staff Support	7,261.80	744.91	-	744.91	270.00	6,246.89	13.98

CITY OF SCHERTZ
REVENUE AND EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
AS OF: December 31, 2022

101 GENERAL FUND	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT QUARTER	PRIOR YEAR Y-T-D	Y-T-D ACTUAL	Y-T-D ENCUMBRANCE	BUDGET BALANCE	% OF BUDGET
Court Support	980.00	282.00	132.00	282.00	210.00	488.00	50.20
Professional Services	65,954.00	12,669.50	10,300.00	12,669.50	41,750.00	11,534.50	82.51
Maintenance Services	8,526.00	300.00	450.00	300.00	3,450.00	4,776.00	43.98
Operating Equipment	-	-	-	-	179.99	(179.99)	-
TOTAL MUNICIPAL COURT	416,701.80	100,285.86	98,956.40	100,285.86	46,231.68	270,184.26	35.16%
CUSTOMER RELATIONS-311							
Personnel Services	120,518.00	30,989.08	31,784.61	30,989.08	39.45	89,489.47	25.75
Supplies	122.50	34.33	17.02	34.33	-	88.17	28.02
Staff Support	421.40	-	32.28	-	-	421.40	-
TOTAL CUSTOMER RELATIONS-311	121,061.90	31,023.41	31,833.91	31,023.41	39.45	89,999.04	25.66%
PLANNING & ZONING							
Personnel Services	338,774.00	47,247.33	43,452.70	47,247.33	59.55	291,467.12	13.96
Supplies	1,979.60	150.67	240.86	150.67	(8.13)	1,837.06	7.20
City Support Services	-	-	-	-	1,166.00	(1,166.00)	-
Operations Support	243.04	-	-	-	62.00	181.04	25.51
Staff Support	34,584.20	2,130.12	1,334.70	2,130.12	120.00	32,334.08	6.51
Professional Services	196.00	(10.00)	-	(10.00)	-	206.00	(5.10)
Operating Equipment	318.50	-	285.47	-	-	318.50	-
TOTAL PLANNING & ZONING	376,095.34	49,518.12	45,313.73	49,518.12	1,399.42	325,177.80	13.54%
LEGAL SERVICES							
Operations Support	9,800.00	577.75	-	577.75	-	9,222.25	5.90
Professional Services	127,400.00	8,754.25	4,050.50	8,754.25	2,863.46	115,782.29	9.12
TOTAL LEGAL SERVICES	137,200.00	9,332.00	4,050.50	9,332.00	2,863.46	125,004.54	8.89%
CITY SECRETARY							
Personnel Services	213,949.00	53,084.49	55,155.27	53,084.49	30.01	160,834.50	24.83
Supplies	1,127.00	217.43	235.13	217.43	35.60	873.97	22.45
City Support Services	11,760.00	-	1,920.02	-	-	11,760.00	-
Operations Support	147.00	100.00	-	100.00	-	47.00	68.03
Staff Support	6,590.50	158.95	1,262.57	158.95	140.95	6,290.60	4.55
TOTAL CITY SECRETARY	233,573.50	53,560.87	58,572.99	53,560.87	206.56	179,806.07	23.02%
NON-DEPARTMENTAL							
City Support Services	925,471.60	422,778.51	370,776.84	422,778.51	214,106.94	288,586.15	68.82
Operations Support	126,420.00	24,715.29	27,293.31	24,715.29	1,519.31	100,185.40	20.75
City Assistance	1,367,603.72	182,250.11	-	182,250.11	544,135.74	641,217.87	53.11
Professional Services	113,802.50	19,537.83	12,978.28	19,537.83	265.00	93,999.67	17.40
Fund Chrgs/Transfrs-Spec Events Fnd	27,756.54	146.72	-	146.72	-	27,609.82	0.53
TOTAL NON-DEPARTMENTAL	2,561,054.36	649,428.46	411,048.43	649,428.46	760,026.99	1,151,598.91	55.03%

CITY OF SCHERTZ
REVENUE AND EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
AS OF: December 31, 2022

101 GENERAL FUND	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT QUARTER	PRIOR YEAR Y-T-D	Y-T-D ACTUAL	Y-T-D ENCUMBRANCE	BUDGET BALANCE	% OF BUDGET
PUBLIC AFFAIRS							
Personnel Services	348,144.00	82,803.09	89,640.91	82,803.09	95.61	265,245.30	23.81
Supplies	1,078.00	355.98	351.61	355.98	68.93	653.09	39.42
City Support Services	490.00	-	-	-	-	490.00	-
Operations Support	47,971.90	2,121.67	6,903.71	2,121.67	-	45,850.23	4.42
Staff Support	7,840.00	147.00	423.32	147.00	2,477.01	5,215.99	33.47
Professional Services	256,760.00	69,389.50	87,408.00	69,389.50	12,482.54	174,887.96	31.89
Operating Equipment	200.00	192.28	-	192.28	-	7.72	96.14
TOTAL PUBLIC AFFAIRS	662,483.90	155,009.52	184,727.55	155,009.52	15,124.09	492,350.29	25.68%
ENGINEERING							
Personnel Services	1,078,273.00	229,479.22	205,032.23	229,479.22	291.46	848,502.32	21.31
Supplies	1,715.00	483.31	163.09	483.31	-	1,231.69	28.18
Utility Services	7,938.00	1,151.30	581.00	1,151.30	-	6,786.70	14.50
Operations Support	147.00	-	-	-	-	147.00	-
Staff Support	15,650.60	439.01	75.00	439.01	365.76	14,845.83	5.14
Professional Services	49,000.00	12,988.50	9,293.05	12,988.50	27,962.50	8,049.00	83.57
Operating Equipment	11,122.00	-	-	-	-	11,122.00	-
TOTAL ENGINEERING	1,263,845.60	244,541.34	215,144.37	244,541.34	114,098.06	905,206.20	28.38%
TOTAL GENERAL GOVERNMENT	7,285,543.48	1,591,063.64	1,391,251.15	1,591,063.64	960,741.63	4,733,738.21	35.03%
PUBLIC SAFETY							
POLICE							
Personnel Services	9,599,285.00	2,260,339.58	2,391,077.39	2,260,339.58	2,469.80	7,336,475.62	23.57
Supplies	110,150.04	27,452.71	23,578.22	27,452.71	5,434.00	77,263.33	29.86
City Support Services	33,810.00	35,584.78	33,969.74	35,584.78	-	(1,774.78)	105.25
Utility Services	302,232.00	31,668.93	27,462.19	31,668.93	732.64	269,830.43	10.72
Operations Support	16,836.40	-	821.80	-	935.00	15,901.40	5.55
Staff Support	267,954.20	20,079.31	26,164.16	20,079.31	27,458.98	220,415.91	17.74
City Assistance	65,170.00	10,014.05	8,952.04	10,014.05	6,686.18	48,469.77	25.63
Professional Services	79,309.44	20,121.59	21,656.91	20,121.59	7,041.66	52,146.19	34.25
Maintenance Services	78,404.90	5,904.30	5,207.50	5,904.30	-	72,500.60	7.53
Operating Equipment	408,115.10	1,211.52	25,351.86	1,211.52	49,641.69	357,261.89	12.46
Capital Outlay	759,439.00	-	5,390.00	-	625,893.41	133,545.59	82.42
TOTAL POLICE	11,720,706.08	2,412,376.77	2,569,631.81	2,412,376.77	726,293.36	8,582,035.95	26.78%

CITY OF SCHERTZ
REVENUE AND EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
AS OF: December 31, 2022

101 GENERAL FUND	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT QUARTER	PRIOR YEAR Y-T-D	Y-T-D ACTUAL	Y-T-D ENCUMBRANCE	BUDGET BALANCE	% OF BUDGET
FIRE RESCUE							
Personnel Services	6,410,107.00	1,401,153.12	1,527,987.52	1,401,153.12	1,110.15	5,007,843.73	21.88
Supplies	23,083.90	2,725.24	2,488.56	2,725.24	335.71	20,022.95	13.26
Utility Services	145,039.99	17,999.90	14,387.50	17,999.90	115.73	126,924.36	12.49
Operations Support	4,436.46	100.00	1,527.45	100.00	31.00	4,305.46	2.95
Staff Support	222,972.50	30,612.70	22,373.36	30,612.70	18,922.94	173,436.86	22.22
City Assistance	40,227.04	13,071.00	2,483.23	13,071.00	3,761.10	23,394.94	41.84
Professional Services	72,328.00	4,800.00	10,838.86	4,800.00	3,500.00	64,028.00	11.48
Maintenance Services	83,868.40	2,452.58	2,203.18	2,452.58	8,023.66	73,392.16	12.49
Other Costs	9,800.00	11,341.50	-	11,341.50	-	(1,541.50)	115.73
Rental/Leasing	26,460.00	-	-	-	-	26,460.00	-
Operating Equipment	127,032.00	5,563.76	6,921.69	5,563.76	25,665.53	95,802.71	24.58
Capital Outlay	488,449.00	9,690.00	-	9,690.00	227,760.17	250,998.83	48.61
TOTAL FIRE RESCUE	7,653,804.29	1,499,509.80	1,591,211.35	1,499,509.80	289,225.99	5,865,068.50	23.37%
INSPECTIONS							
Personnel Services	1,091,750.00	230,425.51	254,938.14	230,425.51	314.00	861,010.49	21.13
Supplies	4,998.00	164.48	93.00	164.48	77.72	4,755.80	4.85
Utility Services	8,232.00	1,071.46	1,198.25	1,071.46	-	7,160.54	13.02
Operations Support	833.00	31.00	-	31.00	62.00	740.00	11.16
Staff Support	45,496.50	1,396.80	2,347.44	1,396.80	643.84	43,455.86	4.49
Professional Services	68,600.00	-	600.00	-	61,100.00	7,500.00	89.07
Operating Equipment	7,637.00	-	570.94	-	-	7,637.00	-
Capital Outlay	43,750.00	-	-	-	76,121.44	(32,371.44)	173.99
TOTAL INSPECTIONS	1,271,296.50	233,089.25	259,747.77	233,089.25	138,319.00	899,888.25	29.21%
NEIGHBORHOOD SERVICES							
Personnel Services	368,203.00	78,532.42	76,690.18	78,532.42	104.37	289,566.21	21.36
Supplies	8,914.12	149.55	814.51	149.55	286.06	8,478.51	4.89
Utility Services	8,624.00	866.82	480.00	866.82	-	7,757.18	10.05
Operations Support	3,350.62	31.00	-	31.00	-	3,319.62	0.93
Staff Support	29,060.94	1,750.12	891.59	1,750.12	1,744.36	25,566.46	12.02
Professional Services	2,450.00	-	-	-	-	2,450.00	-
Maintenance Services	24,700.00	404.46	1,950.00	404.46	-	24,295.54	1.64
Operating Equipment	3,818.50	-	285.47	-	-	3,818.50	-
TOTAL NEIGHBORHOOD SERVICES	525,121.18	81,734.37	81,111.75	81,734.37	2,134.79	441,252.02	15.97%
TOTAL PUBLIC SAFETY	21,170,928.05	4,226,710.19	4,501,702.68	4,226,710.19	1,155,973.14	15,788,244.72	25.42%

CITY OF SCHERTZ
REVENUE AND EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
AS OF: December 31, 2022

101 GENERAL FUND	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT QUARTER	PRIOR YEAR Y-T-D	Y-T-D ACTUAL	Y-T-D ENCUMBRANCE	BUDGET BALANCE	% OF BUDGET
<u>PUBLIC ENVIRONMENT</u>							
STREETS							
Personnel Services	1,107,287.00	290,097.51	265,423.63	290,097.51	1,497.11	815,692.38	26.33
Supplies	178,850.00	13,192.18	16,723.52	13,192.18	14,356.90	151,300.92	15.40
City Support Services	5,880.00	564.62	411.45	564.62	901.14	4,414.24	24.93
Utility Services	196,000.00	40,287.78	31,994.77	40,287.78	-	155,712.22	20.55
Staff Support	22,050.00	3,813.81	1,571.78	3,813.81	2,503.78	15,732.41	28.65
Professional Services	30,380.00	-	-	-	-	30,380.00	-
Maintenance Services	725,790.00	502.40	2,591.00	502.40	-	725,287.60	0.07
Rental/Lease	4,900.00	848.23	-	848.23	-	4,051.77	17.31
Operating Equipment	6,370.00	12,665.00	2,386.15	12,665.00	-	(6,295.00)	198.82
Capital Outlay	310,000.00	-	-	-	139,021.15	170,978.85	44.85
TOTAL STREETS	2,587,507.00	361,971.53	321,102.30	361,971.53	158,280.08	2,067,255.39	20.11%
TOTAL PUBLIC ENVIRONMENT	2,587,507.00	361,971.53	321,102.30	361,971.53	158,280.08	2,067,255.39	20.11%
<u>PARKS & RECREATION</u>							
PARKS DEPARTMENT							
Personnel Services	975,812.00	210,521.83	191,576.24	210,521.83	262.77	765,027.40	21.60
Supplies	111,443.00	12,709.35	14,100.85	12,709.35	16,619.92	82,113.73	26.32
City Support Services	180,948.40	46,941.33	42,355.74	46,941.33	44,675.84	89,331.23	50.63
Utility Services	250,880.00	16,596.68	32,974.33	16,596.68	30,084.81	204,198.51	18.61
Operations Support	1,960.00	274.25	-	274.25	-	1,685.75	13.99
Staff Support	19,276.60	4,271.09	4,984.33	4,271.09	-	15,005.51	22.16
Professional Services	194,987.08	22,621.60	35,292.90	22,621.60	17,483.75	154,881.73	20.57
Maintenance Services	13,720.00	2,663.50	1,798.72	2,663.50	4,404.05	6,652.45	51.51
Rental/Leasing	9,800.00	1,176.05	1,041.72	1,176.05	1,500.00	7,123.95	27.31
Operating Equipment	72,715.00	2,425.00	8,049.36	2,425.00	12,891.06	57,398.94	21.06
Capital Outlay	480,615.00	15,538.98	-	15,538.98	162,530.19	302,545.83	37.05
TOTAL PARKS DEPARTMENT	2,312,157.08	335,739.66	332,174.19	335,739.66	290,452.39	1,685,965.03	27.08%
<u>SWIM POOL</u>							
Supplies	24,990.00	21.15	-	21.15	1,261.24	23,707.61	5.13
Utility Services	16,170.00	2,573.46	2,571.43	2,573.46	-	13,596.54	15.92
Maintenance Services	539,664.00	72,120.46	97,339.35	72,120.46	36,060.23	431,483.31	20.05
TOTAL SWIM POOL	580,824.00	74,715.07	99,910.78	74,715.07	37,321.47	468,787.46	19.29%

CITY OF SCHERTZ
REVENUE AND EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
AS OF: December 31, 2022

101 GENERAL FUND	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT QUARTER	PRIOR YEAR Y-T-D	Y-T-D ACTUAL	Y-T-D ENCUMBRANCE	BUDGET BALANCE	% OF BUDGET
EVENT FACILITIES							
Personnel Services	380,583.00	92,150.09	74,759.05	92,150.09	121.03	288,311.88	24.24
Supplies	4,410.00	846.50	469.40	846.50	27.99	3,535.51	19.83
Utility Services	48,588.40	8,528.34	6,029.35	8,528.34	3,394.92	36,665.14	24.54
Operations Support	15,297.80	-	61.72	-	-	15,297.80	-
Staff Support	4,875.50	576.46	293.44	576.46	-	4,299.04	11.82
Maintenance Services	2,450.00	-	1,633.94	-	-	2,450.00	-
Operating Equipment	10,780.00	1,274.96	3,491.14	1,274.96	59.09	9,445.95	12.38
TOTAL EVENT FACILITIES	466,984.70	103,376.35	86,738.04	103,376.35	3,603.03	360,005.32	22.91%
TOTAL PARKS & RECREATION	3,359,965.78	513,831.08	518,823.01	513,831.08	331,376.89	2,514,757.81	25.16%
CULTURAL							
LIBRARY							
Personnel Services	993,719.00	238,520.99	251,406.38	238,520.99	219.09	754,978.92	24.02
Supplies	18,130.00	2,621.50	4,024.44	2,621.50	1,316.45	14,192.05	21.72
Utility Services	60,760.00	7,478.54	10,037.46	7,478.54	-	53,281.46	12.31
Operations Support	4,018.00	335.98	253.97	335.98	-	3,682.02	8.36
Staff Support	7,874.30	5,605.51	5,486.35	5,605.51	15.00	2,253.79	71.38
Professional Services	2,254.00	-	2,129.00	-	-	2,254.00	-
Operating Equipment	176,040.00	47,003.71	47,002.22	47,003.71	7,404.11	121,632.18	30.91
TOTAL LIBRARY	1,292,795.30	301,566.23	320,339.82	301,566.23	8,954.65	982,274.42	24.02%
TOTAL CULTURAL	1,292,795.30	301,566.23	320,339.82	301,566.23	8,954.65	982,274.42	24.02%
INTERNAL SERVICE							
INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY							
Personnel Services	1,109,865.00	252,066.77	238,282.56	252,066.77	282.33	857,515.90	22.74
Supplies	8,624.00	457.36	1,328.37	457.36	485.07	7,681.57	10.93
City Support Services	1,128,273.66	113,449.44	171,915.69	113,449.44	94,093.29	920,730.93	18.39
Utility Services	342,896.18	72,202.25	52,288.92	72,202.25	206.95	270,486.98	21.12
Staff Support	87,333.80	4,898.93	1,056.78	4,898.93	11,105.60	71,329.27	18.33
Professional Services	25,970.00	-	1,406.25	-	-	25,970.00	-
Maintenance Services	14,700.00	546.85	269.90	546.85	-	14,153.15	3.72
Rental/Leasing	3,577.00	1,294.74	1,216.72	1,294.74	-	2,282.26	36.20
Operating Equipment	273,808.00	12,491.64	52,537.65	12,491.64	62,460.73	198,855.63	27.37
TOTAL INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY	3,063,097.64	457,407.98	520,302.84	457,407.98	202,180.47	2,403,509.19	21.53%

CITY OF SCHERTZ
REVENUE AND EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
AS OF: December 31, 2022

101 GENERAL FUND	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT QUARTER	PRIOR YEAR Y-T-D	Y-T-D ACTUAL	Y-T-D ENCUMBRANCE	BUDGET BALANCE	% OF BUDGET
HUMAN RESOURCES							
Personnel Services	510,089.00	120,584.01	100,281.02	120,584.01	144.03	389,360.96	23.67
Supplies	3,846.00	308.08	134.37	308.08	813.69	2,724.23	29.17
Human Services	173,558.00	34,994.66	38,049.10	34,994.66	59,176.31	79,387.03	54.26
Operations Support	22,390.00	2,023.73	1,949.84	2,023.73	625.11	19,741.16	11.83
Staff Support	38,367.00	13,248.59	13,680.01	13,248.59	8,177.67	16,940.74	55.85
City Assistance	14,700.00	2,049.00	4,855.00	2,049.00	4,920.00	7,731.00	47.41
Professional Services	4,900.00	-	-	-	-	4,900.00	-
Operating Equipment	490.00	-	-	-	-	490.00	-
TOTAL HUMAN RESOURCES	768,340.00	173,208.07	158,949.34	173,208.07	73,856.81	521,275.12	32.16%
FINANCE							
Personnel Services	699,363.00	175,468.79	183,182.04	175,468.79	210.66	523,683.55	25.12
Supplies	2,646.00	663.83	726.83	663.83	817.71	1,164.46	55.99
Staff Support	4,263.00	486.99	240.00	486.99	39.24	3,736.77	12.34
Professional Services	48,216.00	871.01	7,908.09	871.01	-	47,344.99	1.81
Operating Equipment	980.00	-	-	-	-	980.00	-
TOTAL FINANCE	755,468.00	177,490.62	192,056.96	177,490.62	1,067.61	576,909.77	23.64%
PURCHASING & ASSET MGT							
Personnel Services	268,812.00	69,139.30	66,560.09	69,139.30	65.89	199,606.81	25.74
Supplies	3,724.00	678.31	390.56	678.31	232.79	2,812.90	24.47
Operations Support	7,497.00	2,424.25	1,299.00	2,424.25	-	5,072.75	32.34
Staff Support	9,947.00	1,697.05	399.00	1,697.05	58.98	8,190.97	17.65
City Assistance	2,290.00	110.00	124.00	110.00	84.00	2,096.00	8.47
Operating Equipment	3,100.00	-	-	-	1,142.97	1,957.03	36.87
TOTAL PURCHASING & ASSET MGT	295,370.00	74,048.91	68,772.65	74,048.91	1,584.63	219,736.46	25.61%
FLEET SERVICE							
Personnel Services	681,919.00	146,435.08	127,930.41	146,435.08	143.14	535,340.78	21.49
Supplies	211,680.00	33,833.16	29,992.53	33,833.16	34,594.44	143,252.40	32.33
City Support Services	13,720.00	-	2,404.34	-	102.50	13,617.50	0.75
Utility Services	11,760.00	1,561.21	1,109.01	1,561.21	39.00	10,159.79	13.61
Staff Support	37,240.00	4,476.24	512.50	4,476.24	1,854.76	30,909.00	17.00
Maintenance Services	227,360.00	47,268.39	38,782.94	47,268.39	34,732.46	145,359.15	36.07
Operating Equipment	13,720.00	580.22	5,007.38	580.22	1,065.99	12,073.79	12.00
Capital Outlay	46,875.00	-	394.87	-	94,256.40	(47,381.40)	201.08
TOTAL FLEET SERVICE	1,244,274.00	234,154.30	206,133.98	234,154.30	166,788.69	843,331.01	32.22%

CITY OF SCHERTZ
REVENUE AND EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
AS OF: December 31, 2022

101 GENERAL FUND	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT QUARTER	PRIOR YEAR Y-T-D	Y-T-D ACTUAL	Y-T-D ENCUMBRANCE	BUDGET BALANCE	% OF BUDGET
FACILITY SERVICES							
Personnel Services	879,776.00	222,525.27	206,977.44	222,525.27	257.35	656,993.38	25.32
Supplies	156,785.00	39,145.60	9,833.34	39,145.60	13,691.23	103,948.17	33.70
Utility Services	189,140.00	23,165.78	31,688.37	23,165.78	19,133.74	146,840.48	22.36
Staff Support	20,620.00	3,113.74	1,646.63	3,113.74	2,882.21	14,624.05	29.08
Professional Services	193,904.00	38,184.13	12,416.31	38,184.13	123,951.91	31,767.96	83.62
Maintenance Services	419,440.00	58,307.24	36,814.88	58,307.24	117,928.25	243,204.51	42.02
Rental/Leasing	490.00	-	-	-	-	490.00	-
Operating Equipment	3,920.00	-	-	-	658.00	3,262.00	16.79
Capital Outlay	92,500.00	-	-	-	116,498.84	(23,998.84)	125.94
TOTAL BUILDING MAINTENANCE	1,956,575.00	384,441.76	299,376.97	384,441.76	395,001.53	1,177,131.71	39.84%
TOTAL INTERNAL SERVICE	8,083,124.64	1,500,751.64	1,445,592.74	1,500,751.64	840,479.74	5,741,893.26	28.96%
MISC & PROJECTS							
Project							
Fund Charges/Transfers	850,000.00	-	-	-	-	850,000.00	-
TOTAL PROJECTS	850,000.00	-	-	-	-	850,000.00	0.00%
CITY ASSISTANCE							
City's Assistance to Agencies	326,012.68	37,619.75	49,458.75	37,619.75	23,893.25	264,499.68	18.87
Operating Equipment	13,793.00	2,207.54	-	2,207.54	2,280.00	9,305.46	32.53
TOTAL CITY ASSISTANCE	339,805.68	39,827.29	49,458.75	39,827.29	26,173.25	273,805.14	19.42%
SEWER PROJECTS							
TOTAL SEWER PROJECTS	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
COURT - RESTRICTED FUNDS							
Operating Equipment	12,740.00	-	-	-	2,500.00	10,240.00	19.62
TOTAL COURT-RESTRICTED FUNDS	12,740.00	-	-	-	2,500.00	10,240.00	19.62%
TOTAL MISC & PROJECTS	1,202,545.68	39,827.29	49,458.75	39,827.29	28,673.25	1,134,045.14	5.70%
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	44,982,409.93	8,535,721.60	8,548,270.45	8,535,721.60	3,484,479.38	32,962,208.95	26.72%
REVENUE OVER(UNDER) EXPEND.	0.07	7,102,050.21	5,663,771.32	7,102,050.21	(3,486,508.02)	(3,615,542.12)	

CITY OF SCHERTZ

REVENUE REPORT (UNAUDITED)

AS OF: December 31, 2022

101 GENERAL FUND		CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT QUARTER	PRIOR YEAR Y-T-D	Y-T-D ACTUAL	Y-T-D ENCUMBRANCE	BUDGET BALANCE	% OF BUDGET
REVENUES								
Taxes								
000-411100	Advalorem Tax-Current	17,965,000.00	9,235,312.50	8,443,209.42	9,235,312.50	-	8,729,687.50	51.41
000-411110	Disable Veterans Assist Pymnt	1,100,000.00	-	-	-	-	1,100,000.00	-
000-411200	Advalorem Tax-Delinquent	50,000.00	93,109.16	14,754.88	93,109.16	-	(43,109.16)	186.22
000-411300	Advalorem Tax-P&I	80,000.00	30,628.20	12,977.65	30,628.20	-	49,371.80	38.29
000-411500	Sales Tax Revenue-Gen Fund	13,040,000.00	3,243,209.95	2,870,801.58	3,243,209.95	-	9,796,790.05	24.87
000-411700	Mixed Beverage Tax	70,000.00	23,302.00	18,181.62	23,302.00	-	46,698.00	33.29
TOTAL Taxes		32,305,000.00	12,625,561.81	11,359,925.15	12,625,561.81	-	19,679,438.19	39.08%
Franchises								
000-421200	Center Point/Entex Energy	120,000.00	21,645.08	22,791.99	21,645.08	-	98,354.92	18.04
000-421220	City Public Service	1,200,000.00	291,226.83	243,299.04	291,226.83	-	908,773.17	24.27
000-421240	Guadalupe Valley Elec Co-op	475,000.00	99,059.28	109,454.20	99,059.28	-	375,940.72	20.85
000-421250	New Braunfels Utilities	80,000.00	20,303.18	15,731.04	20,303.18	-	59,696.82	25.38
000-421300	Time Warner-State Franchise	325,000.00	82,008.00	77,552.15	82,008.00	-	242,992.00	25.23
000-421460	AT&T Franchise Fee	75,000.00	8,363.43	21,637.80	8,363.43	-	66,636.57	11.15
000-421480	Other Telecom Franchise - ROW	100,000.00	35,508.55	27,885.25	35,508.55	-	64,491.45	35.51
000-421500	Solid Waste Franchise Fee	175,000.00	45,819.22	43,089.58	45,819.22	-	129,180.78	26.18
TOTAL Franchises		2,550,000.00	603,933.57	561,441.05	603,933.57	-	1,946,066.43	23.68%
Permits								
000-431100	Home Occupation Permit	550.00	105.00	175.00	105.00	-	445.00	19.09
000-431205	Bldg Permit-Residential	513,000.00	66,584.00	48,716.50	66,584.00	-	446,416.00	12.98
000-431210	Bldg Permit-Commercial	347,000.00	64,935.20	92,967.00	64,935.20	-	282,064.80	18.71
000-431215	Bldg Permit-General	328,000.00	62,990.00	56,896.00	62,990.00	-	265,010.00	19.20
000-431300	Mobile Home Permit	-	25.00	25.00	25.00	-	(25.00)	-
000-431400	Signs Permit	5,500.00	976.00	644.00	976.00	-	4,524.00	17.75
000-431500	Food Establishmnt Permit	71,000.00	46,280.00	44,540.00	46,280.00	-	24,720.00	65.18
000-431700	Plumbing Permit	123,000.00	21,840.00	17,809.00	21,840.00	-	101,160.00	17.76
000-431750	Electrical Permit	70,000.00	17,440.00	10,600.00	17,440.00	-	52,560.00	24.91
000-431800	Mechanical Permit	60,000.00	10,640.00	7,800.00	10,640.00	-	49,360.00	17.73
000-431900	Solicitor/Peddler Permit	2,000.00	130.00	240.00	130.00	-	1,870.00	6.50
000-431950	Animal/Pet Permit	250.00	-	-	-	-	250.00	-
000-432000	Cert of Occupancy Prmt	9,500.00	2,400.00	2,850.00	2,400.00	-	7,100.00	25.26

CITY OF SCHERTZ

REVENUE REPORT (UNAUDITED)

AS OF: December 31, 2022

101 GENERAL FUND		CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT QUARTER	PRIOR YEAR Y-T-D	Y-T-D ACTUAL	Y-T-D ENCUMBRANCE	BUDGET BALANCE	% OF BUDGET
REVENUES								
000-432100	Security Alarm Permit	43,000.00	4,161.00	6,995.00	4,161.00	-	38,839.00	9.68
000-432300	Grading/Clearing Permit	15,000.00	10,215.50	2,055.38	10,215.50	-	4,784.50	68.10
000-432400	Development Permit	100,000.00	54,754.63	12,231.44	54,754.63	-	45,245.37	54.75
000-435000	Fire Permit	30,000.00	6,878.00	3,872.00	6,878.00	-	23,122.00	22.93
TOTAL Permits		1,717,800.00	370,354.33	308,416.32	370,354.33	-	1,347,445.67	21.56%
Licenses								
000-441000	Alcohol Beverage License	8,500.00	3,052.50	2,585.00	3,052.50	-	5,447.50	35.91
000-441300	Mobile Home License	120.00	80.00	80.00	80.00	-	40.00	66.67
000-442000	Contractors License	37,000.00	-	7,690.00	-	-	37,000.00	-
TOTAL Licenses		45,620.00	3,132.50	10,355.00	3,132.50	-	42,487.50	6.87%
Fees								
000-451000	Municipal Court Fines	525,000.00	88,917.25	98,415.38	88,917.25	-	436,082.75	16.94
000-451010	Texas Motor Carrier Fines	30,000.00	-	11,744.00	-	-	30,000.00	-
000-451015	CVE Out of Service	3,000.00	-	800.00	-	-	3,000.00	-
000-451100	Arrest Fee	12,000.00	2,789.05	3,040.77	2,789.05	-	9,210.95	23.24
000-451200	Warrant Fees	53,000.00	9,209.34	12,404.37	9,209.34	-	43,790.66	17.38
000-451340	Judicial Fee-City	300.00	44.28	83.57	44.28	-	255.72	14.76
000-451400	Traffic Fine Costs TTL	6,000.00	1,218.05	1,317.04	1,218.05	-	4,781.95	20.30
000-451510	Juvenile Case Mgmt Fee	3,000.00	368.97	696.40	368.97	-	2,631.03	12.30
000-451520	Truancy Fees	14,000.00	2,923.16	2,978.62	2,923.16	-	11,076.84	20.88
000-451530	Local Municipal Jury Fund	150.00	57.34	57.50	57.34	-	92.66	38.23
000-451600	Technology Fund Fee	13,000.00	2,610.51	2,891.43	2,610.51	-	10,389.49	20.08
000-451700	Security Fee	15,000.00	3,045.56	3,261.95	3,045.56	-	11,954.44	20.30
000-451800	Time Payment Fee-City	4,000.00	881.00	1,004.61	881.00	-	3,119.00	22.03
000-451850	State Fines 10% Service Fee	15,000.00	6,466.11	5,436.72	6,466.11	-	8,533.89	43.11
000-451900	DPS Payment-Local	4,000.00	760.00	1,015.76	760.00	-	3,240.00	19.00
000-452000	Child Safety Fee	5,000.00	993.02	478.76	993.02	-	4,006.98	19.86
000-452100	Platting Fees	54,000.00	14,500.00	20,250.00	14,500.00	-	39,500.00	26.85
000-452200	Site Plan Fee	23,000.00	12,000.00	6,000.00	12,000.00	-	11,000.00	52.17
000-452300	Plan Check Fee	570,000.00	79,227.87	85,868.25	79,227.87	-	490,772.13	13.90
000-452320	Tree Mitigation Admin Fee	15,000.00	-	10,057.50	-	-	15,000.00	-
000-452400	BOA/Variance Fees	2,500.00	500.00	1,500.00	500.00	-	2,000.00	20.00
000-452600	Specific Use/Zone Chng Fee	26,450.00	3,500.00	(2,500.00)	3,500.00	-	22,950.00	13.23
000-452710	Zoning Ltr & Dev Rights	2,550.00	900.00	1,500.00	900.00	-	1,650.00	35.29
000-453100	Reinspection Fees	190,000.00	53,325.00	49,525.00	53,325.00	-	136,675.00	28.07
000-453110	Swim Pool Inspection Fee	2,900.00	1,540.00	-	1,540.00	-	1,360.00	53.10

CITY OF SCHERTZ

REVENUE REPORT (UNAUDITED)

AS OF: December 31, 2022

101 GENERAL FUND		CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT QUARTER	PRIOR YEAR Y-T-D	Y-T-D ACTUAL	Y-T-D ENCUMBRANCE	BUDGET BALANCE	% OF BUDGET
REVENUES								
000-453200	Lot Abatement	6,700.00	1,520.00	1,700.00	1,520.00	-	5,180.00	22.69
000-453211	Admin Fee-Inspections	10,000.00	1,100.00	2,000.00	1,100.00	-	8,900.00	11.00
000-453710	Foster Care	500.00	-	-	-	-	500.00	-
000-454200	Pool Gate Admission Fee	22,000.00	-	-	-	-	22,000.00	-
000-454300	Seasonal Pool Pass Fee	4,000.00	-	-	-	-	4,000.00	-
000-456110	Senior Center Memberships	16,000.00	3,178.00	252.00	3,178.00	-	12,822.00	19.86
000-456120	Senior Center Meal Fee	20,000.00	7,627.88	4,823.46	7,627.88	-	12,372.12	38.14
000-456500	HAZ MAT Fees	5,000.00	-	-	-	-	5,000.00	-
000-456600	Fire Re-inspection Fee	700.00	100.00	-	100.00	-	600.00	14.29
000-458000	Sale of General Fixed Assets	-	-	37,572.00	-	-	-	-
000-458110	Sale of Mdse - GovDeals	100,000.00	30,951.45	1,416.00	30,951.45	-	69,048.55	30.95
000-458400	Civic Center Rental Fees	225,000.00	83,702.50	46,013.25	83,702.50	-	141,297.50	37.20
000-458401	Capital Recovery Fee-Civic C	-	1,850.00	(600.00)	1,850.00	-	(1,850.00)	-
000-458402	Civic Center Ancillary Fees	-	910.00	250.00	910.00	-	(910.00)	-
000-458450	North Center Rental Fees	28,000.00	15,300.00	6,956.25	14,925.00	-	13,075.00	53.30
000-458460	Senior Center Rental	7,000.00	1,400.00	-	1,400.00	-	5,600.00	20.00
000-458500	Community Center Rental Fees	40,000.00	22,189.50	12,119.25	22,189.50	-	17,810.50	55.47
000-458501	Community Center Service Fees	-	-	200.00	-	-	-	-
000-458510	Grand Ballroom Rental Fees	-	(1,800.00)	(18,250.00)	(1,800.00)	-	1,800.00	-
000-458520	Cut-Off Hall Rental Fees	-	-	600.00	-	-	-	-
000-458540	Bluebonnet Hall Rental Fees	-	(900.00)	(1,525.00)	(900.00)	-	900.00	-
000-458550	Pavilion Rental Fees	25,000.00	3,530.00	3,482.50	3,305.00	-	21,695.00	13.22
000-458560	Chamber of Comm Rent	7,800.00	-	1,950.00	-	-	7,800.00	-
000-458570	Non-Resident SYSA League	10,000.00	-	-	-	-	10,000.00	-
000-458590	Cancellation Fees-Event Rental	1,500.00	950.00	350.00	950.00	-	550.00	63.33
000-458650	NonResident User Fee-BVYA	-	2,540.00	3,530.00	2,540.00	-	(2,540.00)	-
000-458660	BVYA Utility Reimbursement	15,000.00	6.00	3,912.00	6.00	-	14,994.00	0.04
000-458670	SYSA Utility Reimbursement	7,500.00	-	2,616.29	-	-	7,500.00	-
000-458675	Lions Futbol Utility Reimbrsmt	15,000.00	-	-	-	-	15,000.00	-
000-458685	Recreation Programs	1,000.00	-	-	-	-	1,000.00	-
000-458685.00	Rec Prgm-Kickball Leagues	2,600.00	-	-	-	-	2,600.00	-
000-458700	Vehicle Impoundment	-	2,970.00	3,380.00	2,970.00	-	(2,970.00)	-
000-459300	Notary Fee	50.00	18.00	6.00	18.00	-	32.00	36.00
000-459600	Animal Adoption Fee	12,000.00	4,250.00	2,185.00	4,250.00	-	7,750.00	35.42
000-459700	Pet Impoundment Fee	13,000.00	2,457.00	2,188.00	2,457.00	-	10,543.00	18.90
000-459800	Police Reports Fee	5,000.00	1,288.00	1,001.00	1,288.00	-	3,712.00	25.76
TOTAL Fees		2,189,200.00	470,914.84	435,955.63	470,314.84	-	1,718,885.16	21.48%

CITY OF SCHERTZ

REVENUE REPORT (UNAUDITED)

AS OF: December 31, 2022

101 GENERAL FUND		CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT QUARTER	PRIOR YEAR Y-T-D	Y-T-D ACTUAL	Y-T-D ENCUMBRANCE	BUDGET BALANCE	% OF BUDGET
REVENUES								
Fines								
000-463000	Library Fines	9,000.00	2,909.02	2,270.68	2,909.02	-	6,090.98	32.32
TOTAL Fines		9,000.00	2,909.02	2,270.68	2,909.02	-	6,090.98	32.32%
Inter-Jurisdictional								
000-473100	Bexar Co - Fire	21,077.00	-	5,269.44	-	-	21,077.00	-
000-473200	City of Seguin-Fire Contract	30,107.00	11,742.18	5,575.52	11,742.18	(2,028.64)	20,393.46	32.26
000-473300	Guadalupe Co-Library	220,000.00	54,288.00	-	54,288.00	-	165,712.00	24.68
000-474200	Library Services-Cibolo	40,000.00	-	-	-	-	40,000.00	-
000-474210	Library Services-Selma	25,000.00	-	-	-	-	25,000.00	-
000-474400	Dispatch Service-Cibolo	160,000.00	-	-	-	-	160,000.00	-
000-474600	School Crossing Guard-Bexar Co	36,000.00	9,841.12	9,284.88	9,841.12	-	26,158.88	27.34
000-474610	School Cross Guard-Guadalupe C	41,000.00	10,732.17	10,963.21	10,732.17	-	30,267.83	26.18
000-474620	School Crossing Guards - Comal	1,900.00	-	-	-	-	1,900.00	-
000-474700	School Officer Funding	551,268.00	179,739.50	91,878.00	179,739.50	-	371,528.50	32.60
000-474750	Crime Victim Liaison Agreement	25,000.00	-	6,250.00	-	-	25,000.00	-
TOTAL Inter-Jurisdictional		1,151,352.00	266,342.97	129,221.05	266,342.97	(2,028.64)	887,037.67	22.96%
Fund Transfers								
000-480000	Indirect Costs-EMS	216,994.00	54,248.53	53,185.03	54,248.53	-	162,745.47	25.00
000-480100	Indirect Costs-Hotel/Motel	69,915.00	17,478.75	18,610.78	17,478.75	-	52,436.25	25.00
000-481000	Transfer In - Reserves	1,052,715.00	-	-	-	-	1,052,715.00	-
000-485000	Interfund Charges-Drainage-5%	320,073.00	80,018.25	77,002.50	80,018.25	-	240,054.75	25.00
000-486000	Interfund Chrges-Admin W&S	1,493,620.00	373,405.03	369,557.53	373,405.03	-	1,120,214.97	25.00
000-486202	Transfer In-Water&Sewer Fund	4,000.00	-	-	-	-	4,000.00	-
000-486203	Transfer In-EMS	4,000.00	-	-	-	-	4,000.00	-
000-486204	Transfer In-Drainage	1,000.00	-	-	-	-	1,000.00	-
000-487000	Interfund Charges-Fleet	470,050.00	128,454.00	126,377.25	128,454.00	-	341,596.00	27.33
000-488000	Interfund Charges-4B	542,221.00	271,110.50	253,492.00	271,110.50	-	271,110.50	50.00
TOTAL Fund Transfers		4,174,588.00	924,715.06	898,225.09	924,715.06	-	3,249,872.94	22.15%
Miscellaneous								
000-491000	Interest Earned	25,000.00	32,001.04	1,843.81	32,001.04	-	(7,001.04)	128.00
000-491200	Investment Income	150,000.00	108,241.72	9,839.82	117,650.02	-	32,349.98	78.43
000-491900	Unrealized Gain/Loss-CapOne	-	(3,074.71)	(13,105.39)	(3,074.71)	-	3,074.71	-
000-493120	Donations-Public Library	10,000.00	365.06	536.71	365.06	-	9,634.94	3.65
000-493400	Donations-Animal Control	5,000.00	865.00	1,087.00	865.00	-	4,135.00	17.30
000-493465	Donations-Senior Center	10,000.00	1,562.05	1,497.00	1,562.05	-	8,437.95	15.62
000-493503	Donation-Fire Rescue	1,000.00	150.00	-	150.00	-	850.00	15.00

CITY OF SCHERTZ

REVENUE REPORT (UNAUDITED)

AS OF: December 31, 2022

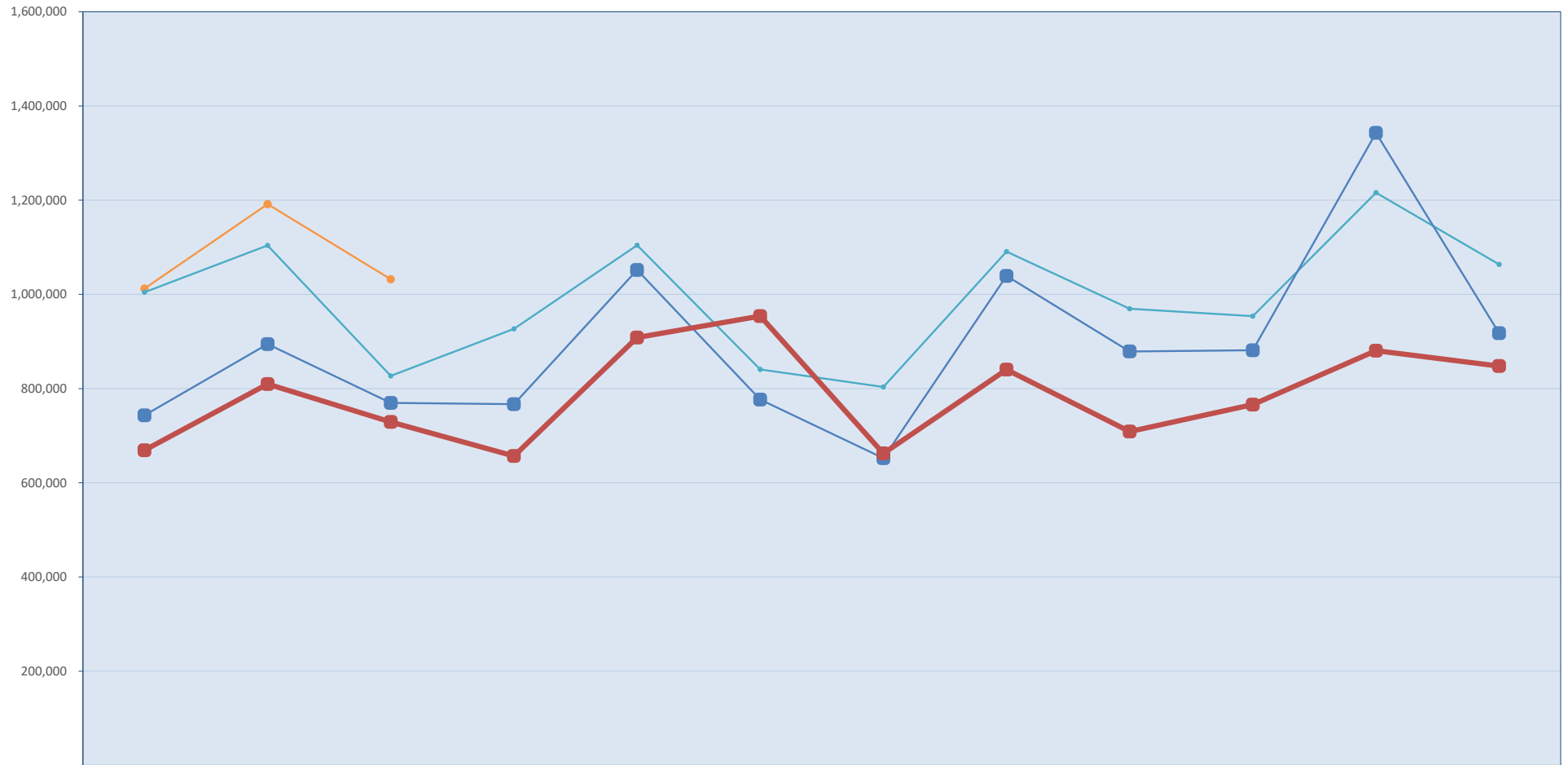
101 GENERAL FUND		CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT QUARTER	PRIOR YEAR Y-T-D	Y-T-D ACTUAL	Y-T-D ENCUMBRANCE	BUDGET BALANCE	% OF BUDGET
REVENUES								
000-493618	Donation - Veteran's Memorial	1,250.00	525.00	1,050.00	525.00	-	725.00	42.00
000-493700	July 4th Activities	26,000.00	-	-	-	-	26,000.00	-
000-493701	Proceeds-Holidazzle	12,500.00	10,120.00	14,500.00	10,070.00	-	2,430.00	80.56
000-493704	Moving on Main	4,000.00	-	-	-	-	4,000.00	-
000-493707	Cornhole League	2,000.00	-	-	-	-	2,000.00	-
000-494481	LawEnforcemtOfficersStd&	5,000.00	-	-	-	-	5,000.00	-
000-495100	Mobile Stage Rental Fees	-	1,550.00	-	1,550.00	-	(1,550.00)	-
000-497000	Misc Income-Gen Fund	60,000.00	8,438.66	7,746.02	8,438.66	-	51,561.34	14.06
000-497005	Schertz Magazine Advertising	145,000.00	32,918.75	34,852.50	32,918.75	-	112,081.25	22.70
000-497100	Misc Income-Police	9,000.00	1,805.00	1,646.11	1,805.00	-	7,195.00	20.06
000-497200	Misc Income-Library	3,000.00	1,352.75	650.00	1,352.75	-	1,647.25	45.09
000-497210	Misc Income-Library Copier	14,000.00	3,793.10	3,271.60	3,793.10	-	10,206.90	27.09
000-497300	Misc Income-Animal Control	500.00	630.00	-	630.00	-	(130.00)	126.00
000-497400	Misc Income-Streets Dept	50,000.00	10,975.12	10,355.83	10,975.12	-	39,024.88	21.95
000-497500	Misc Income-TML Ins. Claims	25,000.00	15,068.47	830.26	15,068.47	-	9,931.53	60.27
000-497550	Misc Income-TML WC Reimbursmnt	10,000.00	155.01	22,201.62	155.01	-	9,844.99	1.55
000-497600	Misc Income-Vending Mach	1,600.00	411.60	493.60	411.60	-	1,188.40	25.73
000-497610	Misc Income-Muni Court	-	-	1.80	-	-	-	-
000-498000	Reimbursmnt-Gen Fund	20,000.00	-	-	-	-	20,000.00	-
000-498105	Reimbursmt Police OT-DEA	35,000.00	3,781.29	7,532.01	3,781.29	-	31,218.71	10.80
000-498110	Reimburmnt Fire-Emg Acti-OT	200,000.00	130,039.50	399,401.39	130,039.50	-	69,960.50	65.02
000-498150	Reimbursement - Library	7,000.00	-	-	-	-	7,000.00	-
TOTAL Miscellaneous		839,850.00	361,674.41	506,231.80	371,032.71	-	468,817.29	44.18%
TOTAL REVENUES		44,982,410.00	15,629,538.51	14,212,041.77	15,638,296.81	(2,028.64)	29,346,141.83	34.76%

GENERAL FUND
CASH IN BANK AND INVESTMENTS

AS OF: December 31, 2022

Cash in Bank		
Claim on Operating Cash Pool-Checking	\$	4,198,271.05
Cash in Investments		
LOGIC Investment-General Fund		13,089,489.07
LOGIC Investment-Equip Replacement		80,488.14
LOGIC Investment-Veh Replacement		542,714.26
LOGIC Investment-Air Condi Replacment		295,349.34
CAPITAL ONE Investment-General Fund		1,405,625.92
CD - Bank of New York		253,122.82
CD - Capital One MCLEAN		253,580.92
CD - Capital One ALLEN		253,580.92
CD - Goldman Sachs		253,580.92
Total Cash in Bank & Investments	\$	<u>20,625,803.36</u>

Sales Tax-General Fund

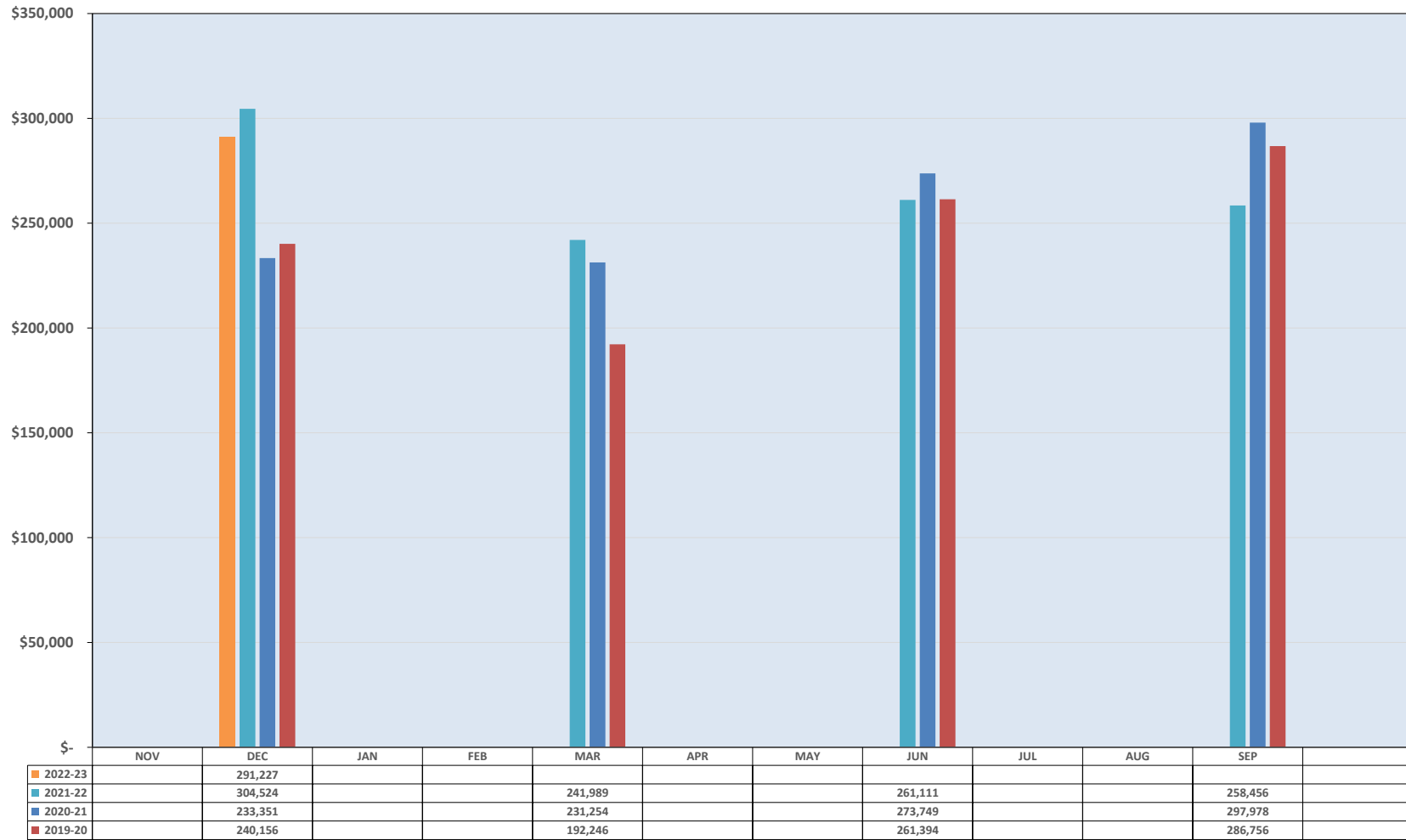


	OCT	NOV	DEC	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP
2022-23	1,012,285	1,191,635	1,032,144									
2021-22	1,004,614	1,103,814	826,933	926,859	1,104,306	840,622	803,436	1,090,848	969,440	953,702	1,215,909	1,063,576
2020-21	743,235	894,399	769,523	766,917	1,051,843	776,582	652,217	1,039,235	878,852	881,389	1,342,856	917,603
2019-20	669,061	809,661	729,135	656,810	908,377	953,913	662,240	840,330	708,822	765,963	880,492	847,850

ADVALOREM TAX



CITY PUBLIC SERVICE



■ 2022-23
 ■ 2021-22
 ■ 2020-21
 ■ 2019-20

CITY OF SCHERTZ
 REVENUE AND EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
 AS OF: December 31, 2022

CITY OF SCHERTZ

106-SPECIAL EVENTS FUND	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT QUARTER	PRIOR YEAR Y-T-D	Y-T-D ACTUAL	Y-T-D ENCUMBRANCE	BUDGET BALANCE	% OF BUDGET
<u>FINANCIAL SUMMARY</u>							
<u>REVENUE SUMMARY</u>							
Miscellaneous	24,000.00	38,255.02	35,628.89	38,255.02	-	(14,255.02)	159.40
TOTAL REVENUES	24,000.00	38,401.74	35,628.89	38,401.74	-	(14,401.74)	160.01%
<u>EXPENDITURE SUMMARY</u>							
<u>GENERAL GOVERNMENT</u>							
<u>CULTURAL</u>							
KICK CANCER	10,000.00	-	-	-	-	10,000.00	-
HAL BALDWIN SCHOLARSHIP	14,000.00	14,667.58	14,706.88	14,667.58	1,500.00	(2,167.58)	115.48
TOTAL CULTURAL	24,000.00	14,667.58	14,706.88	14,667.58	1,500.00	7,832.42	67.36%
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	24,000.00	14,667.58	14,706.88	14,667.58	1,500.00	7,832.42	67.36%
REVENUE OVER(UNDER) EXPEND	-	23,734.16	20,922.01	23,734.16	(1,500.00)	(22,234.16)	

CITY OF SCHERTZ

REVENUE REPORT (UNAUDITED)

AS OF: December 31, 2022

CITY OF SCHERTZ

		CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT QUARTER	PRIOR YEAR Y-T-D	Y-T-D ACTUAL	Y-T-D ENCUMBRANCE	BUDGET BALANCE	% OF BUDGET
106-SPECIAL EVENTS FUND								
REVENUES								
<u>Miscellaneous</u>								
000-491200	INVESTMENT INCOME	-	175.02	2.55	175.02	-	(175.02)	-
000-492200	KICK CANCER	10,000.00	-	-	-	-	10,000.00	-
000-493621	HAL BALDWIN SCHOLARSHIP	14,000.00	38,080.00	35,626.34	38,080.00	-	(24,080.00)	272.00
TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS		24,000.00	38,255.02	35,628.89	38,255.02	-	(14,255.02)	159.40%
TOTAL REVENUES		24,000.00	38,255.02	35,628.89	38,255.02	-	(14,255.02)	159.40%

SPECIAL EVENTS FUND
CASH IN BANK AND INVESTMENTS

AS OF: December 31, 2022

CITY OF SCHERTZ

Cash in Bank	Current
Claim on Operating Cash Pool-Checking	\$ 144,084.05
Cash in Investments	
Texas Class- Special Events	<u>18,370.56</u>
Total Cash in Bank & Investments	<u>\$ 162,454.61</u>

CITY OF SCHERTZ
 REVENUE AND EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
 AS OF: December 31, 2022

110-PEG FUND	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT QUARTER	PRIOR YEAR Y-T-D	Y-T-D ACTUAL	Y-T-D ENCUMBRANCE	BUDGET BALANCE	% OF BUDGET
FINANCIAL SUMMARY							
<u>REVENUE SUMMARY</u>							
Franchises	90,000.00	15,162.38	20,581.45	15,162.38	-	74,837.62	16.85
Fund Transfers	854,770.00	-	-	-	-	854,770.00	-
TOTAL REVENUES	944,770.00	15,162.38	20,581.45	15,162.38	-	929,607.62	1.60%
<u>EXPENDITURE SUMMARY</u>							
<u>GENERAL GOVERNMENT</u>							
<u>Non Departmental</u>							
<u>MISC & PROJECTS</u>							
<u>Projects</u>							
Capital Outlay	854,770.00	105,072.95	-	105,072.95	502,435.63	247,261.42	71.07
TOTAL MISC & PROJECTS	914,770.00	105,072.95	-	105,072.95	502,435.63	307,261.42	66.41%
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	914,770.00	105,072.95	-	105,072.95	502,435.63	307,261.42	66.41%
REVENUE OVER(UNDER) EXPEND	30,000.00	(89,910.57)	20,581.45	(89,910.57)	(502,435.63)	622,346.20	

CITY OF SCHERTZ

REVENUE REPORT (UNAUDITED)

AS OF: December 31, 2022

110-PEG FUND		CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT QUARTER	PRIOR YEAR Y-T-D	Y-T-D ACTUAL	Y-T-D ENCUMBRANCE	BUDGET BALANCE	% OF BUDGET
REVENUES								
<u>Franchises</u>								
000-421350	Time Warner - PEG Fee	60,000.00	15,162.38	16,022.29	15,162.38	-	44,837.62	25.27
000-421465	AT&T PEG Fee	30,000.00	-	4,559.16	-	-	30,000.00	-
TOTAL Franchises		90,000.00	15,162.38	20,581.45	15,162.38	-	74,837.62	16.85%
<u>Fund Transfers</u>								
000-481000	Transfer In - Reserves	854,770.00	-	-	-	-	854,770.00	-
TOTAL Fund Transfers		854,770.00	-	-	-	-	854,770.00	0.00%
<u>Miscellaneous</u>								
TOTAL REVENUES		944,770.00	15,162.38	20,581.45	15,162.38	-	929,607.62	1.60%

PEG FUND
CASH IN BANK AND INVESTMENTS

AS OF: December 31, 2022

Cash in Bank

Cash Balance

\$ 776,417.31

Total Cash in Bank & Investments

\$ 776,417.31

CITY OF SCHERTZ
 REVENUE AND EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
 AS OF: December 31, 2022

	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT QUARTER	PRIOR YEAR Y-T-D	Y-T-D ACTUAL	Y-T-D ENCUMBRANCE	BUDGET BALANCE	% OF BUDGET
202-WATER & SEWER							
FINANCIAL SUMMARY							
REVENUE SUMMARY							
Franchises	400,000.00	4,521.69	54,278.33	4,521.69	-	395,478.31	1.13
Fees	27,487,000.00	7,583,908.83	6,874,051.64	7,583,908.83	-	19,903,091.17	27.59
Fund Transfers	150,000.00	37,500.00	37,500.00	37,500.00	-	112,500.00	25.00
Miscellaneous	448,858.00	175,733.17	91,132.78	175,733.17	-	273,124.83	39.15
TOTAL REVENUES	28,485,858.00	7,801,663.69	7,056,962.75	7,801,663.69	-	20,684,194.31	27.39%
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY							
NON DEPARTMENTAL							
TOTAL NON DEPARTMENTAL	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
BUSINESS OFFICE							
Personnel Services	568,896.00	128,924.23	144,719.06	128,924.23	188.12	439,783.65	22.70
Supplies	213,090.63	641.62	4,542.78	641.62	571.30	211,877.71	0.57
City Support Services	67,300.00	41,238.36	36,064.69	41,238.36	9,460.00	16,601.64	75.33
Utility Services	11,500.00	1,128.73	1,769.26	1,128.73	-	10,371.27	9.82
Operations Support	120,000.00	20,404.44	24,183.10	20,404.44	92,645.71	6,949.85	94.21
Staff Support	8,700.00	1,151.68	1,190.61	1,151.68	1,430.09	6,118.23	29.68
Professional Services	273,000.00	41,943.69	55,924.18	41,943.69	-	231,056.31	15.36
Maintenance Services	18,700.00	-	1,260.00	-	420.00	18,280.00	2.25
Operating Equipment	600.00	-	-	-	-	600.00	-
TOTAL BUSINESS OFFICE	1,281,786.63	235,432.75	269,653.68	235,432.75	104,759.72	941,594.16	26.54%
W & S ADMINISTRATION							
Personnel Services	2,027,484.00	424,941.79	441,870.42	424,941.79	522.22	1,602,019.99	20.98
Supplies	63,000.00	10,615.16	3,456.85	10,615.16	5,575.76	46,809.08	25.70
City Support Services	190,500.00	86,514.49	71,050.71	86,514.49	1,165.02	102,820.49	46.03
Utility Services	3,585,500.00	827,068.86	761,107.02	827,068.86	139.85	2,758,291.29	23.07
Operations Support	10,050.00	1,152.01	1,509.34	1,152.01	-	8,897.99	11.46
Staff Support	43,000.00	4,427.06	3,290.81	4,427.06	2,096.84	36,476.10	15.17
Professional Services	428,400.00	43,693.90	67,546.77	43,693.90	85,656.30	299,049.80	30.19
Fund Charges/Transfers	6,746,368.00	1,278,999.47	1,997,427.13	1,278,999.47	-	5,467,368.53	18.96
Maintenance Services	9,570,200.00	1,125,597.64	1,896,183.30	1,125,597.64	1,083,007.69	7,361,594.67	23.08
Other Costs	40,000.00	36,605.45	36,605.45	36,605.45	-	3,394.55	91.51
Debt Service	2,499,777.00	-	-	-	-	2,499,777.00	-
Rental/Leasing	72,275.00	626.56	26,076.94	626.56	19,775.05	51,873.39	28.23
Operating Equipment	7,000.00	4,327.64	485.54	4,327.64	137.39	2,534.97	63.79
Capital Outlay	261,400.00	193,006.13	32,158.31	193,006.13	462,771.65	(394,377.78)	250.87
TOTAL PUBLIC WORKS	25,544,954.00	4,037,576.16	5,338,808.59	4,037,576.16	1,660,847.77	19,846,530.07	22.31%

CITY OF SCHERTZ

REVENUE AND EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)

AS OF: December 31, 2022

202-WATER & SEWER FINANCIAL SUMMARY	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT QUARTER	PRIOR YEAR Y-T-D	Y-T-D ACTUAL	Y-T-D ENCUMBRANCE	BUDGET BALANCE	% OF BUDGET
<u>MISC & PROJECTS</u>							
<u>PROJECTS</u>							
Professional Services	-	-	-	-	3,469.00	(3,469.00)	-
Fund Charges/Transfers	-	326,181.00	-	326,181.00	-	(326,181.00)	-
Maintenance Services	-	-	-	-	4,500.00	(4,500.00)	-
TOTAL PROJECTS	-	326,181.00	-	326,181.00	7,969.00	(334,150.00)	0.00%
<u>SEWER PROJECT</u>							
TOTAL SEWER PROJECTS	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
TOTAL MISC & PROJECTS	-	326,181.00	-	326,181.00	7,969.00	(334,150.00)	0.00%
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	26,826,740.63	4,599,189.91	5,608,462.27	4,599,189.91	1,773,576.49	20,453,974.23	23.76%
** REVENUE OVER(UNDER)EXPENSES **	1,659,117.37	3,202,473.78	1,448,500.48	3,202,473.78	(1,773,576.49)	230,220.08	

CITY OF SCHERTZ
REVENUE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
AS OF: December 31, 2022

		CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT QUARTER	PRIOR YEAR Y-T-D	Y-T-D ACTUAL	Y-T-D ENCUMBRANCE	BUDGET BALANCE	% OF BUDGET
202-WATER & SEWER								
REVENUES								
<u>Franchises</u>								
000-421490	Cell Tower Leasing	400,000.00	4,521.69	54,278.33	4,521.69	-	395,478.31	1.13
TOTAL Franchises		400,000.00	4,521.69	54,278.33	4,521.69	-	395,478.31	1.13%
<u>Permits</u>								
TOTAL Permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
<u>Fees</u>								
000-455200	Garbage Collection Fee	5,300,000.00	1,477,217.75	1,368,976.75	1,477,217.75	-	3,822,782.25	27.87
000-455600	Fire Line Fees	22,000.00	-	-	-	-	22,000.00	-
000-455700	Recycle Fee Revenue	340,000.00	87,196.79	86,200.63	87,196.79	-	252,803.21	25.65
000-455800	W&S Line Constructn Reimbur	25,000.00	610.00	2,797.00	610.00	-	24,390.00	2.44
000-457100	Sale of Water	12,600,000.00	3,561,877.37	3,047,494.41	3,561,877.37	-	9,038,122.63	28.27
000-457110	Edwards Water Lease	40,000.00	-	-	-	-	40,000.00	-
000-457120	Water Transfer Charge-Selma	15,000.00	-	-	-	-	15,000.00	-
000-457200	Sale of Meters	100,000.00	19,448.77	12,174.55	19,448.77	-	80,551.23	19.45
000-457400	Sewer Charges	8,800,000.00	2,353,485.34	2,282,719.30	2,353,485.34	-	6,446,514.66	26.74
000-457500	Water Penalties	240,000.00	83,622.81	73,064.00	83,622.81	-	156,377.19	34.84
000-458110	Sale of Merchandise - GovDeals	2,500.00	-	-	-	-	2,500.00	-
000-459200	NSF Check Fee-Water&Sewer	2,500.00	450.00	625.00	450.00	-	2,050.00	18.00
TOTAL Fees		27,487,000.00	7,583,908.83	6,874,051.64	7,583,908.83	-	19,903,091.17	27.59%
<u>Fund Transfers</u>								
000-486204	Interfnd Chrg-Drainage Billing	150,000.00	37,500.00	37,500.00	37,500.00	-	112,500.00	25.00
TOTAL Fund Transfers		150,000.00	37,500.00	37,500.00	37,500.00	-	112,500.00	25.00%
<u>Miscellaneous</u>								
000-490000	Misc Charges	10,500.00	2,681.00	2,963.00	2,681.00	-	7,819.00	25.53
000-491000	Interest Earned	25,000.00	4,386.38	2,842.49	4,386.38	-	20,613.62	17.55
000-491200	Investment Income	100,000.00	82,998.21	996.71	82,998.21	-	17,001.79	83.00
000-497000	Misc Income-W&S	18,000.00	8,003.82	1,008.30	8,003.82	-	9,996.18	44.47
000-498110	Salary Reimb-SSLCG	295,358.00	77,663.76	83,322.29	77,663.76	-	217,694.24	26.29
000-499100	Distribution-GSE Bond Set	-	-	(0.01)	-	-	-	-
TOTAL Miscellaneous		448,858.00	175,733.17	91,132.78	175,733.17	-	273,124.83	39.15%
TOTAL REVENUES		28,485,858.00	7,801,663.69	7,056,962.75	7,801,663.69	-	20,684,194.31	27.39%

**WATER & SEWER
CASH IN BANK AND INVESTMENTS**

AS OF: December 31, 2022

Cash in Bank

Claim on Operating Cash Pool-Checking	\$ 81,485.32
---------------------------------------	--------------

Cash in Investments

Lone Star Investment-Water&Sewer	8,622,710.93
Lone Star Investment-W&S Customer Deposits	323,362.66
Lone Star Investment-W&S Equip Replacement	194,420.88
Lone Star Investment-W&S Veh Replacement	280,858.58
Schertz Bank & Trust-Certificate of Deposit	<u>1,174,984.58</u>
	\$ 10,596,337.63

Total Cash in Bank & Investments	<u><u>\$ 10,677,822.95</u></u>
---	---------------------------------------

CITY OF SCHERTZ
REVENUE AND EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
AS OF: December 31, 2022

	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT QUARTER	PRIOR YEAR	Y-T-D	Y-T-D ACTUAL	Y-T-D ENCUMBRANCE	BUDGET BALANCE	% OF BUDGET
203-EMS								
FINANCIAL SUMMARY								
REVENUE SUMMARY								
Fees	7,605,302.40	2,042,198.63	1,881,021.49		2,042,198.63	(570.00)	5,563,673.77	26.84
Inter-Jurisdictional	3,978,179.42	981,329.00	1,248,298.49		981,329.00	-	2,996,850.42	24.67
Fund Transfers	262,000.00	-	-		-	-	262,000.00	-
Miscellaneous	137,500.00	53,179.22	117,834.63		53,179.22	-	84,320.78	38.68
TOTAL REVENUES	11,982,981.82	3,076,706.85	3,247,154.61		3,076,706.85	(570.00)	8,906,844.97	25.67%
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY								
PUBLIC SAFETY								
SCHERTZ EMS								
Personnel Services	6,238,590.00	1,574,533.63	1,577,796.38		1,574,533.63	1,363.60	4,662,692.77	25.26
Supplies	398,525.00	149,830.41	148,141.02		149,830.41	73,386.39	175,308.20	56.01
City Support Services	160,000.00	47,893.78	44,047.12		47,893.78	-	112,106.22	29.93
Utility Services	176,000.00	32,829.37	24,793.11		32,829.37	192.39	142,978.24	18.76
Operations Support	31,500.00	8,295.16	9,520.21		8,295.16	400.00	22,804.84	27.60
Staff Support	88,000.00	28,174.41	26,936.05		28,174.41	13,685.83	46,139.76	47.57
City Assistance	624,989.01	154,789.25	103,517.48		154,789.25	199.00	470,000.76	24.80
Professional Services	125,500.00	33,521.40	63,487.22		33,521.40	39,000.01	52,978.59	57.79
Fund Charges/Transfers	3,145,058.40	918,226.02	818,182.50		918,226.02	-	2,226,832.38	29.20
Maintenance Services	13,000.00	840.00	960.00		840.00	-	12,160.00	6.46
Rental/Leasing	150,000.00	-	-		-	-	150,000.00	-
Operating Equipment	120,500.00	12,078.66	4,909.78		12,078.66	23,177.08	85,244.26	29.26
Capital Outlay	710,000.00	56,901.85	517,571.78		56,901.85	535,144.21	117,953.94	83.39
TOTAL PUBLIC SAFETY	11,981,662.41	3,017,913.94	3,339,862.65		3,017,913.94	686,548.51	8,277,199.96	30.92%
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	11,981,662.41	3,017,913.94	3,339,862.65		3,017,913.94	686,548.51	8,277,199.96	30.92%
** REVENUE OVER(UNDER) EXPENSES **	1,319.41	58,792.91	(92,708.04)		58,792.91	(687,118.51)	629,645.01	

CITY OF SCHERTZ
REVENUE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
AS OF: December 31, 2022

		CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT QUARTER	PRIOR YEAR Y-T-D	Y-T-D ACTUAL	Y-T-D ENCUMBRANCE	BUDGET BALANCE	% OF BUDGET
203-EMS REVENUES								
<u>Fees</u>								
000-456100	Ambulance/Mileage Transprt Fee	7,248,302.40	1,912,097.34	1,761,969.54	1,912,097.34	-	5,336,205.06	26.38
000-456110	Passport Membership Fees	26,000.00	19,015.00	20,545.00	19,015.00	(20.00)	7,005.00	73.06
000-456120	EMT Class - Fees	140,000.00	48,425.00	44,000.00	48,425.00	(550.00)	92,125.00	34.20
000-456122	CE Class - Fees	20,000.00	-	-	-	-	20,000.00	-
000-456130	Immunization Fees	3,000.00	1,720.00	1,241.50	1,720.00	-	1,280.00	57.33
000-456140	Billing Fees-External	28,000.00	8,222.42	3,936.20	8,222.42	-	19,777.58	29.37
000-456150	Standby Fees	50,000.00	33,772.25	34,679.95	33,772.25	-	16,227.75	67.54
000-456155	Community Services Support	50,000.00	9,290.62	6,157.30	9,290.62	-	40,709.38	18.58
000-456160	MIH Services	40,000.00	9,656.00	8,442.00	9,656.00	-	30,344.00	24.14
000-459200	NSF Check Fee	-	-	50.00	-	-	-	-
TOTAL Fees		7,605,302.40	2,042,198.63	1,881,021.49	2,042,198.63	(570.00)	5,563,673.77	26.84%
<u>Inter-Jurisdictional</u>								
000-473500	Seguin/Guadalupe Co Support	927,934.89	231,983.73	231,983.73	231,983.73	-	695,951.16	25.00
000-474200	JBSA Support	654,777.78	162,705.16	-	162,705.16	-	492,072.62	24.85
000-474300	Cibolo Support	557,333.70	139,333.43	132,260.99	139,333.43	-	418,000.27	25.00
000-475100	Comal Co ESD #6	132,247.05	-	35,952.30	-	-	132,247.05	-
000-475200	Live Oak Support	273,764.40	68,441.10	70,060.23	68,441.10	-	205,323.30	25.00
000-475300	Universal City Support	345,554.30	86,388.58	83,971.22	86,388.58	-	259,165.72	25.00
000-475400	Selma Support	186,132.10	46,533.03	45,072.56	46,533.03	-	139,599.07	25.00
000-475500	Schertz Support	725,514.30	181,378.58	173,911.06	181,378.58	-	544,135.72	25.00
000-475600	Santa Clara Support	12,236.00	3,059.00	2,988.26	3,059.00	-	9,177.00	25.00
000-475800	Marion Support	22,684.90	5,671.23	5,340.97	5,671.23	-	17,013.67	25.00
000-475910	TASPP Program	140,000.00	55,835.16	466,757.17	55,835.16	-	84,164.84	39.88
TOTAL Inter-Jurisdictional		3,978,179.42	981,329.00	1,248,298.49	981,329.00	-	2,996,850.42	24.67%
<u>Fund Transfers</u>								
000-486000	Transfer In-Reserves	262,000.00	-	-	-	-	262,000.00	-
TOTAL Fund Transfers		262,000.00	-	-	-	-	262,000.00	0.00%
<u>Miscellaneous</u>								
000-491000	Interest Earned	1,500.00	2,244.48	75.03	2,244.48	-	(744.48)	149.63
000-491200	Investment Income	4,000.00	6,911.23	111.14	6,911.23	-	(2,911.23)	172.78
000-493203	Donations-EMS	2,000.00	455.00	650.00	455.00	-	1,545.00	22.75
000-497000	Misc Income	60,000.00	29,074.38	108,578.96	29,074.38	-	30,925.62	48.46
000-497100	Recovery of Bad Debt	20,000.00	3,834.39	392.58	3,834.39	-	16,165.61	19.17
000-497110	Collection Agency-Bad Debt	50,000.00	10,659.74	8,026.92	10,659.74	-	39,340.26	21.32
TOTAL Miscellaneous		137,500.00	53,179.22	117,834.63	53,179.22	-	84,320.78	38.68%
TOTAL REVENUES		11,982,981.82	3,076,706.85	3,247,154.61	3,076,706.85	(570.00)	8,906,844.97	25.67%

CITY OF SCHERTZ
CASH IN BANK AND INVESTMENTS

AS OF: December 31, 2022

Cash in Bank		
Claim on Operating Cash Pool-Checking	\$	336,826.20
Cash in Investments		
EMS-Logic		<u>620,233.21</u>
Total Cash in Bank & Investments	\$	<u>957,059.41</u>

CITY OF SCHERTZ
 REVENUE AND EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
 AS OF: January 31, 2023

204-DRAINAGE FINANCIAL SUMMARY	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD P-1	CURRENT PERIOD P-2	CURRENT PERIOD P-3	CURRENT QUARTER	PRIOR YEAR Y-T-D	Y-T-D ACTUAL	Y-T-D ENCUMBRANCE	BUDGET BALANCE	% OF BUDGET
REVENUE SUMMARY										
Permits	7,000.00	1,400.00	2,000.00	2,400.00	5,800.00	2,250.00	5,550.00	-	1,450.00	79.29
Fees	1,258,500.00	105,514.66	104,883.86	105,356.76	315,755.28	312,530.57	315,500.50	-	942,999.50	25.07
Fund Transfers	182,573.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	182,573.00	-
Miscellaneous	2,000.00	2,289.38	1,879.94	2,133.91	6,303.23	106.17	5,485.67	-	(3,485.67)	274.28
TOTAL REVENUES	1,450,073.00	109,204.04	108,763.80	109,890.67	327,858.51	314,886.74	326,536.17	-	1,123,536.83	22.52%
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY										
PUBLIC WORKS										
DRAINAGE										
Personnel Services	525,214.00	34,200.00	50,512.10	38,003.28	122,715.38	102,450.28	129,562.56	147.56	395,503.88	24.70
Supplies	6,950.00	102.75	-	259.64	362.39	62.25	259.64	115.59	6,574.77	5.40
City Support Services	16,000.00	369.81	64.58	373.45	807.84	3,211.39	3,610.49	373.01	12,016.50	24.90
Utility Services	16,900.00	2,884.14	1,903.13	2,972.48	7,759.75	4,668.94	5,630.15	-	11,269.85	33.31
Staff Support	14,000.00	716.09	351.21	776.87	1,844.17	1,727.87	1,594.00	1,429.17	10,976.83	21.59
City Assistance	200.00	-	-	-	-	40.00	-	-	200.00	-
Professional Services	42,500.00	800.00	23,704.04	-	24,504.04	1,400.00	23,704.04	12,680.00	6,115.96	85.61
Fund Charges/Transfers	575,443.00	47,870.25	47,870.25	47,870.25	143,610.75	143,454.28	143,610.75	-	431,832.25	24.96
Maintenance Services	75,000.00	125.75	-	306.72	432.47	-	306.72	5,726.39	68,966.89	8.04
Other Costs	100.00	105.00	-	-	105.00	-	-	-	100.00	-
Operating Equipment	2,500.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,500.00	-
Capital Outlay	165,000.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	165,000.00	-
TOTAL DRAINAGE	1,439,807.00	87,173.79	124,405.31	90,562.69	302,141.79	257,015.01	308,278.35	20,471.72	1,111,056.93	22.83%
PROJECTS										
Maintenance Services	-	-	-	-	-	26,517.40	-	7,980.95	(7,980.95)	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	1,439,807.00	87,173.79	124,405.31	90,562.69	302,141.79	283,532.41	308,278.35	28,452.67	1,103,075.98	23.39%
** REVENUE OVER(UNDER) EXPEND	10,266.00	22,030.25	(15,641.51)	19,327.98	25,716.72	31,354.33	18,257.82	(28,452.67)	20,460.85	

CITY OF SCHERTZ

REVENUE REPORT (UNAUDITED)

AS OF: January 31, 2023

204-DRAINAGE REVENUES	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD P-1	CURRENT PERIOD P-2	CURRENT PERIOD P-3	CURRENT QUARTER	PRIOR YEAR Y-T-D	Y-T-D ACTUAL	Y-T-D ENCUMBRANCE	BUDGET BALANCE	% OF BUDGET
<u>Permits</u>										
000-432400 Floodplain Permit	7,000.00	1,400.00	2,000.00	2,400.00	5,800.00	2,250.00	5,550.00	-	1,450.00	79.29
TOTAL Permits	7,000.00	1,400.00	2,000.00	2,400.00	5,800.00	2,250.00	5,550.00	-	1,450.00	79.29%
<u>Fees</u>										
000-457500 Drainage Penalties	8,500.00	1,166	705	943.93	2,814.83	2,206.87	2,713.00	-	5,787.00	31.92
000-457600 Drainage Fee	1,250,000.00	104,348	104,179	104,412.83	312,940.45	310,323.70	312,787.50	-	937,212.50	25.02
TOTAL Fees	1,258,500.00	105,514.66	104,883.86	105,356.76	315,755.28	312,530.57	315,500.50	-	942,999.50	25.07%
<u>Fund Transfers</u>										
000-481000 Transfer In - Reserves	165,000.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	165,000.00	-
000-486101 Transfer In - General Fund	17,573.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17,573.00	-
TOTAL Funds Transfers	182,573.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	182,573.00	0.00%
<u>Miscellaneous</u>										
000-491000 Interest Earned	500.00	392	616	443.20	1,450.96	28.75	1,469.73	-	(969.73)	293.95
000-491200 Investment Income	1,500.00	1,898	1,264	1,690.71	4,852.27	77.42	4,015.94	-	(2,515.94)	267.73
TOTAL Miscellaneous	2,000.00	2,289.38	1,879.94	2,133.91	6,303.23	106.17	5,485.67	-	(3,485.67)	274.28%
TOTAL REVENUES	1,450,073.00	109,204.04	108,763.80	109,890.67	327,858.51	314,886.74	326,536.17	-	1,123,536.83	22.52%

DRAINAGE
CASH IN BANK AND INVESTMENTS

AS OF: January 31, 2023

Cash in Bank	
Claim on Operating Cash Pool-Checking	\$ 149,563.99
Cash in Investments	
Lone Star Investment-Drainage Maint Fund	<u>488,466.06</u>
Total Cash in Bank & Investments	<u>\$ 638,030.05</u>

CITY OF SCHERTZ
 REVENUE AND EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
 AS OF: December 31, 2022

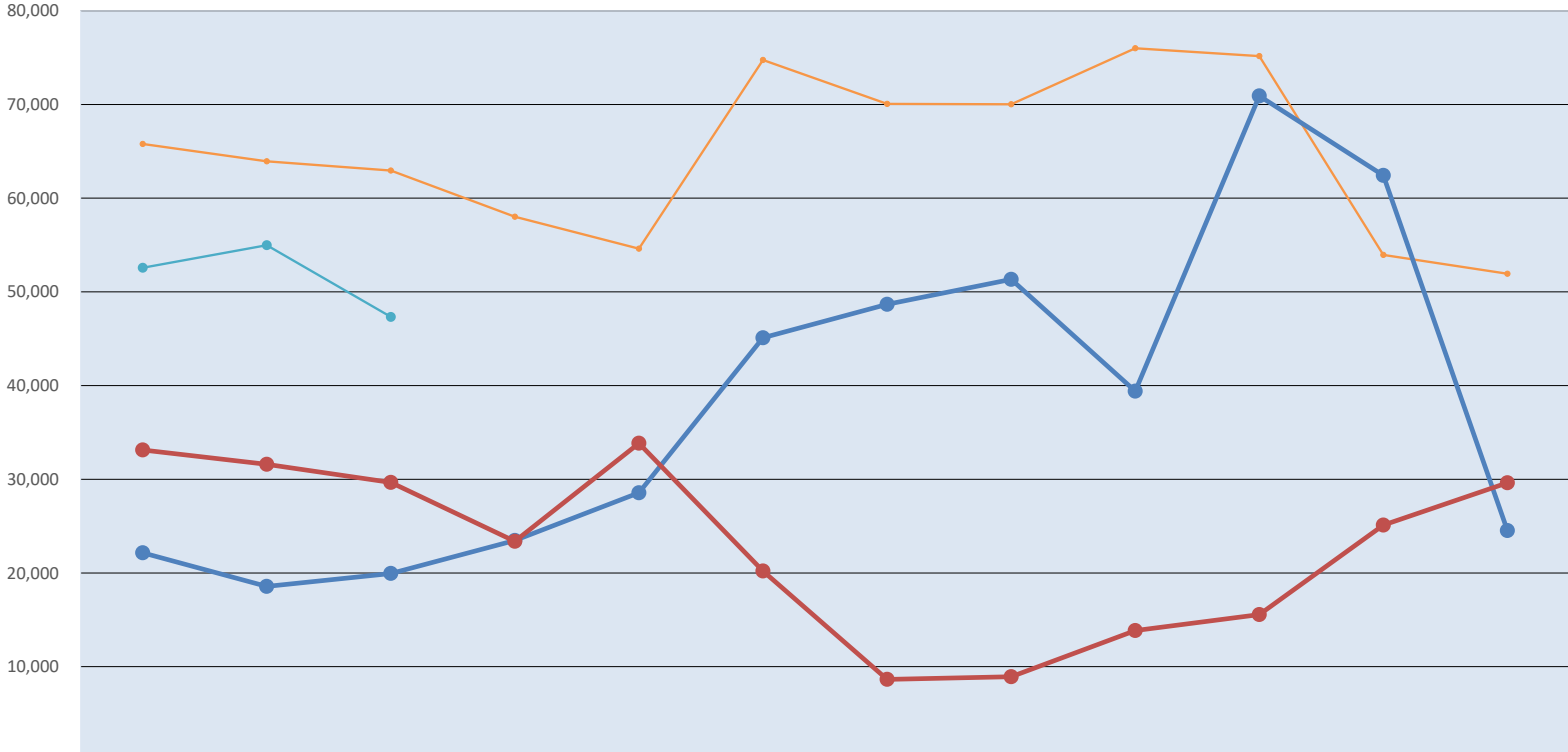
314-HOTEL TAX	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT QUARTER	PRIOR YEAR	Y-T-D	Y-T-D ACTUAL	Y-T-D ENCUMBRANCE	BUDGET BALANCE	% OF BUDGET
FINANCIAL SUMMARY								
REVENUE SUMMARY								
Taxes	640,000.00	159,485.52	194,668.13		159,485.52	-	480,514.48	24.92
Miscellaneous	8,500.00	15,505.93		334.94	15,505.93	-	(7,005.93)	182.42
TOTAL REVENUES	648,500.00	174,991.45	195,003.07		174,991.45	-	473,508.55	26.98%
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY								
NONDEPARTMENTAL								
Supplies	0.00	-	-		-	-	-	-
City Support Services	118,000.00	23,942.29	25,826.44		23,942.29	-	94,057.71	20.29
Operations Support	31,000.00	5,561.95	5,284.50		5,561.95	400.00	25,038.05	19.23
Professional Services	4,000.00	180.00	240.00		180.00	540.00	3,280.00	18.00
Fund Charges/Transfers	69,915.00	17,478.75	18,610.78		17,478.75	-	52,436.25	25.00
Maintenance Services	50,000.00	-	29.82		-	-	50,000.00	-
Operating Equipment	-	-	1,072.68		-	-	-	-
TOTAL NONDEPARTMENTAL	272,915.00	47,162.99	51,064.22		47,162.99	940.00	224,812.01	17.63%
TOTAL GENERAL GOVERNMENT	272,915.00	47,162.99	51,064.22		47,162.99	940.00	224,812.01	17.63%
MISC & PROJECTS								
PROJECTS								
Professional Services	-	1,440.00	7,910.00		1,440.00	394.89	(1,834.89)	-
Maintenance Services	-	40,997.22	-		40,997.22	-	(40,997.22)	-
TOTAL PROJECTS	-	42,437.22	7,910.00		42,437.22	394.89	(42,832.11)	0.00%
TOTAL MISC & PROJECTS	-	42,437.22	7,910.00		42,437.22	394.89	(42,832.11)	0.00%
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	272,915.00	89,600.21	58,974.22		89,600.21	1,334.89	181,979.90	33.32%
REVENUE OVER(UNDER) EXPENDITURE	375,585.00	85,391.24	136,028.85		85,391.24	(1,334.89)	291,528.65	

**HOTEL OCCUPANCY TAX FUND
CASH IN BANK AND INVESTMENTS**

AS OF: December 31, 2022

Cash in Bank		
Claim on Operating Cash Pool-Checking	\$	50,459.78
Cash in Investments		
Texas Class - Hotel Tax		<u>1,644,597.32</u>
Total Cash in Bank & Investments	\$	<u>1,695,057.10</u>

HOTEL OCCUPANCY TAX



	OCT	NOV	DEC	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP
2022-23	52,572	54,980	47,332									
2021-22	65,789	63,938	62,952	58,027	54,614	74,755	70,056	70,014	75,996	75,155	53,940	51,934
2020-21	22,147	18,567	19,948	23,467	28,556	45,098	48,675	51,329	39,397	70,910	62,432	24,529
2019-20	33,124	31,590	29,661	23,382	33,841	20,209	8,643	8,934	13,859	15,559	25,115	29,624

CITY OF SCHERTZ
 REVENUE AND EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
 AS OF: December 31, 2022

317-PARK	CURRENT	CURRENT	PRIOR YEAR	Y-T-D	Y-T-D	Y-T-D	BUDGET	% OF
FINANCIAL SUMMARY	BUDGET	QUARTER	Y-T-D	ACTUAL	ENCUMBRANCE	BALANCE	BUDGET	BUDGET
<u>REVENUE SUMMARY</u>								
Fees	318,000.00	-	-	-	-	318,000.00	-	-
Miscellaneous	1,025.00	2,472.02	40.35	2,472.02	-	(1,447.02)	241.17	
TOTAL REVENUES	319,025.00	2,472.02	40.35	2,472.02	-	316,552.98	0.77%	
<u>EXPENDITURE SUMMARY</u>								
<u>NON DEPARTMENTAL</u>								
<u>PARKLAND DEDICATION</u>								
Professional Services	25,000.00	-	-	-	-	25,000.00	-	-
Capital Outlay	100,000.00	-	-	-	-	100,000.00	-	-
TOTAL PARKLAND DEDICATION	125,000.00	-	-	-	-	125,000.00	0.00%	
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	125,000.00	-	-	-	-	125,000.00	0.00%	
REVENUE OVER(UNDER) EXPEND	194,025.00	2,472.02	40.35	2,472.02	-	191,552.98		

CITY OF SCHERTZ

REVENUE REPORT (UNAUDITED)

AS OF: December 31, 2022

317-PARK REVENUES	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT QUARTER	PRIOR YEAR Y-T-D	Y-T-D ACTUAL	Y-T-D ENCUMBRANCE	BUDGET BALANCE	% OF BUDGET
<u>Fees</u>							
000-458800 Parkland Dedication	318,000.00	-	-	-	-	318,000.00	-
TOTAL Fees	318,000.00	-	-	-	-	318,000.00	0.00%
<u>Fund Transfers</u>							
TOTAL Fund Transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
<u>Miscellaneous</u>							
000-491000 Interest Earned	25.00	82.70	0.30	82.70	-	(57.70)	330.80
000-491200 Investment Income	1,000.00	2,389.32	40.05	2,389.32	-	(1,389.32)	238.93
TOTAL Miscellaneous	1,025.00	2,472.02	40.35	2,472.02	-	(1,447.02)	241.17%
TOTAL REVENUES	319,025.00	2,472.02	40.35	2,472.02	-	316,552.98	0.77%

PARK FUND
CASH IN BANK AND INVESTMENTS

AS OF: December 31, 2022

Cash in Bank	Current
Claim on Operating Cash Pool-Checking	13,284.08
Cash in Investments	
Texas Class- Park Fund	<u>250,709.99</u>
Total in Investment Pool	<u>250,709.99</u>
Total Cash in Bank & Investments	<u>263,994.07</u>

CITY OF SCHERTZ
 REVENUE AND EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
 AS OF: December 31, 2022

319-TREE MITIGATION	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT QUARTER	PRIOR YEAR Y-T-D	Y-T-D ACTUAL	Y-T-D ENCUMBRANCE	BUDGET BALANCE	% OF BUDGET
<u>FINANCIAL SUMMARY</u>							
<u>REVENUE SUMMARY</u>							
Fees	70,000.00	16,315.00	56,992.50	16,315.00	-	53,685.00	23.31
Miscellaneous	1,400.00	6,770.51	104.95	6,770.51	-	(5,370.51)	483.61
TOTAL REVENUES	71,400.00	23,085.51	57,097.45	23,085.51	-	48,314.49	32.33%
<u>EXPENDITURE SUMMARY</u>							
<u>TREE MITIGATION</u>							
Maintenance Services	70,000.00	2,700.00	13,600.00	2,700.00	2,500.00	64,800.00	7.43
TOTAL TREE MITIGATION	70,000.00	2,700.00	13,600.00	2,700.00	2,500.00	64,800.00	7.43%
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	70,000.00	2,700.00	13,600.00	2,700.00	2,500.00	64,800.00	7.43%
REVENUE OVER(UNDER) EXPEND	1,400.00	20,385.51	43,497.45	20,385.51	(2,500.00)	(16,485.51)	

CITY OF SCHERTZ
 REVENUE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
 AS OF: December 31, 2022

319-TREE MITIGATION REVENUES		CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT QUARTER	PRIOR YEAR Y-T-D	Y-T-D ACTUAL	Y-T-D ENCUMBRANCE	BUDGET BALANCE	% OF BUDGET
<u>Fees</u>								
000-458900	Tree Mitigation	70,000.00	16,315.00	56,992.50	16,315.00	-	53,685.00	23.31
TOTAL Fees		70,000.00	16,315.00	56,992.50	16,315.00	-	53,685.00	23.31%
<u>Fund Transfers</u>								
<u>Miscellaneous</u>								
000-491000	Interest Earned	200.00	291.99	17.59	291.99	-	(91.99)	146.00
000-491200	Investment Income	1,200.00	6,478.52	87.36	6,478.52	-	(5,278.52)	539.88
TOTAL Miscellaneous		1,400.00	6,770.51	104.95	6,770.51	-	(5,370.51)	483.61%
TOTAL REVENUES		71,400.00	23,085.51	57,097.45	23,085.51	-	48,314.49	32.33%

TREE MITIGATION FUND
CASH IN BANK AND INVESTMENTS

AS OF: December 31, 2022

Cash in Bank	
Claim on Operating Cash Pool-Checking	\$20,828.45
Cash in Investments	
MBIA Investment-Tree Mitigation	<u>707,616.31</u>
Total Cash in Bank & Investments	<u>\$728,444.76</u>

CITY OF SCHERTZ
 REVENUE AND EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
 AS OF: December 31, 2022

411-CAPITAL RECOVERY WATER	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT QUARTER	PRIOR YEAR Y-T-D	Y-T-D ACTUAL	Y-T-D ENCUMBRANCE	BUDGET BALANCE	% OF BUDGET
<u>FINANCIAL SUMMARY</u>							
<u>REVENUE SUMMARY</u>							
Fees	1,100,000.00	175,255.00	151,434.00	175,255.00	-	924,745.00	15.93
Miscellaneous	51,500.00	48,212.24	1,848.88	48,212.24	-	3,287.76	93.62
TOTAL REVENUES	1,151,500.00	223,467.24	153,282.88	223,467.24	-	928,032.76	19.41%
<u>EXPENDITURE SUMMARY</u>							
<u>GENERAL GOVERNMENT</u>							
<u>NONDEPARTMENTAL</u>							
City Support Services	11,748.00	-	-	-	-	11,748.00	-
Professional Services	44,000.00	-	2,877.37	-	36,438.81	7,561.19	82.82
TOTAL NON DEPARTMENTAL	55,748.00	-	2,877.37	-	36,438.81	19,309.19	65.36%
<u>MISC & PROJECTS</u>							
<u>PROJECTS</u>							
TOTAL MISC & PROJECTS	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	55,748.00	-	2,877.37	-	36,438.81	19,309.19	65.36%
REVENUE OVER(UUNDER) EXPENDITURES	1,095,752.00	223,467.24	150,405.51	223,467.24	(36,438.81)	908,723.57	

CITY OF SCHERTZ

REVENUE REPORT (UNAUDITED)

AS OF: December 31, 2022

411-CAPITAL RECOVERY WATER REVENUES	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT QUARTER	PRIOR YEAR Y-T-D	Y-T-D ACTUAL	Y-T-D ENCUMBRANCE	BUDGET BALANCE	% OF BUDGET
<u>Fees</u>							
000-455900 Cap Rcvry-Water	1,100,000.00	175,255.00	151,434.00	175,255.00	-	924,745.00	15.93
TOTAL Fees	1,100,000.00	175,255.00	151,434.00	175,255.00	-	924,745.00	15.93%
<u>Fund Transfers</u>							
<u>Miscellaneous</u>							
		-					
000-491000 Interest Earned	1,500.00	610.17	52.01	610.17	-	889.83	40.68
000-491200 Investment Income	50,000.00	47,602.07	1,796.87	47,602.07	-	2,397.93	95.2
TOTAL Miscellaneous	51,500.00	48,212.24	1,848.88	48,212.24	-	3,287.76	93.62%
TOTAL REVENUES	1,151,500.00	223,467.24	153,282.88	223,467.24	-	928,032.76	19.41%

**CAPITAL RECOVERY WATER
CASH IN BANK AND INVESTMENTS**

AS OF: December 31, 2022

Cash in Bank

Claim on Operating Cash Pool-Checking \$ 123,965.88

Cash in Investments

Lone Star Investment-Capital Recovery Water 4,986,185.24

Total Cash in Bank & Investments \$ 5,110,151.12

CITY OF SCHERTZ
 REVENUE AND EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
 AS OF: December 31, 2022

421-CAPITAL RECOVERY SEWER	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT QUARTER	PRIOR YEAR Y-T-D	Y-T-D ACTUAL	Y-T-D ENCUMBRANCE	BUDGET BALANCE	% OF BUDGET
FINANCIAL SUMMARY							
REVENUE SUMMARY							
Fees	550,000.00	81,188.90	68,955.12	81,188.90	-	468,811.10	14.76
Miscellaneous	51,500.00	65,680.57	1,663.55	65,680.57	-	(14,180.57)	127.54
TOTAL REVENUES	601,500.00	146,869.47	70,618.67	146,869.47	-	454,630.53	24.42%
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY							
GENERAL GOVERNMENT							
NONDEPARTMENTAL							
Professional Services	-	1,153.28	-	-	-	-	-
Fund Charges/Transfers	52,500.00	-	4,018.36	1,153.28	76,559.25	(25,212.53)	148.02
TOTAL NON DEPARTMENTAL	64,248.00	1,153.28	4,018.36	1,153.28	76,559.25	(13,464.53)	120.96%
MISC & PROJECTS							
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	64,248.00	1,153.28	4,018.36	1,153.28	76,559.25	(13,464.53)	120.96%
REVENUE OVER(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	537,252.00	145,716.19	66,600.31	145,716.19	(76,559.25)	468,095.06	

CITY OF SCHERTZ

REVENUE REPORT (UNAUDITED)

AS OF: December 31, 2022

421-CAPITAL RECOVERY SEWER REVENUES	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT QUARTER	PRIOR YEAR Y-T-D	Y-T-D ACTUAL	Y-T-D ENCUMBRANCE	BUDGET BALANCE	% OF BUDGET
<u>Fees</u>							
000-455910 Cap Rcvry-Waste Water	550,000.00	81,188.90	68,955.12	81,188.90	-	468,811.10	14.76
TOTAL Fees	550,000.00	81,188.90	68,955.12	81,188.90	-	468,811.10	14.76%
<u>Fund Transfers</u>							
<u>Miscellaneous</u>							
000-491000 Interest Earned	1,500.00	12,283.15	8.54	12,283.15	-	(10,783.15)	818.88
000-491200 Investment Income	50,000.00	53,246.48	3,623.90	53,246.48	-	(3,246.48)	106.49
000-491900 Unrealize Gain/Loss-Caplt One	-	150.94	(1,968.89)	150.94	-	(150.94)	-
TOTAL Miscellaneous	51,500.00	65,680.57	1,663.55	65,680.57	-	(14,180.57)	127.54%
TOTAL REVENUES	601,500.00	146,869.47	70,618.67	146,869.47	-	454,630.53	24.42%

**CAPITAL RECOVERY SEWER
CASH IN BANK AND INVESTMENTS**

AS OF: December 31, 2022

Cash in Bank

Claim on Operating Cash Pool-Checking \$ 1,214,685.69

Cash in Investments

Lone Star Investment-Capital Recovery Sewer 4,577,409.07

Capital One-Investment 642,564.92

Total Cash in Bank & Investments \$ 6,434,659.68

CITY OF SCHERTZ
 REVENUE AND EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
 AS OF: December 31, 2022

431-ROADWAY IMPACT FEE AREA 1	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT QUARTER	PRIOR YEAR Y-T-D	Y-T-D ACTUAL	Y-T-D ENCUMBRANCE	BUDGET BALANCE	% OF BUDGET
FINANCIAL SUMMARY							
REVENUE SUMMARY							
Fees	250,000.00	50,550.00	29,256.50	50,550.00	-	199,450.00	20.22
Fund Transfers	88,173.00	-	-	-	-	88,173.00	-
Miscellaneous	5,200.00	8,125.35	127.42	8,125.35	-	(2,925.35)	156.26
TOTAL REVENUES	343,373.00	58,675.35	29,383.92	58,675.35	-	284,697.65	17.09%
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY							
GENERAL GOVERNMENT							
NONDEPARTMENTAL							
Professional Services	5,000.00	-	770.21	-	-	5,000.00	-
TOTAL NON DEPARTMENTAL	5,000.00	-	770.21	-	-	5,000.00	0.00%
MISC & PROJECTS							
City Support Services	-	8,339.00	-	8,339.00	8,339.00	(16,678.00)	-
Maintenance Services	88,173.00	44,086.50	-	44,086.50	44,086.49	0.01	100.00
TOTAL MISC & PROJECTS	88,173.00	52,425.50	-	52,425.50	52,425.49	(16,677.99)	118.92%
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	93,173.00	52,425.50	770.21	52,425.50	52,425.49	(11,677.99)	112.53%
REVENUE OVER(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	250,200.00	6,249.85	28,613.71	6,249.85	(52,425.49)	296,375.64	

CITY OF SCHERTZ

REVENUE REPORT (UNAUDITED)

AS OF: December 31, 2022

431-ROADWAY IMPACT FEE AREA 1	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT QUARTER	PRIOR YEAR Y-T-D	Y-T-D ACTUAL	Y-T-D ENCUMBRANCE	BUDGET BALANCE	% OF BUDGET
REVENUES							
<u>Fees</u>							
000-455921 CapitalRcvry-RoadwaysSrvAre	250,000.00	50,550.00	29,256.50	50,550.00	-	199,450.00	20.22
TOTAL Fees	250,000.00	50,550.00	29,256.50	50,550.00	-	199,450.00	20.22%
<u>Fund Transfers</u>							
000-481000 Transfer In - Reserves	88,173.00	-	-	-	-	88,173.00	-
TOTAL Fund Transfers	88,173.00	-	-	-	-	88,173.00	0.00%
<u>Miscellaneous</u>							
000-491000 Interest Earned	200.00	92.59	6.31	92.59	-	107.41	46.30
000-491200 Investment Income	5,000.00	8,032.76	121.11	8,032.76	-	(3,032.76)	160.66
TOTAL Miscellaneous	5,200.00	8,125.35	127.42	8,125.35	-	(2,925.35)	156.26%
TOTAL REVENUES	343,373.00	58,675.35	29,383.92	58,675.35	-	284,697.65	17.09%

ROADWAY IMPACT FEE AREA 1
CASH IN BANK AND INVESTMENTS

AS OF: December 31, 2022

Cash in Bank

Claim on Operating Cash Pool-Checking	\$	58.36
---------------------------------------	----	-------

Cash in Investments

Lone Star Investment-Cap Rec Streets 1		812,162.42
--	--	------------

Total Cash in Bank & Investments	\$	<u>812,220.78</u>
---	-----------	--------------------------

CITY OF SCHERTZ
 REVENUE AND EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
 AS OF: December 31, 2022

432-ROADWAY IMPACT FEE AREA 2	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT QUARTER	PRIOR YEAR Y-T-D	Y-T-D ACTUAL	Y-T-D ENCUMBRANCE	BUDGET BALANCE	% OF BUDGET
FINANCIAL SUMMARY							
REVENUE SUMMARY							
Fees	200,000.00	30,765.20	27,535.31	30,765.20	-	169,234.80	15.38
Miscellaneous	1,600.00	5,525.62	65.15	5,525.62	-	(3,925.62)	345.35
TOTAL REVENUES	201,600.00	36,290.82	27,600.46	36,290.82	-	165,309.18	18.00%
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY							
GENERAL GOVERNMENT							
NONDEPARTMENTAL							
City Assistance	50,000.00	-	-	-	-	50,000.00	-
Professional Services	5,000.00	-	2,749.18	-	-	5,000.00	-
TOTAL NON DEPARTMENTAL	55,000.00	-	2,749.18	-	-	55,000.00	0.00%
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	55,000.00	-	2,749.18	-	-	55,000.00	0.00%
REVENUE OVER(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	146,600.00	36,290.82	24,851.28	36,290.82	-	110,309.18	

CITY OF SCHERTZ

REVENUE REPORT (UNAUDITED)

AS OF: December 31, 2022

432-ROADWAY IMPACT FEE AREA 2	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT QUARTER	PRIOR YEAR Y-T-D	Y-T-D ACTUAL	Y-T-D ENCUMBRANCE	BUDGET BALANCE	% OF BUDGET
REVENUES							
<u>Fees</u>							
000-455910 CapitalRcvry-RoadwaysSrvAre	200,000.00	30,765.20	27,535.31	30,765.20	-	169,234.80	15.38
TOTAL Fees	200,000.00	30,765.20	27,535.31	30,765.20	-	169,234.80	15.38%
<u>Fund Transfers</u>							
<u>Miscellaneous</u>							
000-491000 Interest Earned	100.00	32.23	5.26	32.23	-	67.77	32.23
000-491200 Investment Income	1,500.00	5,493.39	59.89	5,493.39	-	(3,993.39)	366.23
TOTAL Miscellaneous	1,600.00	5,525.62	65.15	5,525.62	-	(3,925.62)	345.35%
TOTAL REVENUES	201,600.00	36,290.82	27,600.46	36,290.82	-	165,309.18	18.00%

ROADWAY IMPACT FEE AREA 2
CASH IN BANK AND INVESTMENTS

AS OF: December 31, 2022

Cash in Bank

Claim on Operating Cash Pool-Checking \$ 28,041.26

Cash in Investments

Lone Star Investment-Cap Rec Streets 2 572,277.31

Total Cash in Bank & Investments \$ 600,318.57

CITY OF SCHERTZ
 REVENUE AND EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
 AS OF: December 31, 2022

433-ROADWAY IMPACT FEE AREA 3	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT QUARTER	PRIOR YEAR Y-T-D	Y-T-D ACTUAL	Y-T-D ENCUMBRANCE	BUDGET BALANCE	% OF BUDGET
FINANCIAL SUMMARY							
REVENUE SUMMARY							
Fees	375,000.00	84,250.00	91,201.00	84,250.00	-	290,750.00	22.47
Miscellaneous	5,050.00	12,001.77	225.10	12,001.77	-	(6,951.77)	237.66
TOTAL REVENUES	380,050.00	96,251.77	91,426.10	96,251.77	-	283,798.23	25.33%
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY							
GENERAL GOVERNMENT							
NONDEPARTMENTAL							
Professional Services	5,000.00	-	2,749.18	-	-	5,000.00	-
TOTAL NON DEPARTMENTAL	5,000.00	-	2,749.18	-	-	5,000.00	0.00%
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	5,000.00	-	2,749.18	-	-	5,000.00	0.00%
REVENUE OVER(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	375,050.00	96,251.77	88,676.92	96,251.77	-	278,798.23	

CITY OF SCHERTZ

REVENUE REPORT (UNAUDITED)

AS OF: December 31, 2022

433-ROADWAY IMPACT FEE AREA 3	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT QUARTER	PRIOR YEAR Y-T-D	Y-T-D ACTUAL	Y-T-D ENCUMBRANCE	BUDGET BALANCE	% OF BUDGET
REVENUES							
<u>Fees</u>							
000-455910 CapitalRcvry-RoadwaysSrvAre	375,000.00	84,250.00	91,201.00	84,250.00	-	290,750.00	22.47
TOTAL Fees	375,000.00	84,250.00	91,201.00	84,250.00	-	290,750.00	22.47%
<u>Fund Transfers</u>							
<u>Miscellaneous</u>							
000-491000 Interest Earned	50.00	129.84	7.66	129.84	-	(79.84)	259.68
000-491200 Investment Income	5,000.00	11,871.93	217.44	11,871.93	-	(6,871.93)	237.44
TOTAL Miscellaneous	5,050.00	12,001.77	225.10	12,001.77	-	(6,951.77)	237.66%
TOTAL REVENUES	380,050.00	96,251.77	91,426.10	96,251.77	-	283,798.23	25.33%

**ROADWAY IMPACT FEE AREA 3
CASH IN BANK AND INVESTMENTS**

AS OF: December 31, 2022

Cash in Bank

Claim on Operating Cash Pool-Checking	\$	3,851.50
---------------------------------------	----	----------

Cash in Investments

Lone Star Investment-Cap Rec Streets 3		1,275,701.51
--	--	--------------

Total Cash in Bank & Investments	\$	<u>1,279,553.01</u>
---	-----------	----------------------------

CITY OF SCHERTZ
 REVENUE AND EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
 AS OF: December 31, 2022

434-ROADWAY IMPACT FEE AREA 4	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT QUARTER	PRIOR YEAR Y-T-D	Y-T-D ACTUAL	Y-T-D ENCUMBRANCE	BUDGET BALANCE	% OF BUDGET
FINANCIAL SUMMARY							
REVENUE SUMMARY							
Fees	3,000.00	-	-	-	-	3,000.00	-
Miscellaneous	40.00	95.96	2.03	95.96	-	(55.96)	239.90
TOTAL REVENUES	3,040.00	95.96	2.03	95.96	-	2,944.04	3.16%
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY							
GENERAL GOVERNMENT							
NONDEPARTMENTAL							
Professional Services	3,000.00	-	2,749.18	-	-	3,000.00	-
TOTAL NON DEPARTMENTAL	3,000.00	-	2,749.18	-	-	3,000.00	0.00%
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	3,000.00	-	2,749.18	-	-	3,000.00	0.00%
REVENUE OVER(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	40.00	95.96	(2,747.15)	95.96	-	(55.96)	

CITY OF SCHERTZ

REVENUE REPORT (UNAUDITED)

AS OF: December 31, 2022

434-ROADWAY IMPACT FEE AREA 4	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT QUARTER	PRIOR YEAR Y-T-D	Y-T-D ACTUAL	Y-T-D ENCUMBRANCE	BUDGET BALANCE	% OF BUDGET
REVENUES							
<u>Fees</u>							
000-455910 CapitalRcvry-RoadwaysSrvAre	3,000.00	-	-	-	-	3,000.00	-
TOTAL Fees	3,000.00	-	-	-	-	3,000.00	0.00%
<u>Fund Transfers</u>							
<u>Miscellaneous</u>							
000-491000 Interest Earned	10.00	2.32	-	2.32	-	7.68	23.20
000-491200 Investment Income	30.00	93.64	2.03	93.64	-	(63.64)	312.13
TOTAL Miscellaneous	40.00	95.96	2.03	95.96	-	(55.96)	239.90%
TOTAL REVENUES	3,040.00	95.96	2.03	95.96	-	2,944.04	3.16%

**ROADWAY IMPACT FEE AREA 4
CASH IN BANK AND INVESTMENTS**

AS OF: December 31, 2022

Cash in Bank		
Claim on Operating Cash Pool-Checking	\$	(3,496.87)
Cash in Investments		
Lone Star Investment-Cap Rec Streets 4		9,646.02
Total Cash in Bank & Investments	\$	<u>6,149.15</u>

CITY OF SCHERTZ
 REVENUE AND EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
 AS OF: December 31 , 2022

	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT QUARTER	PRIOR YEAR Y-T-D	Y-T-D ACTUAL	Y-T-D ENCUMBRANCE	BUDGET BALANCE	% OF BUDGET
505-TAX I&S							
FINANCIAL SUMMARY							
REVENUE SUMMARY							
Taxes	7,696,355.00	3,995,962.32	3,861,752.02	3,995,962.32	-	3,700,392.68	51.92
Fund Transfers	814,143.00	-	-	-	-	814,143.00	-
Miscellaneous	175,750.00	46,396.37	5,809.03	46,396.37	-	129,353.63	26.40
TOTAL REVENUES	8,686,248.00	4,042,358.69	3,867,561.05	4,042,358.69	-	4,643,889.31	46.54%
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY							
GENERAL GOVERNMENT							
NONDEPARTMENTAL							
Professional Services	84,000.00	800.00	45,293.39	800.00	200.00	83,000.00	1.19
Debt Service	8,602,248.00	-	-	-	-	8,602,248.00	-
TOTAL GENERAL GOVERNMENT	8,686,248.00	800.00	45,293.39	800.00	200.00	8,685,248.00	0.01%
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	8,686,248.00	800.00	45,293.39	800.00	200.00	8,685,248.00	0.01%
** REVENUE OVER(UNDER) EXPEND	-	4,041,558.69	3,822,267.66	4,041,558.69	(200.00)	(4,041,358.69)	

CITY OF SCHERTZ
 REVENUE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
 AS OF: December 31 , 2022

505-TAX I & S		CURRENT	CURRENT	PRIOR YEAR Y-T-D	Y-T-D ACTUAL	Y-T-D	BUDGET	% OF BUDGET
REVENUES		BUDGET	QUARTER			ENCUMBRANCE	BALANCE	
<u>Taxes</u>								
000-411900	Property Tax Revenue	7,696,355.00	3,995,962.32	3,861,752.02	3,995,962.32	-	3,700,392.68	51.92
TOTAL Taxes		7,696,355.00	3,995,962.32	3,861,752.02	3,995,962.32	-	3,700,392.68	51.92%
<u>Fund Transfers</u>								
000-481000	Transfer In - Reserves	814,143.00	-	-	-	-	814,143.00	-
TOTAL Fund Transfers		814,143.00	-	-	-	-	814,143.00	0.00%
<u>Miscellaneous</u>								
000-491000	Interest Earned	750.00	1,479.13	21.35	1,479.13	-	(729.13)	197.22
000-491200	Investment Income	75,000.00	19,917.24	169.93	19,917.24	-	55,082.76	26.56
000-495020	Contribution From YMCA	100,000.00	25,000.00	-	25,000.00	-	75,000.00	25.00
000-498000	Proceeds From Refunding Debt	-	-	5,617.75	-	-	-	-
TOTAL Miscellaneous		175,750.00	46,396.37	5,809.03	46,396.37	-	129,353.63	26.40%
TOTAL REVENUES		8,686,248.00	4,042,358.69	3,867,561.05	4,042,358.69	-	4,643,889.31	46.54%

CITY OF SCHERTZ
REVENUE AND EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
AS OF: December 31 , 2022

505-TAX I & S

GENERAL GOVERNMENT NON DEPARTMENTAL		CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT QUARTER	PRIOR YEAR Y-T-D	Y-T-D ACTUAL	Y-T-D ENCUMBRANCE	BUDGET BALANCE	% OF BUDGET
<u>Professional Services</u>								
101-541500	Paying Agent	4,000.00	800.00	600.00	800.00	200.00	3,000.00	25.00
101-541502	Cost of Bond Issuance	80,000.00	-	44,693.39	-	-	80,000.00	-
TOTAL Professional Services		84,000.00	800.00	45,293.39	800.00	200.00	83,000.00	1.19%
<u>Debt Service</u>								
101-555629	Bond-GO 2007 Principal	355,000.00	-	-	-	-	355,000.00	-
101-555629.1	Bond-GO 2007 Interest	71,123.00	-	-	-	-	71,123.00	-
101-555638	Bond-GO 2014 Refund-Principal	775,000.00	-	-	-	-	775,000.00	-
101-555638.1	Bond-GO 2014 Refund-Interest	245,150.00	-	-	-	-	245,150.00	-
101-555640.1	Bond-GO Ref 2015-Interest	37,050.00	-	-	-	-	37,050.00	-
101-555642	Bond-GO SR2016-Principal	255,000.00	-	-	-	-	255,000.00	-
101-555642.1	Bond-GO SR2016-Interest	121,606.00	-	-	-	-	121,606.00	-
101-555643	Bond-TaxableB CO SR2016-Princi	65,000.00	-	-	-	-	65,000.00	-
101-555643.1	Bond-Taxable CO SR2016-Interes	38,388.00	-	-	-	-	38,388.00	-
101-555644	Bond-NonTaxA CO SR2016-Princip	205,000.00	-	-	-	-	205,000.00	-
101-555644.1	Bond-NonTax CO SR2016-Interest	32,469.00	-	-	-	-	32,469.00	-
101-555645	Bond-CO SR2017-Principal	315,000.00	-	-	-	-	315,000.00	-
101-555645.1	Bond-CO SR2017 - Interest	103,400.00	-	-	-	-	103,400.00	-
101-555646	Bond-GO SR2017 - Principal	170,000.00	-	-	-	-	170,000.00	-
101-555646.1	Bond-GO SR2017 - Interest	95,025.00	-	-	-	-	95,025.00	-
101-555647	Bond-GO 2018 Refund- Principal	595,000.00	-	-	-	-	595,000.00	-
101-555647.1	Bond-GO 2018 Refund - Interest	73,617.00	-	-	-	-	73,617.00	-
101-555648	Bond-CO SR2018 - Principal	260,000.00	-	-	-	-	260,000.00	-
101-555648.1	Bond-CO 2018 - Interest	151,263.00	-	-	-	-	151,263.00	-
101-555649	Bond-GO 2018 Ref - Principal	205,000.00	-	-	-	-	205,000.00	-
101-555649.1	Bond-GO 2018 Ref - Interest	172,069.00	-	-	-	-	172,069.00	-
101-555650	Bond-CO 2019-Principal	275,000.00	-	-	-	-	275,000.00	-
101-555650.1	Bond-CO 2019-Interest	106,800.00	-	-	-	-	106,800.00	-
101-555651	Bond-GO 2020-Principal	960,000.00	-	-	-	-	960,000.00	-
101-555651.1	Bond-GO 2020-Interest	174,063.00	-	-	-	-	174,063.00	-
101-555652	Bond-GO 2021 Ref - Principal	350,000.00	-	-	-	-	350,000.00	-
101-555652.1	Bond-GO 2021 Ref - Interest	124,800.00	-	-	-	-	124,800.00	-
101-555653	Bond-CO 2022 - Principal	175,000.00	-	-	-	-	175,000.00	-
101-555653.1	Bond-CO 2022 - Interest	166,525.00	-	-	-	-	166,525.00	-
101-555654	Bond-CO 2022A - Principal	595,000.00	-	-	-	-	595,000.00	-
101-555655	Bond-GO 2022 - Principal	1,333,900.00	-	-	-	-	1,333,900.00	-
TOTAL Debt Service		8,602,248.00	-	-	-	-	8,602,248.00	0.00%
<u>Other Financing Sources</u>								
TOTAL EXPENDITURES		8,686,248.00	800.00	45,293.39	800.00	200.00	8,685,248.00	0.01%

TAX I&S
CASH IN BANK AND INVESTMENTS

AS OF: December 31 , 2022

Cash in Bank	
Claim on Operating Cash Pool-Checking	\$ 204,445.78
MBIA Investment- Tax I&S	<u>5,701,521.55</u>
Total Cash in Bank & Investments	<u>\$ 5,905,967.33</u>

CITY OF SCHERTZ
 REVENUE AND EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
 AS OF: December 31, 2022

620-SED CORPORATION	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT QUARTER	PRIOR YEAR Y-T-D	Y-T-D ACTUAL	Y-T-D ENCUMBRANCE	BUDGET BALANCE	% OF BUDGET
FINANCIAL SUMMARY							
REVENUE SUMMARY							
Taxes	6,548,000.00	1,621,603.00	1,435,398.73	1,621,603.00	-	4,926,397.00	24.76
Fund Transfers	3,320,960.00	-	-	-	-	3,320,960.00	-
Miscellaneous	182,000.00	223,904.77	5,273.47	223,904.77	-	(41,904.77)	123.02
TOTAL REVENUES	10,050,960.00	1,845,507.77	1,440,672.20	1,845,507.77	-	8,205,452.23	18.36%
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY							
NONDEPARTMENTAL							
City Assistance	3,000,079.00	50,000.00	-	50,000.00	-	2,950,079.00	1.67
Fund Charges/Transfers	5,750,000.00	-	-	-	-	5,750,000.00	-
TOTAL NONDEPARTMENTAL	8,750,079.00	50,000.00	-	50,000.00	-	8,700,079.00	0.57%
MISC & PROJECTS							
PROJECTS							
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT							
Supplies	1,000.00	141.24	512.61	141.24	110.82	747.94	25.21
City Support Services	20,000.00	4,482.67	1,460.68	4,482.67	-	15,517.33	22.41
Utility Services	2,975.00	49.00	127.17	49.00	-	2,926.00	1.65
Operations Support	437,610.00	35,749.55	31,178.91	35,749.55	15,393.57	386,466.88	11.69
Staff Support	25,775.00	4,451.64	(264.40)	4,451.64	1,737.88	19,585.48	24.01
City Assistance	205,000.00	3,050.00	-	3,050.00	-	201,950.00	1.49
Professional Services	61,300.00	2,028.00	1,872.00	2,028.00	-	59,272.00	3.31
Fund Charges/Transfers	542,221.00	271,110.50	253,492.00	271,110.50	-	271,110.50	50.00
Operating Equipment	5,000.00	26.89	2,179.94	26.89	251.23	4,721.88	5.56
TOTAL ECONO DEVELOPMENT	1,300,881.00	321,089.49	290,558.91	321,089.49	17,493.50	962,298.01	26.03%
FM3009 ROAD&BRIDGE EXPANSION							
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	10,050,960.00	371,089.49	290,558.91	371,089.49	17,493.50	9,662,377.01	3.87%
** REVENUE OVER(UNDER) EXPEND	-	1,474,418.28	1,150,113.29	1,474,418.28	(17,493.50)	(1,456,924.78)	

SED CORPORATION
CASH IN BANK AND INVESTMENTS

AS OF: December 31, 2022

Cash in Bank

Claim on Operating Cash Pool-Checking	\$ 317,010.10
---------------------------------------	---------------

Cash in Investments

Texas Class Investment-Economic Development Corp	23,921,120.17
Schertz Bank & Trust-Certificate of Deposit	1,091,353.64
Schertz Bank & Trust-Certificate of Deposit	<u>1,138,328.37</u>

Total Cash in Bank & Investments	<u>\$ 26,467,812.28</u>
---	--------------------------------

CITY MANAGEMENT

Coordination Sheet

FROM:	FINANCE			
DATE: Feb 14, 2023		NAME	INITIALS	DATE
#	X	Ms. Holly Malish Executive Director of EDC	HM	02/23
	X	Ms. Sarah Gonzalez Assistant City Manager	SG	2/23
	X	Mr. Brian James Deputy City Manager	BJ	2-27-23
	X	Mr. Steve Williams City Manager	SW	2/27/23
COMMENTS:	Please Review Quarter Investment Report and Sign.			
RETURN TO:	FINANCE Mike Walkden			



C I T Y O F S C H E R T Z
INVESTMENT REPORT

FOR THE FIRST QUARTER FY 2022-23







C I T Y O F S C H E R T Z
INVESTMENT REPORT
 FOR THE FIRST QUARTER FY 2022-23

	Beginning Mkt Value	Deposits /Purchase	Withdrawals	Interest Earned	Mkt Appreciation/ Depreciation/ Accrued Interest	Ending Mkt Value
SUMMARY						
TOTAL OPERATIONS	\$ 9,277,274.12	\$ 39,203,655.75	\$ (37,349,833.49)	\$ 79,025.67	\$ -	\$ 11,210,122.05
TOTAL LOGIC	\$ 58,465,241.41	\$ 5,300,000.00	\$ (4,099,184.02)	\$ 544,994.99	\$ -	\$ 60,211,052.38
TOTAL LONESTAR	\$ 26,677,051.34	\$ 3,540,000.00	\$ (1,533,495.78)	\$ 277,064.38	\$ -	\$ 28,960,619.94
TOTAL TEXAS CLASS	\$ 44,849,125.36	\$ 5,442,369.28	\$ (865,688.72)	\$ 436,498.22	\$ -	\$ 49,862,304.14
TOTAL HANCOCK WHITNEY	\$ 3,235,363.24	\$ -	\$ (1,202,024.29)	\$ 12,498.57	\$ 2,353.32	\$ 2,048,190.84
TOTAL C.D.s	\$ 4,384,154.27	\$ -	\$ (577.87)	\$ 7,644.80	\$ 12,259.16	\$ 4,403,480.36
Totals	\$ 146,888,209.74	\$ 53,486,025.03	\$ (45,050,804.17)	\$ 1,357,726.63	\$ 14,612.48	\$ 156,695,769.71

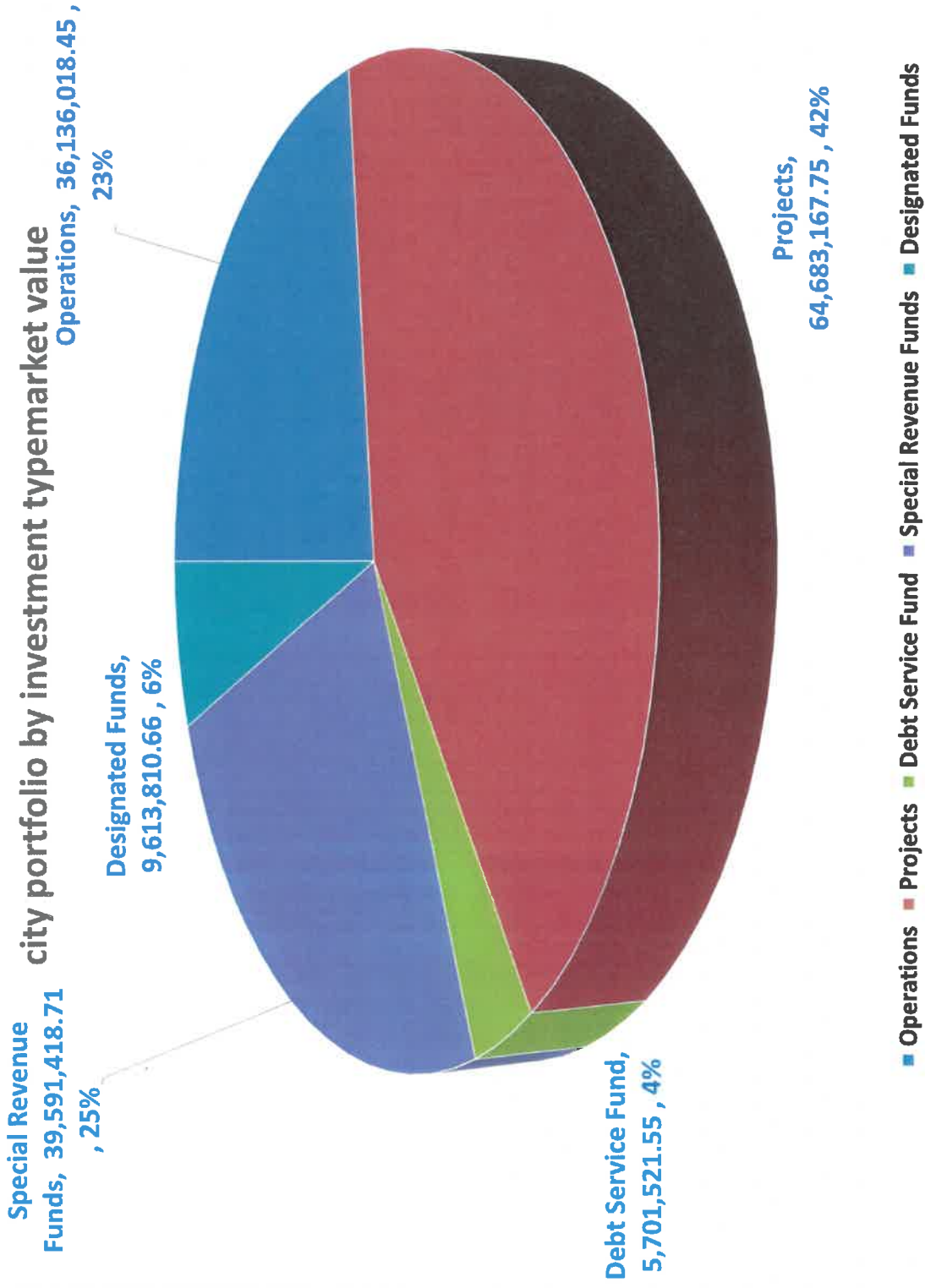
	FY 2021-22	FY 2022-23
Q1 Market Value	102,878,949.64	156,695,769.71
Q1 Portfolio Yield	0.16%	4.21%
Q2 Market Value	110,939,504.02	
Q2 Portfolio Yield	0.34%	
Q3 Market Value	105,683,601.29	
Q3 Portfolio Yield	1.17%	
Q4 Market Value	146,888,209.74	
Q4 Portfolio Yield	2.50%	

This investment portfolio represents a liquid and diverse holding by the City of Schertz. The investment strategy is to hold the monthly operating funds in the bank while investing other funds. By looking at the purpose of the funds being invested, it can be determined that it is in best interest of the City to invest in securities over 1 year to maximize yield while still maintaining all collateral and other safety requirements. This portfolio is in compliance with the City's Investment Policy and with the Public Funds Investment Act.

FOR THE FIRST QUARTER FY 2022-23

 City Manager	 Deputy City Manager	 Assistant City Manager	 Finance Director
 Executive Director of EDC	 Assistant Finance Director		

December-22



CITY OF SCHERTZ
INVESTMENT REPORT
 FOR MONTH ENDING December 22

December 22

INVESTMENT FUND	Beginning Book Value	Yield	Deposits /Purchase	Withdrawals	Interest Earned	Ending Book Value	Ending Mkt Value	Paz Value	Maturity Date	Weighted
OPERATIONS-BANK CASH										
Schertz Bank & Trust - Pooled Cash	10,390,711.52	4.17	19,958,354.22	19,945,140.60	29,779.60	10,433,704.74	10,433,704.74	10,433,704.74	N/A	30
Schertz Bank & Trust - PEG Fund	878,267.61	0.00	0.00	101,850.30	0.00	776,417.31	776,417.31	776,417.31	N/A	30
TOTAL OPERATIONS	11,268,979.13		19,958,354.22	20,046,990.90	29,779.60	11,210,287.05	11,210,287.05	11,210,287.05		
LOGIC										
General Fund	8,054,214.30	4.3336	5,000,000.00	0.00	35,274.77	13,089,489.07	13,089,489.07	13,089,489.07	N/A	17 Days
G/F-Equipment Replacement	80,192.99	4.3336	0.00	0.00	295.15	80,488.14	80,488.14	80,488.14	N/A	17 Days
G/F-Vehicle Replacement	540,724.09	4.3336	0.00	0.00	1,930.17	542,714.26	542,714.26	542,714.26	N/A	17 Days
G/F-Air Conditioner Replacement	294,266.27	4.3336	0.00	0.00	1,083.07	295,349.34	295,349.34	295,349.34	N/A	17 Days
FEMA PROCEEDS/CAPITAL PROJECT-404	5,624,708.79	4.3336	0.00	759,184.02	19,953.92	4,885,478.69	4,885,478.69	4,885,478.69	N/A	17 Days
EMS	657,166.49	4.3336	300,000.00	340,000.00	3,066.72	620,233.21	620,233.21	620,233.21	N/A	17 Days
SR2009 Bond-Street Projects(II)	514,011.71	4.3336	0.00	0.00	1,891.88	515,903.59	515,903.59	515,903.59	N/A	17 Days
CO2017 PARK MAINT	0.44	4.3336	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.44	0.44	0.44	N/A	17 Days
CO2017 PARK TRAIL	1.22	4.3336	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.22	1.22	1.22	N/A	17 Days
CO2017 SCHERTZ PKWY	0.18	4.3336	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.18	0.18	0.18	N/A	17 Days
GO2022	20,011,981.10	4.3336	0.00	0.00	73,655.38	20,085,636.48	20,085,636.48	20,085,636.48	N/A	17 Days
CO2022A	20,022,065.27	4.3336	0.00	0.00	73,692.49	20,095,757.76	20,095,757.76	20,095,757.76	N/A	17 Days
TOTAL LOGIC	55,999,492.85		5,300,000.00	1,099,184.02	210,905.55	60,211,652.38	60,211,652.38	60,211,652.38		
JONES/PAE										
Capital Recovery - Sewer	4,940,429.56	4.3934	0.00	380,551.31	17,530.82	4,577,409.07	4,577,409.07	4,577,409.07	N/A	50 Days
Capital Recovery - Water	4,967,649.19	4.3934	0.00	0.00	18,536.05	4,986,185.24	4,986,185.24	4,986,185.24	N/A	50 Days
CO2018 STREETS	367.90	4.3934	0.00	0.00	1.37	369.27	369.27	369.27	N/A	50 Days
CO2018 PARKS & TRAILS	128,865.25	4.3934	0.00	0.00	480.84	129,346.09	129,346.09	129,346.09	N/A	50 Days
CO2018 BUILDING REPAIRS	297,283.77	4.3934	0.00	0.00	1,109.27	298,393.04	298,393.04	298,393.04	N/A	50 Days
CO2018 ELEFT BUILDING	103,540.01	4.3934	0.00	0.00	386.34	103,926.35	103,926.35	103,926.35	N/A	50 Days
CO2018 FM1103 UTILITY RELOCATION	36,978.60	4.3934	0.00	0.00	137.98	37,116.58	37,116.58	37,116.58	N/A	50 Days
CO2018 FM1103 RECREATION CENTER RE:	0.37	4.3934	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.37	0.37	0.37	N/A	50 Days
CO2018 WATER LOOP LINES	872,712.42	4.3934	0.00	0.00	3,236.40	875,968.82	875,968.82	875,968.82	N/A	50 Days
CO2018 WATER METERS	462,670.23	4.3934	0.00	0.00	1,726.39	464,396.62	464,396.62	464,396.62	N/A	50 Days
Drainage Fund	386,775.35	4.3934	100,000.00	0.00	1,690.71	488,466.06	488,466.06	488,466.06	N/A	50 Days
GO SR2011 Soccer Fields	75,541.72	4.3934	0.00	0.00	281.87	75,823.59	75,823.59	75,823.59	N/A	50 Days
GO SR2012 Downtown Improvements	466,195.35	4.3934	0.00	0.00	1,739.54	467,934.89	467,934.89	467,934.89	N/A	50 Days
Roadway Impact Area 1	820,905.26	4.3934	30,000.00	0.00	3,126.89	812,162.42	812,162.42	812,162.42	N/A	50 Days
Roadway Impact Area 2	567,153.63	4.3934	3,000.00	0.00	2,123.68	572,277.31	572,277.31	572,277.31	N/A	50 Days
Roadway Impact Area 3	1,210,050.98	4.3934	61,000.00	0.00	4,650.53	1,275,701.51	1,275,701.51	1,275,701.51	N/A	50 Days
Roadway Impact Area 4	9,610.16	4.3934	0.00	0.00	35.86	9,646.02	9,646.02	9,646.02	N/A	50 Days
SE Elevated Water Tank	27,997.04	4.3934	0.00	0.00	104.47	28,101.51	28,101.51	28,101.51	N/A	50 Days
Sewer/CCMA Project	1.10	4.3934	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.10	1.10	1.10	N/A	50 Days
W/S-Customer Deposits	322,160.57	4.3934	0.00	0.00	1,202.09	323,362.66	323,362.66	323,362.66	N/A	50 Days
W/S-Equipment Repl/Cap.Imp	193,698.12	4.3934	0.00	0.00	722.76	194,420.88	194,420.88	194,420.88	N/A	50 Days
Water/Sewer	7,792,884.44	4.3934	800,000.00	0.00	31,058.10	8,623,942.54	8,623,942.54	8,623,942.54	N/A	50 Days
Water/Sewer Reserve-Cor overnight	4,497,017.97	4.3934	0.00	178,743.38	16,534.82	4,334,809.41	4,334,809.41	4,334,809.41	N/A	50 Days
W/S-Vehicle Replacement	279,614.49	4.3934	0.00	0.00	1,044.09	280,858.58	280,858.58	280,858.58	N/A	50 Days
GSE Bond Anticrust Payment	0.01	4.3934	0.00	0.00	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	N/A	50 Days
TOTAL JONES/PAE	28,460,303.93		994,000.00	601,164.42	107,480.87	28,960,619.94	28,960,619.94	28,960,619.94		

TEXAS CLASS

Tax I&S	1,880,369.85	4.317	3,802,000.00	0.00	9,151.70	5,701,521.55	5,701,521.55	N/A	33 Days
Justice Forfeiture	125,247.54	4.317	0.00	0.00	459.98	125,707.52	125,707.52	N/A	33 Days
Park Fund	249,792.57	4.317	0.00	0.00	917.42	250,709.99	250,709.99	N/A	33 Days
Economic Development Corporation	22,536,497.92	4.317	1,300,000.00	0.00	84,622.25	23,921,120.17	23,921,120.17	N/A	33 Days
Library Board	46,917.15	4.317	0.00	0.00	179.66	49,096.81	49,096.81	N/A	33 Days
Tree Mitigation	685,095.19	4.317	20,000.00	0.00	2,521.12	707,616.31	707,616.31	N/A	33 Days
Tax Note 2013 Fire Truck	0.02	4.317	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.02	0.02	N/A	33 Days
Hotel Tax	1,588,749.83	4.317	50,000.00	0.00	5,847.49	1,644,597.32	1,644,597.32	N/A	33 Days
Special Events Fund	18,303.37	4.317	0.00	0.00	67.19	18,370.56	18,370.56	N/A	33 Days
ARP	7,862,447.15	4.317	62,037.90	124,075.80	28,740.16	7,829,149.41	7,829,149.41	N/A	33 Days
CO 2022 FMT8-3009	3,954,227.11	4.317	0.00	0.00	14,522.93	3,968,750.04	3,968,750.04	N/A	33 Days
CO 2022 FMI518 Utilities	5,069,522.01	4.317	27,331.38	741,612.92	18,388.73	4,373,629.20	4,373,629.20	N/A	33 Days
CO 2022 Energy Savings	1,267,380.46	4.317	0.00	0.00	4,654.78	1,272,035.24	1,272,035.24	N/A	33 Days
TOTAL TEXAS CLASS	45,295,550.17		5,761,369.28	865,688.72	170,073.41	49,867,304.14	49,867,304.14		

INVESTMENT MANAGED ACCOUNT

Hancock Whitney General Fund	1,450,607.27	2.08504	0.00	0.00	3,637.09	1,454,244.36	1,459,386.68	N/A	629 Days
Hancock Whitney Capital Recovery S	638,565.20	4.15	0.00	0.00	1,785.17	640,350.37	640,350.37	N/A	0 Days
TOTAL HANCOCK WHITNEY	2,089,172.47	2.7329			5,422.26	2,094,594.73	2,099,737.05		

CERTIFICATES OF DEPOSIT

S&I-WaterSewer	1,174,984.58	1.00000	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,174,984.58	1,174,984.58	1/5/2023	365 Days
Schertz Economic Development Corp	1,136,328.37	0.90000	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,138,328.37	1,138,328.37	5/11/2023	365 Days
Schertz Economic Development Corp	1,091,353.64	1.00000	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,091,353.64	1,091,353.64	1/6/2023	365 Days
Bank of New York	252,874.52	0.45000	0.00	0.00	113.58	252,988.10	252,988.10	6/12/2023	365 Days
Capital One MCLAN	253,305.05	0.51000	0.00	0.00	126.21	253,431.26	253,431.26	11/24/2023	365 Days
Capital One ALLEN	253,305.05	0.51000	0.00	0.00	126.21	253,431.26	253,431.26	11/24/2023	365 Days
Gilman Sachs	253,305.05	0.51000	0.00	0.00	126.21	253,431.26	253,431.26	11/24/2023	365 Days
TOTAL C.D.I.	4,417,456.26				492.21	4,417,948.47	4,417,948.47		

TOTAL PORTFOLIO

	147,331,794.37	4.2094	31,513,723.50	22,613,028.05	524,151.90	156,756,641.71	156,695,769.71		36 Days
--	-----------------------	--------	----------------------	----------------------	-------------------	-----------------------	-----------------------	--	---------

CITY OF SCHERTZ
INVESTMENT REPORT
 FOR MONTH ENDING November 22

Investment	Beginning Book Value	Yield	Deposits /Purchase	Withdrawals	Interest Earned	Ending Book Value	Ending Mkt Value	Par Value	Maturity Date	Weighted
OPERATIONS-BANK CASH										
Schertz Bank & Trust - Pooled Cash	11,078,909.35	3.67	7,897,187.35	8,613,233.26	27,848.08	10,390,711.52	10,390,711.52	10,390,711.52	N/A	30
Schertz Bank & Trust - PEG Fund	865,270.78	0.00	15,162.38	2,165.55	0.00	878,267.61	878,267.61	878,267.61	N/A	30
TOTAL OPERATIONS	11,944,180.13		7,912,349.73	8,615,398.81	27,848.08	11,268,979.13	11,268,979.13	11,268,979.13		
LOGIC										
General Fund	8,028,287.83	3.9291	0.00	0.00	25,926.47	8,054,214.30	8,054,214.30	8,054,214.30	N/A	15 Days
G/F-Equipment Replacement	79,934.86	3.9291	0.00	0.00	258.13	80,192.99	80,192.99	80,192.99	N/A	15 Days
G/F-Vehicle Replacement	538,983.50	3.9291	0.00	0.00	1,740.59	540,724.09	540,724.09	540,724.09	N/A	15 Days
G/F-Air Conditioner Replacement	293,319.02	3.9291	0.00	0.00	947.25	294,266.27	294,266.27	294,266.27	N/A	15 Days
FEMA PROCEEDS/CAPITAL PROJECT-004	5,606,602.90	3.9291	0.00	0.00	18,105.89	5,624,708.79	5,624,708.79	5,624,708.79	N/A	15 Days
EMS	635,051.07	3.9291	0.00	0.00	2,115.42	637,166.49	637,166.49	637,166.49	N/A	15 Days
SR2009 Bond-Street Projects (II)	512,357.08	3.9291	0.00	0.00	1,654.63	514,011.71	514,011.71	514,011.71	N/A	15 Days
CO2017 PARK MAINT	0.44	3.9291	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.44	0.44	0.44	N/A	15 Days
CO2017 PARK TRAIL	1.22	3.9291	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.22	1.22	1.22	N/A	15 Days
CO2017 SCHERTZ FRWY	0.18	3.9291	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.18	0.18	0.18	N/A	15 Days
GO2022	19,947,562.53	3.9291	0.00	0.00	64,418.47	20,011,981.10	20,011,981.10	20,011,981.10	N/A	15 Days
CO2022A	19,957,614.31	3.9291	0.00	0.00	64,450.96	20,022,065.27	20,022,065.27	20,022,065.27	N/A	15 Days
TOTAL LOGIC	55,619,715.04				179,617.81	55,799,332.85	55,799,332.85	55,799,332.85		
LONESTAR										
Capital Recovery - Sewer	4,924,283.18	3.9894	0.00	0.00	16,146.38	4,940,429.56	4,940,429.56	4,940,429.56	N/A	50 Days
Capital Recovery - Water	4,951,413.85	3.9894	0.00	0.00	16,235.34	4,967,649.19	4,967,649.19	4,967,649.19	N/A	50 Days
CO2018 STREETS	366.70	3.9894	0.00	0.00	1.20	367.90	367.90	367.90	N/A	50 Days
CO2018 PARKS & TRAILS	128,444.09	3.9894	0.00	0.00	421.16	128,865.25	128,865.25	128,865.25	N/A	50 Days
CO2018 BUILDING REPAIRS	296,312.18	3.9894	0.00	0.00	971.59	297,283.77	297,283.77	297,283.77	N/A	50 Days
CO2018 FLEET BUILDING	103,201.52	3.9894	0.00	0.00	338.39	103,540.01	103,540.01	103,540.01	N/A	50 Days
CO2018 FM1103 UTILITY RELOCATION	36,857.75	3.9894	0.00	0.00	120.85	36,978.60	36,978.60	36,978.60	N/A	50 Days
CO2018 FM1103 RECREATION CENTER RE	0.37	3.9894	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.37	0.37	0.37	N/A	50 Days
CO2018 WATER LOOP LINES	869,860.21	3.9894	0.00	0.00	2,852.21	872,712.42	872,712.42	872,712.42	N/A	50 Days
CO2018 WATER METERS	461,158.12	3.9894	0.00	0.00	1,512.11	462,670.23	462,670.23	462,670.23	N/A	50 Days
Drainage Fund	385,511.29	3.9894	0.00	0.00	1,264.06	386,775.35	386,775.35	386,775.35	N/A	50 Days
GO SR2011 Soccer Fields	75,294.83	3.9894	0.00	0.00	246.89	75,541.72	75,541.72	75,541.72	N/A	50 Days
GO SR2012 Downtown Improvements	464,671.72	3.9894	0.00	0.00	1,523.63	466,195.35	466,195.35	466,195.35	N/A	50 Days
Roadway Impact Area 1	818,222.37	3.9894	0.00	0.00	2,682.89	820,905.26	820,905.26	820,905.26	N/A	50 Days
Roadway Impact Area 2	565,300.05	3.9894	0.00	0.00	1,853.58	567,153.63	567,153.63	567,153.63	N/A	50 Days
Roadway Impact Area 3	1,206,096.27	3.9894	0.00	0.00	3,954.71	1,210,050.98	1,210,050.98	1,210,050.98	N/A	50 Days
Roadway Impact Area 4	9,578.75	3.9894	0.00	0.00	31.41	9,610.16	9,610.16	9,610.16	N/A	50 Days
SE Elevated Water Tank	27,905.54	3.9894	0.00	0.00	91.50	27,997.04	27,997.04	27,997.04	N/A	50 Days
Sewer/CCMA Project	1.10	3.9894	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.10	1.10	1.10	N/A	50 Days
W/S-Customer Deposits	321,107.68	3.9894	0.00	0.00	1,052.89	322,160.57	322,160.57	322,160.57	N/A	50 Days
W/S-Equipment Repl./Cap.Imp	193,065.07	3.9894	0.00	0.00	633.05	193,698.12	193,698.12	193,698.12	N/A	50 Days
Water&Sewer	7,767,415.62	3.9894	0.00	0.00	25,468.82	7,792,884.44	7,792,884.44	7,792,884.44	N/A	50 Days
Water/Sewer Reserve-Cor overnight	4,482,320.76	3.9894	0.00	0.00	14,697.21	4,497,017.97	4,497,017.97	4,497,017.97	N/A	50 Days
W/S-Vehicle Replacement	278,900.00	3.9894	0.00	0.00	914.49	279,814.49	279,814.49	279,814.49	N/A	50 Days
GSE Bond Antitrust Payment	0.01	3.9894	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.01	0.01	0.01	N/A	50 Days
TOTAL LONESTAR	78,367,289.13				93,014.35	78,460,303.49	78,460,303.49	78,460,303.49		

TEXAS CLASS

Tax I&S	1,884,390.94	3.8546	0.00	5,978.91	1,890,369.85	1,890,369.85	N/A	32 Days
Justice Forfeiture	124,851.40	3.8546	0.00	396.14	125,247.54	125,247.54	N/A	32 Days
Park Fund	249,002.51	3.8546	0.00	790.06	249,792.57	249,792.57	N/A	32 Days
Economic Development Corporation	22,465,219.07	3.8546	0.00	71,278.85	22,536,497.92	22,536,497.92	N/A	32 Days
Library Board	48,762.44	3.8546	0.00	154.71	48,917.15	48,917.15	N/A	32 Days
Tree Mitigation	662,928.38	3.8546	0.00	2,166.81	665,095.19	665,095.19	N/A	32 Days
Tax Note 2013 Fire Truck	0.02	3.8546	0.00	0.00	0.02	0.02	N/A	32 Days
Hotel Tax	1,583,724.91	3.8546	0.00	5,024.92	1,588,749.83	1,588,749.83	N/A	32 Days
Special Events Fund	18,245.50	3.8546	0.00	57.87	18,303.37	18,303.37	N/A	32 Days
ARP	7,837,579.65	3.8546	0.00	24,867.50	7,862,447.15	7,862,447.15	N/A	32 Days
CO 2022 EM78-3009	3,941,720.61	3.8546	0.00	12,506.50	3,954,227.11	3,954,227.11	N/A	32 Days
CO 2022 FM1518 Utilities	5,053,488.03	3.8546	0.00	16,033.98	5,069,522.01	5,069,522.01	N/A	32 Days
CO 2022 Energy Savings	1,263,371.95	3.8546	0.00	4,008.51	1,267,380.46	1,267,380.46	N/A	32 Days
TOTAL TEXAS CLASS	45,153,285.41			143,264.76	45,296,550.17	45,296,550.17		

INVESTMENT MANAGED ACCOUNT

Hancock Whitney General Fund	1,448,112.72	2.07602	0.00	2,864.45	1,450,977.17	1,450,977.17	N/A	661 Days
Hancock Whitney Capital Recovery S	637,960.92	3.73	0.00	604.28	638,565.20	638,565.20	N/A	0 Days
TOTAL HANCOCK WHITNEY	2,086,073.64	2.5945		3,468.73	2,089,542.37	2,091,542.37		

CERTIFICATES OF DEPOSIT

S&T-Water&Sewer	1,174,984.58	1.00000	0.00	0.00	1,174,984.58	1,174,984.58	1/5/2023	365 Days
Schertz Economic Development Corp	1,135,751.92	0.90000	0.00	2,576.45	1,138,328.37	1,138,328.37	5/11/2023	365 Days
Schertz Economic Development Corp	1,091,353.64	1.00000	0.00	0.00	1,091,353.64	1,091,353.64	1/6/2023	365 Days
Bank of New York	252,309.67	0.45000	0.00	564.85	252,874.52	252,874.52	6/12/2023	365 Days
Capital One MCFRAN	252,677.43	0.52000	0.00	627.62	253,305.05	253,305.05	11/24/2023	365 Days
Capital One ALLEN	252,677.43	0.52000	0.00	627.62	253,305.05	253,305.05	11/24/2023	365 Days
Gilddman Sachs	252,677.43	0.52000	0.00	627.62	253,305.05	253,305.05	11/24/2023	365 Days
TOTAL C.D.s	4,012,432.10			5,024.16	4,017,456.26	4,017,456.26		

TOTAL PORTFOLIO

	147,582,975.45	3.7947	7,912,349.73	8,615,398.81	147,331,794.37	147,336,936.69		37 Days
--	----------------	--------	--------------	--------------	----------------	----------------	--	---------

CITY OF SCHERTZ
INVESTMENT REPORT
 FOR MONTH ENDING October 22

	Beginning Book Value	Yield	Deposits /Purchase	Withdrawals	Interest Earned	Ending Book Value	Ending Mkt Value	Par Value	Maturity Date	Weighted
OPERATIONS-BANK CASH										
Schertz Bank & Trust - Pooled Cash	8,404,521.84	3.02	11,332,951.80	8,679,962.28	21,397.99	11,078,909.35	11,078,909.35	11,078,909.35	N/A	31
Schertz Bank & Trust - PEG Fund	872,752.28	0.00	0.00	7,481.50	0.00	865,270.78	865,270.78	865,270.78	N/A	31
TOTAL OPERATIONS	9,277,274.12		11,332,951.80	8,687,443.78	21,397.99	11,944,180.13	11,944,180.13	11,944,180.13		
LOGIC										
General Fund	10,989,445.07	3.1167	0.00	3,000,000.00	28,842.76	8,028,287.83	8,028,287.83	8,028,287.83	N/A	12 Days
G/F-Equipment Replacement	79,723.87	3.1167	0.00	0.00	210.99	79,934.86	79,934.86	79,934.86	N/A	12 Days
G/F-Vehicle Replacement	537,560.69	3.1167	0.00	0.00	1,422.81	538,983.50	538,983.50	538,983.50	N/A	12 Days
G/F-Air Conditioner Replacement	282,544.71	3.1167	0.00	0.00	774.31	293,319.02	293,319.02	293,319.02	N/A	12 Days
FEMA PROCEEDS/CAPITAL PROJECT-404	5,591,802.28	3.1167	0.00	0.00	14,800.62	5,606,602.90	5,606,602.90	5,606,602.90	N/A	12 Days
EMS	653,321.98	3.1167	0.00	0.00	1,729.09	655,051.07	655,051.07	655,051.07	N/A	12 Days
SR2009 Bond-Street Projects(II)	511,004.60	3.1167	0.00	0.00	1,352.48	512,357.08	512,357.08	512,357.08	N/A	12 Days
CO2017 PARK MAINT	0.44	3.1167	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.44	0.44	0.44	N/A	12 Days
CO2017 PARK TRAIL	1.22	3.1167	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.22	1.22	1.22	N/A	12 Days
CO2017 SCHERTZ PKWY	0.18	3.1167	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.18	0.18	0.18	N/A	12 Days
G02022	19,894,905.62	3.1167	0.00	0.00	52,657.01	19,947,562.63	19,947,562.63	19,947,562.63	N/A	12 Days
CO2022A	19,904,930.75	3.1167	0.00	0.00	52,683.56	19,957,614.31	19,957,614.31	19,957,614.31	N/A	12 Days
TOTAL LOGIC	58,465,241.41		-	3,000,000.00	154,473.63	55,619,715.04	55,619,715.04	55,619,715.04		
LONESTAR										
Capital Recovery - Sewer	4,635,827.87	3.2504	1,200,000.00	927,153.51	15,608.82	4,924,283.18	4,924,283.18	4,924,283.18	N/A	50 Days
Capital Recovery - Water	4,638,583.17	3.2504	300,000.00	0.00	12,830.68	4,951,413.85	4,951,413.85	4,951,413.85	N/A	50 Days
CO2018 STREETS	365.75	3.2504	0.00	0.00	0.95	366.70	366.70	366.70	N/A	50 Days
CO2018 PARKS & TRAILS	128,090.53	3.2504	0.00	0.00	353.56	128,444.09	128,444.09	128,444.09	N/A	50 Days
CO2018 BUILDING REPAIRS	285,496.54	3.2504	0.00	0.00	815.64	296,312.18	296,312.18	296,312.18	N/A	50 Days
CO2018 FLEET BUILDING	103,727.93	3.2504	0.00	812.55	286.24	103,201.62	103,201.62	103,201.62	N/A	50 Days
CO2018 FMI103 UTILITY RELOCATION	36,756.41	3.2504	0.00	0.00	101.34	36,857.75	36,857.75	36,857.75	N/A	50 Days
CO2018 FMI103 RECREATION CENTER RE:	0.37	3.2504	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.37	0.37	0.37	N/A	50 Days
CO2018 WATER LOOP LINES	867,465.81	3.2504	0.00	0.00	2,394.40	869,860.21	869,860.21	869,860.21	N/A	50 Days
CO2018 WATER METERS	459,888.73	3.2504	0.00	0.00	1,269.39	461,158.12	461,158.12	461,158.12	N/A	50 Days
Drainage Fund	384,450.12	3.2504	0.00	0.00	1,061.17	385,511.29	385,511.29	385,511.29	N/A	50 Days
GO SR2011 Soccer Fields	77,900.06	3.2504	0.00	2,820.00	214.77	75,294.83	75,294.83	75,294.83	N/A	50 Days
GO SR2012 Downtown Improvements	463,392.66	3.2504	0.00	0.00	1,279.06	464,671.72	464,671.72	464,671.72	N/A	50 Days
Roadway Impact Area 1	804,999.39	3.2504	11,000.00	0.00	2,222.98	818,222.37	818,222.37	818,222.37	N/A	50 Days
Roadway Impact Area 2	548,783.92	3.2504	15,000.00	0.00	1,516.13	565,300.05	565,300.05	565,300.05	N/A	50 Days
Roadway Impact Area 3	1,182,829.58	3.2504	20,000.00	0.00	3,266.69	1,206,096.27	1,206,096.27	1,206,096.27	N/A	50 Days
Roadway Impact Area 4	9,552.38	3.2504	0.00	0.00	26.37	9,578.75	9,578.75	9,578.75	N/A	50 Days
SE Elevated Water Tank	27,828.73	3.2504	0.00	0.00	76.81	27,905.54	27,905.54	27,905.54	N/A	50 Days
Sewer/COMA Project	1.10	3.2504	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.10	1.10	1.10	N/A	50 Days
W/S-Customer Deposits	320,223.79	3.2504	0.00	0.00	883.89	321,107.68	321,107.68	321,107.68	N/A	50 Days
W/S-Equipment Repl./Cap.Imp	192,533.63	3.2504	0.00	0.00	531.44	193,065.07	193,065.07	193,065.07	N/A	50 Days
Water/Sewer	6,748,696.74	3.2504	1,000,000.00	0.00	18,718.88	7,767,415.62	7,767,415.62	7,767,415.62	N/A	50 Days
Water/Sewer Reserve-Cor overnight :	4,471,523.83	3.2504	0.00	1,545.30	12,342.23	4,482,320.76	4,482,320.76	4,482,320.76	N/A	50 Days
W/S-Vehicle Replacement	278,132.29	3.2504	0.00	0.00	767.71	278,900.00	278,900.00	278,900.00	N/A	50 Days
GSE Bond Antitrust Payment	0.01	3.2504	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.01	0.01	0.01	N/A	50 Days
TOTAL LONESTAR	76,677,051.34		2,546,000.00	992,331.36	76,569.15	78,367,289.13	78,367,289.13	78,367,289.13		

Tax 165	1,738,604.31	3.2287	141,000.00	0.00	4,786.63	1,884,350.94	1,884,350.94	N/A	30 Days
Justice Forfeiture	114,535.99	3.2287	10,000.00	0.00	315.41	124,851.40	124,851.40	N/A	30 Days
Park Fund	248,320.67	3.2287	0.00	0.00	681.84	249,002.51	249,002.51	N/A	30 Days
Economic Development Corporation	22,403,704.61	3.2287	0.00	0.00	61,514.46	22,465,219.07	22,465,219.07	N/A	30 Days
Library Board	48,628.91	3.2287	0.00	0.00	133.53	48,762.44	48,762.44	N/A	30 Days
Tree Mitigation	651,137.79	3.2287	30,000.00	0.00	1,790.59	682,928.38	682,928.38	N/A	30 Days
Tax Note 2013 Fire Truck	0.02	3.2287	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.02	0.02	N/A	30 Days
Hotel Tax	1,579,388.35	3.2287	0.00	0.00	4,336.56	1,583,724.91	1,583,724.91	N/A	30 Days
Special Events Fund	18,195.54	3.2287	0.00	0.00	49.96	18,245.50	18,245.50	N/A	30 Days
ARP	7,816,118.71	3.2287	0.00	0.00	21,460.94	7,837,579.65	7,837,579.65	N/A	30 Days
CO 2022 FMT8-3009	3,930,927.37	3.2287	0.00	0.00	10,793.24	3,941,720.61	3,941,720.61	N/A	30 Days
CO 2022 FMI518 Utilities	5,039,650.51	3.2287	0.00	0.00	13,837.52	5,053,488.03	5,053,488.03	N/A	30 Days
CO 2022 Energy Savings	1,259,912.36	3.2287	0.00	0.00	3,459.37	1,263,371.95	1,263,371.95	N/A	30 Days
TOTAL TEXAS CLASS	44,849,124.35		181,000.00		123,160.05	45,153,285.43	45,153,285.43		

INVESTMENT MANAGED ACCOUNT									
Hancock Whitney General Fund	1,451,982.70	2.077066	0.00	871.01	2,182.89	1,448,112.72	1,393,469.61	N/A	692 Days
Hancock Whitney Capital Recovery S	1,837,689.51	0.015631	0.00	1,201,153.28	1,424.69	637,960.92	638,245.90	N/A	1 Days
TOTAL HANCOCK WHITNEY	3,289,672.21	1.4295		1,200,024.29	3,607.58	2,086,073.64	2,031,715.51		

CERTIFICATES OF DEPOSIT									
SB&T-WaterSewer	1,174,984.58	1.0000	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,174,984.58	1,174,984.58	1/5/2023	365 Days
Schertz Economic Development Corp	1,135,751.92	0.9000	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,135,751.92	1,135,751.92	5/11/2023	365 Days
Schertz Economic Development Corp	1,091,353.64	1.0000	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,091,353.64	1,091,353.64	1/6/2023	365 Days
Bank of New York	251,951.85	0.4600	0.00	133.36	491.18	252,309.67	252,309.67	6/12/2023	365 Days
Capital One MCFEAN	252,279.85	0.5200	0.00	148.17	545.75	252,677.43	252,677.43	11/24/2023	365 Days
Capital One ALLEN	252,279.85	0.5200	0.00	148.17	545.75	252,677.43	252,677.43	11/24/2023	365 Days
Gilman Sachs	252,279.85	0.5200	0.00	148.17	545.75	252,677.43	252,677.43	11/24/2023	365 Days
TOTAL C.D.'s	4,410,881.54			577.87	2,128.43	4,412,482.40	4,387,054.05		

TOTAL PORTFOLIO	156,969,245.98	3.0809	14,059,951.80	13,822,372.30	381,335.83	147,582,975.45	147,503,239.28		36 Days
------------------------	-----------------------	---------------	----------------------	----------------------	-------------------	-----------------------	-----------------------	--	----------------

Date: 12/31/2022
General Fund (IMA)
Assets

Cash & Equivalents	Due	Maturity	Shares	Cost	Mrk Value	Projected Annual Income	Current Yield
GOLDMAN SACHS GOVERNMENT FUND-CLASS: INST (#465)							
Total Cash & Equivalents							
Fixed Income							
ABILENE TX CTFS OBLIG REF 5%	2/15/2023	46.00	35,000.00	35,342.85	35,078.40	1,750.00	4.99
BEXAR CNTY TX COMB TAX AND REV	6/15/2023	166.00	50,000.00	51,284.84	50,485.50	2,562.50	5.08
CROWLEY TX INDEP SCH DIST SCH BLDG	8/1/2023	213.00	10,000.00	10,285.67	10,105.10	475.00	4.70
EASTON PA	5/15/2023	135.00	25,000.00	25,316.56	25,009.00	781.25	3.12
GEORGETOWN CNTY SC 5%	3/1/2023	60.00	25,000.00	25,297.52	25,078.50	1,250.00	4.98
IMPERIAL CA CMNTY CLG DIST	8/1/2023	213.00	25,000.00	25,697.08	25,249.25	1,156.25	4.58
US Treasury Note	11/15/2024	685.00	100,000.00	103,338.41	96,094.00	2,250.00	2.34
US Treasury Note	5/15/2024	501.00	75,000.00	76,486.28	72,823.50	1,875.00	2.57
US Treasury Note	3/31/2025	821.00	100,000.00	98,632.27	91,914.00	500.00	0.54
US Treasury Note	4/30/2025	851.00	100,000.00	96,305.50	91,336.00	375.00	0.41
UNITED STATES TREASURY NOTES	12/15/2023	349.00	50,000.00	49,899.00	47,896.50	62.50	0.13
UNITED STATES TREASURY NOTES	2/15/2024	411.00	50,000.00	49,870.01	47,515.50	62.50	0.13
UNITED STATES TREASURY NOTES	3/15/2024	440.00	25,000.00	24,976.39	23,710.00	62.50	0.26
UNITED STATES TREASURY NOTES	4/15/2024	471.00	75,000.00	74,834.68	70,998.00	281.25	0.40
UNITED STATES TREASURY NOTES	6/15/2024	532.00	100,000.00	99,652.82	93,891.00	250.00	0.27
UNITED STATES TREASURY NOTES	11/15/2024	685.00	100,000.00	99,771.35	93,391.00	750.00	0.80
UNITED STATES TREASURY NOTES	1/31/2024	396.00	40,000.00	39,702.86	38,386.00	350.00	0.91
UNITED STATES TREASURY NOTES	4/15/2025	836.00	100,000.00	97,282.48	96,313.00	2,625.00	2.73
UNITED STATES TREASURY NOTES	6/15/2025	897.00	150,000.00	148,170.38	145,090.50	4,312.50	2.97
UNITED STATES TREASURY NOTES	6/30/2024	547.00	30,000.00	30,001.94	29,292.30	900.00	3.07
UNITED STATES TREASURY NOTES	8/15/2025	958.00	100,000.00	99,130.33	97,164.00	3,125.00	3.22
UNITED STATES TREASURY NOTES	9/15/2025	989.00	75,000.00	73,578.46	73,561.50	2,625.00	3.57
Total Fixed Income			1,440,000.00	1,434,857.68	1,380,382.55	28,381.25	2.06%
Total Assets		628.77	1,459,386.68	1,454,244.36	1,399,769.23	29,185.80	0.020850

Capital Recovery Assets

Cash & Equivalents	Due	Maturity	Shares	Cost	Mrk Value	Projected Annual Income	Current Yield
GOLDMAN SACHS GOVER FUND-CLASS: #465							
Total Cash & Equivalents							
Total Assets		0.00	640,350.37	640,350.37	640,350.37	26,574.54	0.0415

Date: 11/30/2022
 General Fund (IMA)
 Assets

Cash & Equivalents	Due	Maturity	Shares	Cost	Mrk Value	Projected Annual Income	Current Yield
GOLDMAN SACHS GOVERNMENT FUND-CLASS: INST (#465)							
<u>Total Cash & Equivalents</u>			<u>15,749.59</u>	<u>15,749.59</u>	<u>15,749.59</u>	<u>587.46</u>	<u>3.73%</u>
<u>Fixed Income</u>							
ABILENE TX CTFB OBLIG REF 5%	2/15/2023	77.00	35,000.00	35,342.85	35,180.95	1,750.00	4.97
BEXAR CNTY TX COMB TAX AND REV	6/15/2023	197.00	50,000.00	51,284.84	50,706.50	2,562.50	5.05
CROWLEY TX INDEP SCH DIST SCH BLDG	8/1/2023	244.00	10,000.00	10,285.67	10,145.90	475.00	4.68
EASTON PA	5/15/2023	166.00	25,000.00	25,316.56	25,063.75	781.25	3.12
GEORGETOWN CNTY SC 5%	3/1/2023	91.00	25,000.00	25,297.52	25,156.75	1,250.00	4.97
IMPERIAL CA CMNTY CLG DIST	8/1/2023	244.00	25,000.00	25,697.08	25,349.50	1,156.25	4.56
US Treasury Note	11/15/2024	716.00	100,000.00	103,338.41	95,973.00	2,250.00	2.34
US Treasury Note	5/15/2024	532.00	75,000.00	76,486.28	72,750.00	1,875.00	2.58
US Treasury Note	3/31/2025	852.00	100,000.00	98,632.27	91,797.00	500.00	0.54
US Treasury Note	4/30/2025	882.00	100,000.00	96,305.50	91,227.00	375.00	0.41
UNITED STATES TREASURY NOTES	12/15/2023	380.00	50,000.00	49,899.00	47,670.00	62.50	0.13
UNITED STATES TREASURY NOTES	2/15/2024	442.00	50,000.00	49,870.01	47,349.50	62.50	0.13
UNITED STATES TREASURY NOTES	3/15/2024	471.00	25,000.00	24,976.39	23,632.75	62.50	0.26
UNITED STATES TREASURY NOTES	4/15/2024	502.00	75,000.00	74,834.68	70,769.25	281.25	0.40
UNITED STATES TREASURY NOTES	6/15/2024	563.00	100,000.00	99,652.82	93,582.00	250.00	0.27
UNITED STATES TREASURY NOTES	11/15/2024	716.00	100,000.00	99,771.35	93,176.00	750.00	0.80
UNITED STATES TREASURY NOTES	1/31/2024	427.00	40,000.00	39,702.86	38,284.40	350.00	0.91
UNITED STATES TREASURY NOTES	4/15/2025	867.00	100,000.00	97,282.48	96,270.00	2,625.00	2.73
UNITED STATES TREASURY NOTES	6/15/2025	928.00	150,000.00	148,170.38	145,236.00	4,312.50	2.97
UNITED STATES TREASURY NOTES	6/30/2024	578.00	30,000.00	30,001.94	29,278.20	900.00	3.07
UNITED STATES TREASURY NOTES	8/15/2025	989.00	100,000.00	99,130.33	97,320.00	3,125.00	3.21
UNITED STATES TREASURY NOTES	9/15/2025	1020.00	75,000.00	73,578.46	73,728.75	2,625.00	3.56
<u>Total Fixed Income</u>			<u>1,440,000.00</u>	<u>1,434,857.68</u>	<u>1,379,647.20</u>	<u>28,381.25</u>	<u>2.06%</u>
Total Assets	661.01		1,455,749.59	1,450,607.27	1,395,396.79	28,968.71	0.020760

Capital Recovery
 Assets

Cash & Equivalents	Due	Maturity	Shares	Cost	Mrk Value	Projected Annual Income	Current Yield
GOLDMAN SACHS GOVER FUND-CLASS: #465							
<u>Total Cash & Equivalents</u>			<u>638,565.20</u>	<u>638,565.20</u>	<u>638,565.20</u>	<u>23,818.48</u>	<u>3.73%</u>
<u>Fixed Income</u>							
<u>Total Fixed Income</u>							
Total Assets	0.00		638,565.20	638,565.20	638,565.20	23,818.48	0.037300

Date: 10/31/2022
General Fund (IMA)
Assets

Cash & Equivalents		Due	Maturity	Shares	Cost	Mrk Value	Projected Annual Income	Current Yield
GOLDMAN SACHS GOVERNMENT FUND-CLASS: INST (#465)								
Total Cash & Equivalents								
Fixed Income								
ABILENE TX CTFS OBLIG REF 5%	2/15/2023	107.00		35,000.00	35,476.49	35,184.80	1,750.00	4.97
BEXAR CNTY TX COMB TAX AND REV	6/15/2023	227.00		50,000.00	51,480.45	50,602.50	2,562.50	5.06
CROWLEY TX INDEP SCH DIST SCH BLDG	8/1/2023	274.00		10,000.00	10,320.77	10,113.80	475.00	4.70
EASTON PA	5/15/2023	196.00		25,000.00	25,373.77	24,979.25	781.25	3.13
GEORGETOWN CNTY SC 5%	3/1/2023	121.00		25,000.00	25,395.63	25,152.00	1,250.00	4.97
IMPERIAL CA CMNTY CLG DIST	8/1/2023	274.00		25,000.00	25,782.73	25,267.25	1,156.25	4.58
US Treasury Note	11/15/2024	746.00		100,000.00	103,477.69	95,602.00	2,250.00	2.35
US Treasury Note	5/15/2024	562.00		75,000.00	76,569.63	72,588.75	1,875.00	2.58
US Treasury Note	3/31/2025	882.00		100,000.00	98,584.63	91,137.00	500.00	0.55
US Treasury Note	4/30/2025	912.00		100,000.00	96,183.76	90,504.00	375.00	0.41
UNITED STATES TREASURY NOTES	12/15/2023	410.00		50,000.00	49,891.03	47,556.50	62.50	0.13
UNITED STATES TREASURY NOTES	2/15/2024	472.00		50,000.00	49,861.20	47,185.50	62.50	0.13
UNITED STATES TREASURY NOTES	3/15/2024	501.00		25,000.00	24,974.89	23,546.00	62.50	0.27
UNITED STATES TREASURY NOTES	4/15/2024	532.00		75,000.00	74,824.83	70,500.00	281.25	0.40
UNITED STATES TREASURY NOTES	6/15/2024	593.00		100,000.00	99,634.37	93,191.00	250.00	0.27
UNITED STATES TREASURY NOTES	11/15/2024	746.00		100,000.00	99,761.84	92,684.00	750.00	0.81
UNITED STATES TREASURY NOTES	1/31/2024	457.00		40,000.00	39,682.11	38,159.20	350.00	0.92
UNITED STATES TREASURY NOTES	4/15/2025	897.00		100,000.00	97,192.42	95,723.00	2,625.00	2.74
UNITED STATES TREASURY NOTES	6/15/2025	958.00		150,000.00	148,113.45	144,135.00	4,312.50	2.99
UNITED STATES TREASURY NOTES	6/30/2024	608.00		30,000.00	30,002.04	29,213.70	900.00	3.08
UNITED STATES TREASURY NOTES	8/15/2025	1019.00		100,000.00	99,105.04	96,523.00	3,125.00	3.24
UNITED STATES TREASURY NOTES	9/15/2025	1050.00		75,000.00	73,538.81	73,083.75	2,625.00	3.59
Total Fixed Income				1,440,000.00	1,435,227.58	1,372,632.00	28,381.25	2.07%
Total Assets		691.79		1,452,885.14	1,448,112.72	1,385,517.14	28,778.11	0.020771

Capital Recovery Assets

Cash & Equivalents	Due	Maturity	Shares	Cost	Mrk Value	Projected Annual Income	Current Yield
GOLDMAN SACHS GOVER FUND-CLASS: #465							
US Treasury Bill							
Total Cash & Equivalents	11/1/2022	1.00	3,237.59	3,237.59	3,237.59	99.72	3.08
			635,000.00	634,723.33	635,000.00		
			638,237.59	637,960.92	638,237.59		
Fixed Income							
Total Assets		0.99	638,237.59	637,960.92	638,237.59	99.72	0.000156

Glossary
Investment Report Terms

Par Value	This is the amount stated on the original issue of the investment that the interest paid out is based on and is the amount to be returned to the investment holder once the investment reaches the maturity date.
Shares	The original investment is sold in pieces called "Shares", each share has a stated "Par Value" and stated "Interest Rate".
Book Value	Also called "Cost", is the amount the City paid to acquire this investment. Would the "market value" at the time of purchase.
Market Value (Mkt)	Represents what we could sell our investments for today. It could be different than what we originally paid for the investment.
Interest Earned	Dollars earned on our investments. Is calculated based on the par value and the stated interest rate of the investment.
Yield	Annual projected earnings divided by the current market value. This is the City's return on investment.
Purchases	When we acquire additional investments or invest additional funds.
Withdraws	When we sell some or all of our investment and return cash to the bank.
Maturity Date	The date the investment is to be bought back at the par value and returned to the original issuer. This date is specified during the original issuance of the investment.
Weighted Average Maturity	An average maturity of a group of investments
Investment Pool	Groups combine their funds to purchase a variety of different investment types. The returns are averaged back out to investors every day based on their individual investment.
Certificates of Deposit	Is an investment type with a fixed maturity date, a specified interest rate, and can be issued for any amount. Once purchased, funds cannot be removed from this investment until the maturity date. They are generally issued by commercial banks and are insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation up to \$250,000 per individual.

**Quarterly Statement
Schertz, Texas**

**CITY OF SCHERTZ
REVENUE AND EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)**

AS OF :March 31, 2023

***** 2022 - 2023 *****

	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT Y-T-D ACTUAL	Y-T-D ENCUMBR	BUDGET BALANCE	100% OF BUDGET
General Fund, 101					
Total Revenues	44,982,785.00	30,018,669.14	0.00	14,964,115.86	66.73%
Total General Government	7,278,687.35	3,010,943.27	906,626.43	3,361,117.65	53.82%
Total Public Safety	21,171,303.05	9,462,224.89	2,379,880.49	9,329,197.67	55.93%
Total Public Environment	2,587,507.00	762,379.06	235,770.06	1,589,357.88	38.58%
Total Parks & Recreation	3,359,965.78	1,255,846.99	542,863.20	1,561,255.59	53.53%
Total Cultural	1,292,795.30	616,716.74	70,787.69	605,290.87	53.18%
Total Internal Services	8,089,980.77	3,710,527.10	1,111,019.38	3,268,434.29	59.60%
Total Misc & Projects	1,202,545.68	100,028.04	5,000.00	1,097,517.64	8.73%
Total Expenditures	44,982,784.93	18,918,666.09	5,251,947.25	20,812,171.59	53.73%
Revenue Over(Under) Expenditures	0.07	11,100,003.05	(5,251,947.25)	(5,848,055.73)	
General Fund, 101 Total Cash in Bank & Investments		25,412,146.41			
Special Events Fund, 106					
Total Revenues	24,000.00	49,220.38	0.00	(25,220.38)	205.08%
Total Expenditures	24,000.00	27,147.87	336.00	(3,483.87)	114.52%
Revenue Over(Under) Expenditures	0.00	22,072.51	(336.00)	(21,736.51)	
Special Events Fund, 106 Total Cash in Bank & Investments		160,792.96			
Peg Fund, 110					
Total Revenues	944,770.00	38,060.99	0.00	906,709.01	4.03%
Total Expenditures	914,770.00	166,201.22	497,070.13	251,498.65	72.51%
Revenue Over(Under) Expenditures	30,000.00	(128,140.23)	(497,070.13)	655,210.36	
Peg Fund, 110 Total Cash in Bank & Investments		734,965.00			
Water & Sewer, 202					
Total Revenues	28,485,858.00	15,038,580.05	0.00	13,447,277.95	52.79%
Total Expenditures	26,826,740.63	14,185,475.85	5,014,198.63	7,627,066.15	71.57%
Revenue Over(Under) Expenditures	1,659,117.37	853,104.20	(5,014,198.63)	5,820,211.80	
Water & Sewer, 202 Total Cash in Bank & Investments		8,660,159.41			
EMS, 203					
Total Revenues	11,982,981.82	6,150,390.12	(550.00)	5,833,141.70	51.32%
Total Expenditures	11,981,662.41	6,153,080.05	808,208.30	5,020,374.06	58.10%
Revenue Over(Under) Expenditures	1,319.41	(2,689.93)	(808,758.30)	812,767.64	
EMS, 203 Total Cash in Bank & Investments		942,210.90			

**Quarterly Statement
Schertz, Texas**

**CITY OF SCHERTZ
REVENUE AND EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
AS OF :March 31, 2023
***** 2022 - 2023 *******

	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT Y-T-D ACTUAL	Y-T-D ENCUMBR	BUDGET BALANCE	100% OF BUDGET
Drainage, 204					
Total Revenues	1,450,073.00	652,752.11	0.00	797,320.89	45.02%
Total Expenditures	1,439,807.00	667,074.41	55,664.12	717,068.47	50.20%
Revenue Over(Under) Expenditures	10,266.00	(14,322.30)	(55,664.12)	80,252.42	
Drainage, 204 Total Cash in Bank & Investments		617,335.93			
Hotel Tax, 314					
Total Revenues	648,500.00	304,572.19	0.00	343,927.81	46.97%
Total Expenditures	272,915.00	125,876.25	360.00	146,678.75	46.25%
Revenue Over(Under) Expenditures	375,585.00	178,695.94	(360.00)	197,249.06	
Hotel Tax, 314 Total Cash in Bank & Investments		1,788,361.80			
Park, 317					
Total Revenues	319,025.00	6,619.22	0.00	312,405.78	2.07%
Total Expenditures	125,000.00	0.00	0.00	125,000.00	0.00%
Revenue Over(Under) Expenditures	194,025.00	6,619.22	0.00	187,405.78	
Park, 317 Total Cash in Bank & Investments		268,141.27			
Tree Mitigation, 319					
Total Revenues	71,400.00	60,997.66	0.00	10,402.34	85.43%
Total Expenditures	70,000.00	8,100.00	28,724.00	33,176.00	52.61%
Revenue Over(Under) Expenditures	1,400.00	52,897.66	(28,724.00)	(22,773.66)	
Tree Mitigation, 319 Total Cash in Bank & Investments		760,956.91			
Capital Recovery Water, 411					
Total Revenues	1,151,500.00	512,127.65	0.00	639,372.35	44.47%
Total Expenditures	55,748.00	0.00	36,438.81	19,309.19	65.36%
Revenue Over(Under) Expenditures	1,095,752.00	512,127.65	(36,438.81)	620,063.16	
Capital Recovery Water, 411 Total Cash in Bank & Investments		5,398,811.53			
Capital Recovery Sewer, 421					
Total Revenues	601,500.00	315,096.81	0.00	286,403.19	52.39%
Total Expenditures	64,248.00	1,557.72	76,559.25	(13,868.97)	121.59%
Revenue Over(Under) Expenditures	537,252.00	313,539.09	(76,559.25)	300,272.16	
Capital Recovery Sewer, 421 Total Cash in Bank & Investments		4,931,838.56			

**Quarterly Statement
Schertz, Texas**

**CITY OF SCHERTZ
REVENUE AND EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
AS OF :March 31, 2023**

***** 2022 - 2023 *****

	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT Y-T-D ACTUAL	Y-T-D ENCUMBR	BUDGET BALANCE	100% OF BUDGET
Roadway Impact Fee Area 1, 431					
Total Revenues	343,373.00	127,074.52	0.00	216,298.48	37.01%
Total Expenditures	93,173.00	104,850.99	0.00	(11,677.99)	112.53%
Revenue Over(Under) Expenditures	250,200.00	22,223.53	0.00	227,976.47	
Roadway Impact Fee Area 1, 431 Total Cash in Bank & Investments		828,194.46			
Roadway Impact Fee Area 2, 432					
Total Revenues	201,600.00	110,201.13	0.00	91,398.87	54.66%
Total Expenditures	55,000.00	102,494.88	0.00	(47,494.88)	186.35%
Revenue Over(Under) Expenditures	146,600.00	7,706.25	0.00	138,893.75	
Roadway Impact Fee Area 2, 432 Total Cash in Bank & Investments		571,734.00			
Roadway Impact Fee Area 3, 433					
Total Revenues	380,050.00	168,776.87	0.00	211,273.13	44.41%
Total Expenditures	5,000.00	0.00	0.00	5,000.00	0.00%
Revenue Over(Under) Expenditures	375,050.00	168,776.87	0.00	206,273.13	
Roadway Impact Fee Area 3, 433 Total Cash in Bank & Investments		1,352,078.11			
Roadway Impact Fee Area 4, 434					
Total Revenues	3,040.00	181.16	0.00	2,858.84	5.96%
Total Expenditures	3,000.00	0.00	0.00	3,000.00	0.00%
Revenue Over(Under) Expenditures	40.00	181.16	0.00	(141.16)	
Roadway Impact Fee Area 4, 434 Total Cash in Bank & Investments		6,234.35			
I&S, 505					
Total Revenues	8,686,248.00	7,719,099.13	0.00	967,148.87	88.87%
Total Expenditures	8,686,248.00	7,355,263.89	1,393,282.64	(62,298.53)	100.72%
Revenue Over(Under) Expenditures	0.00	363,835.24	(1,393,282.64)	1,029,447.40	
I&S, 505 Total Cash in Bank & Investments		2,228,243.88			
SED Corporation, 620					
Total Revenues	10,050,960.00	3,666,219.25	0.00	6,384,740.75	36.48%
Total Expenditures	10,050,960.00	526,466.79	8,633.02	9,515,860.19	5.32%
Revenue Over(Under) Expenditures	0.00	3,139,752.46	(8,633.02)	(3,131,119.44)	
SED Corporation, 620 Total Cash in Bank & Investments		28,147,174.07			
Total Cash in Bank & Investments		82,809,379.55			

CITY OF SCHERTZ
REVENUE AND EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
AS OF: March 31, 2023

101 GENERAL FUND	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT QUARTER	PRIOR YEAR Y-T-D	Y-T-D ACTUAL	Y-T-D ENCUMBRANCE	BUDGET BALANCE	% OF BUDGET
REVENUES							
REVENUE SUMMARY							
Taxes	32,305,000.00	11,374,953.89	20,927,333.97	23,986,136.12	-	8,318,863.88	74.25
Franchises	2,550,000.00	560,429.02	1,148,484.00	1,188,796.89	-	1,361,203.11	46.62
Permits	1,717,800.00	432,704.14	832,620.26	803,152.47	-	914,647.53	46.75
Licenses	45,620.00	900.00	24,967.50	4,032.50	-	41,587.50	8.84
Fees	2,189,200.00	685,486.39	967,921.18	1,153,918.06	-	1,035,281.94	52.71
Fines	9,000.00	2,983.47	5,037.38	5,892.49	-	3,107.51	65.47
Inter-Jurisdictional	1,151,352.00	194,612.96	565,317.46	460,955.93	-	690,396.07	40.04
Fund Transfers	4,174,588.00	653,604.48	1,542,958.06	1,578,319.54	-	2,596,268.46	37.81
Miscellaneous	840,225.00	466,432.43	598,916.03	837,465.14	-	2,759.86	99.67
TOTAL REVENUES	44,982,785.00	14,372,106.78	26,613,555.84	30,018,669.14	-	14,964,115.86	66.73%
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY							
GENERAL GOVERNMENT							
CITY COUNCIL							
Personnel Services	41,750.00	10,752.54	18,613.49	18,981.18	-	22,768.82	45.46
Supplies	1,078.00	143.00	261.29	168.00	-	910.00	15.58
City Support Services	54,880.00	34,488.79	33,012.40	44,412.85	-	10,467.15	80.93
Operations Support	343.00	43.00	-	43.00	-	300.00	12.54
Staff Support	31,899.00	9,349.33	15,515.15	15,055.14	-	16,843.86	47.20
Professional Services	3,920.00	-	2,000.00	-	-	3,920.00	0.00
TOTAL CITY COUNCIL	133,870.00	54,776.66	69,402.33	78,660.17	-	55,209.83	58.76%
CITY MANAGER							
Personnel Services	1,351,878.00	330,571.13	589,628.66	603,181.18	97,625.30	651,071.52	51.84
Supplies	1,470.00	374.48	601.67	530.35	357.00	582.65	60.36
City Support Services	1,960.00	-	590.00	360.00	-	1,600.00	18.37
Staff Support	24,349.08	5,850.97	9,744.37	7,323.96	2,572.17	14,452.95	40.64
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	44.50	(44.50)	-
TOTAL CITY MANAGER	1,379,657.08	336,796.58	614,205.91	611,395.49	100,598.97	667,662.62	51.61%
MUNICIPAL COURT							
Personnel Services	329,472.00	88,497.79	162,344.96	174,547.23	19,565.90	135,358.87	58.92
Supplies	1,568.00	637.37	396.79	717.67	(32.02)	882.35	43.73
City Support Services	980.00	76.86	118.68	236.57	-	743.43	24.14
Operations Support	1,960.00	-	-	-	-	1,960.00	-
Staff Support	7,261.80	1,123.19	1,432.70	1,868.10	39.95	5,353.75	26.28

CITY OF SCHERTZ
REVENUE AND EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
AS OF: March 31, 2023

101 GENERAL FUND	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT QUARTER	PRIOR YEAR Y-T-D	Y-T-D ACTUAL	Y-T-D ENCUMBRANCE	BUDGET BALANCE	% OF BUDGET
Court Support	980.00	210.00	132.00	492.00	-	488.00	50.20
Professional Services	65,954.00	15,070.22	18,095.00	27,739.72	20,000.00	18,214.28	72.38
Maintenance Services	8,526.00	650.00	1,132.00	950.00	2,550.00	5,026.00	41.05
Operating Equipment	-	-	473.22	-	179.99	(179.99)	-
TOTAL MUNICIPAL COURT	416,701.80	106,265.43	184,125.35	206,551.29	42,303.82	167,846.69	59.72%
CUSTOMER RELATIONS-311							
Personnel Services	120,518.00	33,752.69	59,542.40	64,741.77	7,849.45	47,926.78	60.23
Supplies	122.50	-	52.87	34.33	-	88.17	28.02
Staff Support	421.40	-	52.28	-	-	421.40	-
TOTAL CUSTOMER RELATIONS-311	121,061.90	33,752.69	59,647.55	64,776.10	7,849.45	48,436.35	59.99%
PLANNING & ZONING							
Personnel Services	338,774.00	64,352.43	84,289.94	111,599.76	27,684.36	199,489.88	41.11
Supplies	1,979.60	90.01	263.26	240.68	166.44	1,572.48	20.57
City Support Services	-	-	-	-	1,166.00	(1,166.00)	-
Operations Support	243.04	31.00	-	31.00	93.00	119.04	51.02
Staff Support	34,584.20	4,515.52	1,989.20	6,645.64	99.87	27,838.69	19.50
Professional Services	196.00	-	40.00	(10.00)	-	206.00	(5.10)
Operating Equipment	318.50	-	285.47	-	-	318.50	-
TOTAL PLANNING & ZONING	376,095.34	68,988.96	86,867.87	118,507.08	29,209.67	228,378.59	39.28%
LEGAL SERVICES							
Operations Support	9,800.00	383.29	1,823.72	961.04	122.50	8,716.46	11.06
Professional Services	127,400.00	12,074.58	22,137.69	20,828.83	-	106,571.17	16.35
TOTAL LEGAL SERVICES	137,200.00	12,457.87	23,961.41	21,789.87	122.50	115,287.63	15.97%
CITY SECRETARY							
Personnel Services	213,949.00	38,353.22	105,069.66	91,437.71	16,700.71	105,810.58	50.54
Supplies	1,127.00	387.75	328.22	605.18	38.54	483.28	57.12
City Support Services	11,760.00	154.38	2,063.97	154.38	-	11,605.62	1.31
Operations Support	147.00	86.00	-	186.00	-	(39.00)	126.53
Staff Support	6,590.50	252.00	1,969.07	410.95	140.95	6,038.60	8.37
TOTAL CITY SECRETARY	233,573.50	39,233.35	109,430.92	92,794.22	16,880.20	123,899.08	46.95%
NON-DEPARTMENTAL							
City Support Services	918,615.47	76,830.58	442,049.06	499,609.09	137,129.76	281,876.62	69.32
Operations Support	126,420.00	29,655.87	61,435.92	54,371.16	289.40	71,759.44	43.24
City Assistance	1,367,603.72	181,378.58	943,605.56	363,628.69	362,757.16	641,217.87	53.11
Professional Services	113,802.50	20,402.76	34,840.94	45,574.17	-	68,228.33	40.05
Fund Chrgs/Transfrs-Spec Events Fnd	27,756.54	9,795.88	-	9,942.60	-	17,813.94	35.82
TOTAL NON-DEPARTMENTAL	2,554,198.23	318,063.67	1,481,931.48	973,125.71	500,176.32	1,080,896.20	57.68%

CITY OF SCHERTZ
REVENUE AND EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
AS OF: March 31, 2023

101 GENERAL FUND	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT QUARTER	PRIOR YEAR Y-T-D	Y-T-D ACTUAL	Y-T-D ENCUMBRANCE	BUDGET BALANCE	% OF BUDGET
PUBLIC AFFAIRS							
Personnel Services	348,144.00	91,743.90	167,418.47	174,546.99	22,560.55	151,036.46	56.62
Supplies	1,078.00	153.20	567.98	509.18	185.35	383.47	64.43
City Support Services	490.00	-	-	-	-	490.00	-
Operations Support	47,821.90	7,168.31	8,336.18	9,289.98	1,102.12	37,429.80	21.73
Staff Support	8,090.00	3,175.63	615.18	3,322.63	604.47	4,162.90	48.54
Professional Services	256,060.00	46,943.18	140,843.88	116,332.68	-	139,727.32	45.43
Operating Equipment	800.00	-	-	192.28	261.14	346.58	56.68
TOTAL PUBLIC AFFAIRS	662,483.90	149,184.22	317,781.69	304,193.74	24,713.63	333,576.53	49.65%
ENGINEERING							
Personnel Services	1,078,273.00	282,477.31	402,420.50	512,134.07	75,353.03	490,785.90	54.48
Supplies	1,715.00	17.25	335.24	500.56	-	1,214.44	29.19
Utility Services	7,938.00	1,889.55	1,527.85	3,040.85	-	4,897.15	38.31
Operations Support	147.00	19.55	-	19.55	-	127.45	13.30
Staff Support	15,650.60	2,251.07	1,438.99	2,690.08	-	12,960.52	17.19
Professional Services	49,000.00	7,556.00	9,293.05	20,544.50	23,940.50	4,515.00	90.79
Operating Equipment	11,122.00	219.99	118.95	219.99	-	10,902.01	1.98
Capital Outlay	100,000.00	-	-	-	85,478.34	14,521.66	85.48
TOTAL ENGINEERING	1,263,845.60	294,430.72	416,399.38	539,149.60	184,771.87	539,924.13	57.28%
TOTAL GENERAL GOVERNMENT	7,278,687.35	1,413,950.15	3,363,753.89	3,010,943.27	906,626.43	3,361,117.65	53.82%
PUBLIC SAFETY							
POLICE							
Personnel Services	9,599,285.00	2,530,393.57	4,501,186.53	4,791,088.23	616,796.67	4,191,400.10	56.34
Supplies	110,550.04	15,970.23	36,592.11	43,422.94	10,639.95	56,487.15	48.90
City Support Services	33,810.00	851.72	33,969.74	36,436.50	-	(2,626.50)	107.77
Utility Services	302,232.00	46,046.12	70,064.57	77,715.05	566.92	223,950.03	25.90
Operations Support	16,436.40	2,630.29	12,041.05	2,630.29	279.00	13,527.11	17.70
Staff Support	274,954.20	59,909.91	77,101.99	79,989.22	19,750.85	175,214.13	36.28
City Assistance	65,170.00	22,700.16	25,641.98	32,714.21	1,332.50	31,123.29	52.24
Professional Services	79,309.44	11,585.47	42,466.18	31,707.06	-	47,602.38	39.98
Maintenance Services	78,404.90	19,605.50	6,854.33	25,509.80	-	52,895.10	32.54
Operating Equipment	408,115.10	62,857.78	86,619.02	64,069.30	246,821.87	97,223.93	76.18
Capital Outlay	752,439.00	158,949.31	170,068.25	158,949.31	515,949.89	77,539.80	89.69
TOTAL POLICE	11,720,706.08	2,931,500.06	5,062,605.75	5,344,231.91	1,412,137.65	4,964,336.52	57.64%

CITY OF SCHERTZ
REVENUE AND EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
AS OF: March 31, 2023

101 GENERAL FUND	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT QUARTER	PRIOR YEAR Y-T-D	Y-T-D ACTUAL	Y-T-D ENCUMBRANCE	BUDGET BALANCE	% OF BUDGET
FIRE RESCUE							
Personnel Services	6,410,107.00	1,729,997.82	3,218,818.65	3,131,861.10	430,564.28	2,847,681.62	55.58
Supplies	23,083.90	3,546.86	8,897.55	6,272.10	476.57	16,335.23	29.24
Utility Services	145,039.99	28,051.08	41,481.79	46,050.98	322.31	98,666.70	31.97
Operations Support	4,436.46	31.00	1,534.53	131.00	-	4,305.46	2.95
Staff Support	222,972.50	41,850.88	59,405.61	72,463.58	50,003.02	100,505.90	54.92
City Assistance	40,227.04	814.37	3,741.08	13,885.37	3,761.10	22,580.57	43.87
Professional Services	72,328.00	20,490.59	16,838.82	25,290.59	-	47,037.41	34.97
Maintenance Services	83,868.40	29,520.26	27,263.83	31,972.84	337.75	51,557.81	38.53
Other Costs	9,800.00	15,041.48	23,028.58	26,382.98	-	(16,582.98)	269.21
Rental/Leasing	26,460.00	-	-	-	-	26,460.00	-
Operating Equipment	127,032.00	12,991.62	29,971.80	18,555.38	15,464.02	93,012.60	26.78
Capital Outlay	488,449.00	-	17,992.00	9,690.00	227,760.17	250,998.83	48.61
TOTAL FIRE RESCUE	7,653,804.29	1,882,335.96	3,448,974.24	3,382,555.92	728,689.22	3,542,559.15	53.72%
INSPECTIONS							
Personnel Services	1,091,750.00	282,612.58	483,080.98	513,156.45	72,939.94	505,653.61	53.68
Supplies	3,228.00	609.22	529.05	773.70	322.86	2,131.44	33.97
Utility Services	8,232.00	1,899.74	2,439.72	2,971.20	-	5,260.80	36.09
Operations Support	833.00	186.00	-	217.00	31.00	585.00	29.77
Staff Support	45,496.50	6,498.91	4,800.85	7,895.71	-	37,600.79	17.35
Professional Services	68,600.00	2,250.00	5,400.00	2,250.00	58,850.00	7,500.00	89.07
Operating Equipment	9,407.00	4,619.23	570.94	4,619.23	1,777.84	3,009.93	68.00
Capital Outlay	43,750.00	-	-	-	76,121.44	(32,371.44)	173.99
TOTAL INSPECTIONS	1,271,296.50	298,675.68	496,821.54	531,883.29	210,043.08	529,370.13	58.36%
NEIGHBORHOOD SERVICES							
Personnel Services	368,203.00	104,232.53	158,408.84	182,824.13	25,679.82	159,699.05	56.63
Supplies	9,139.12	2,591.05	1,165.82	2,740.60	2,593.17	3,805.35	58.36
Utility Services	8,624.00	938.04	1,466.61	1,804.86	-	6,819.14	20.93
Operations Support	3,350.62	62.00	-	93.00	-	3,257.62	2.78
Staff Support	29,060.94	3,315.24	2,479.80	5,065.36	289.94	23,705.64	18.43
Professional Services	2,450.00	-	-	-	-	2,450.00	-
Maintenance Services	24,700.00	7,367.00	3,550.00	7,771.46	-	16,928.54	31.46
Operating Equipment	3,968.50	3,254.36	285.47	3,254.36	447.61	266.53	93.28
TOTAL NEIGHBORHOOD SERVICES	525,496.18	121,760.22	167,356.54	203,553.77	29,010.54	292,931.87	44.26%
TOTAL PUBLIC SAFETY	21,171,303.05	5,234,271.92	9,175,758.07	9,462,224.89	2,379,880.49	9,329,197.67	55.93%

CITY OF SCHERTZ
REVENUE AND EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
AS OF: March 31, 2023

101 GENERAL FUND	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT QUARTER	PRIOR YEAR Y-T-D	Y-T-D ACTUAL	Y-T-D ENCUMBRANCE	BUDGET BALANCE	% OF BUDGET
<u>PUBLIC ENVIRONMENT</u>							
STREETS							
Personnel Services	1,107,287.00	250,568.83	499,588.87	540,784.70	73,608.84	492,893.46	55.49
Supplies	178,850.00	37,424.36	40,982.25	50,616.54	19,154.36	109,079.10	39.01
City Support Services	5,880.00	1,016.87	1,066.14	1,581.49	24.18	4,274.33	27.31
Utility Services	196,000.00	51,669.65	83,610.71	91,957.43	217.44	103,825.13	47.03
Staff Support	22,050.00	3,188.46	3,502.36	7,002.27	3,744.09	11,303.64	48.74
Professional Services	30,380.00	-	7,536.10	-	-	30,380.00	-
Maintenance Services	725,790.00	5,070.00	158,062.48	5,572.40	-	720,217.60	0.77
Rental/Lease	4,900.00	-	3,915.00	848.23	-	4,051.77	17.31
Operating Equipment	6,370.00	165.00	4,876.28	12,830.00	-	(6,460.00)	201.41
Capital Outlay	310,000.00	51,186.00	85,429.62	51,186.00	139,021.15	119,792.85	61.36
TOTAL STREETS	2,587,507.00	400,289.17	888,569.81	762,379.06	235,770.06	1,589,357.88	38.58%
TOTAL PUBLIC ENVIRONMENT	2,587,507.00	400,289.17	888,569.81	762,379.06	235,770.06	1,589,357.88	38.58%
<u>PARKS & RECREATION</u>							
PARKS DEPARTMENT							
Personnel Services	975,812.00	253,406.70	370,445.21	464,046.89	62,337.62	449,427.49	53.94
Supplies	111,443.00	40,091.85	33,465.29	52,801.20	10,093.69	48,548.11	56.44
City Support Services	180,948.40	59,866.68	62,982.83	106,808.01	3,627.32	70,513.07	61.03
Utility Services	250,880.00	78,466.97	87,978.32	95,063.65	41,709.78	114,106.57	54.52
Operations Support	1,960.00	-	-	274.25	-	1,685.75	13.99
Staff Support	19,276.60	7,107.22	10,494.30	11,378.31	491.50	7,406.79	61.58
Professional Services	194,987.08	6,486.75	48,133.35	29,108.35	201,031.00	(35,152.27)	118.03
Maintenance Services	13,720.00	5,124.98	3,677.54	7,788.48	3,590.07	2,341.45	82.93
Rental/Leasing	9,800.00	2,988.69	3,336.43	4,164.74	-	5,635.26	42.50
Operating Equipment	72,715.00	13,077.76	20,386.56	15,502.76	16,678.58	40,533.66	44.26
Capital Outlay	480,615.00	31,234.41	-	46,773.39	175,689.74	258,151.87	46.29
TOTAL PARKS DEPARTMENT	2,312,157.08	497,852.01	640,899.83	833,710.03	515,249.30	963,197.75	58.34%
SWIM POOL							
Supplies	24,990.00	6,202.15	2,929.83	6,223.30	265.00	18,501.70	25.96
Utility Services	16,170.00	4,916.80	8,749.53	7,490.26	1,388.64	7,291.10	54.91
Maintenance Services	539,664.00	106,781.23	205,520.04	178,901.69	-	360,762.31	33.15
TOTAL SWIM POOL	580,824.00	117,900.18	217,199.40	192,615.25	1,653.64	386,555.11	33.45%

CITY OF SCHERTZ
REVENUE AND EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
AS OF: March 31, 2023

101 GENERAL FUND	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT QUARTER	PRIOR YEAR Y-T-D	Y-T-D ACTUAL	Y-T-D ENCUMBRANCE	BUDGET BALANCE	% OF BUDGET
EVENT FACILITIES							
Personnel Services	380,583.00	104,207.72	152,502.85	196,357.81	24,805.65	159,419.54	58.11
Supplies	4,410.00	297.85	1,352.11	1,144.35	17.98	3,247.67	26.36
Utility Services	48,588.40	21,145.52	15,473.61	29,673.86	1,105.63	17,808.91	63.35
Operations Support	15,297.80	-	123.72	-	31.00	15,266.80	0.20
Staff Support	4,875.50	482.95	1,317.48	1,059.41	-	3,816.09	21.73
Maintenance Services	2,450.00	-	2,302.07	-	-	2,450.00	-
Operating Equipment	10,780.00	11.32	8,333.83	1,286.28	-	9,493.72	11.93
TOTAL EVENT FACILITIES	466,984.70	126,145.36	181,405.67	229,521.71	25,960.26	211,502.73	54.71%
TOTAL PARKS & RECREATION	3,359,965.78	741,897.55	1,039,504.90	1,255,846.99	542,863.20	1,561,255.59	53.53%
CULTURAL							
LIBRARY							
Personnel Services	993,719.00	258,027.01	464,919.45	496,666.36	62,282.89	434,769.75	56.25
Supplies	18,130.00	4,172.36	5,404.10	6,793.86	861.97	10,474.17	42.23
Utility Services	60,760.00	14,994.98	22,272.57	22,473.52	-	38,286.48	36.99
Operations Support	4,018.00	961.76	907.94	1,297.74	17.99	2,702.27	32.75
Staff Support	7,874.30	260.46	5,706.16	5,865.97	-	2,008.33	74.50
Professional Services	2,254.00	-	2,129.00	-	-	2,254.00	-
Operating Equipment	191,040.00	36,615.58	63,442.26	83,619.29	7,624.84	99,795.87	47.76
TOTAL LIBRARY	1,292,795.30	315,032.15	564,781.48	616,716.74	70,787.69	605,290.87	53.18%
TOTAL CULTURAL	1,292,795.30	315,032.15	564,781.48	616,716.74	70,787.69	605,290.87	53.18%
INTERNAL SERVICE							
INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY							
Personnel Services	1,109,865.00	295,334.11	474,338.89	547,460.06	74,309.60	488,095.34	56.02
Supplies	8,624.00	1,795.07	4,496.24	2,252.43	1,643.62	4,727.95	45.18
City Support Services	1,128,273.66	383,730.73	423,237.53	497,180.17	217,887.98	413,205.51	63.38
Utility Services	342,896.18	121,624.02	163,575.25	193,826.27	3,112.34	145,957.57	57.43
Staff Support	87,333.80	27,838.70	12,727.50	32,737.63	950.76	53,645.41	38.57
Professional Services	25,970.00	287.37	1,406.25	287.37	10,316.51	15,366.12	40.83
Maintenance Services	14,700.00	140.00	1,777.35	686.85	11,550.48	2,462.67	83.25
Rental/Leasing	3,577.00	-	1,825.08	1,294.74	-	2,282.26	36.20
Operating Equipment	273,808.00	61,162.71	107,004.84	73,654.35	34,870.71	165,282.94	39.64
TOTAL INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY	3,063,097.64	926,189.01	1,190,388.93	1,383,656.17	362,890.26	1,316,551.21	57.02%

CITY OF SCHERTZ
REVENUE AND EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
AS OF: March 31, 2023

101 GENERAL FUND	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT QUARTER	PRIOR YEAR Y-T-D	Y-T-D ACTUAL	Y-T-D ENCUMBRANCE	BUDGET BALANCE	% OF BUDGET
HUMAN RESOURCES							
Personnel Services	510,089.00	137,465.87	201,626.18	258,049.88	31,148.60	220,890.52	56.70
Supplies	3,846.00	128.62	491.51	436.70	859.01	2,550.29	33.69
Human Services	173,558.00	37,386.39	74,046.89	72,629.97	38,900.31	62,027.72	64.26
Operations Support	22,390.00	1,548.11	2,324.84	3,571.84	242.50	18,575.66	17.04
Staff Support	38,367.00	18,134.50	18,073.43	31,134.17	2,265.90	4,966.93	87.05
City Assistance	14,700.00	8,083.00	8,008.00	10,132.00	525.00	4,043.00	72.50
Professional Services	4,900.00	-	-	-	-	4,900.00	-
Operating Equipment	490.00	81.25	-	81.25	-	408.75	16.58
TOTAL HUMAN RESOURCES	768,340.00	202,827.74	304,570.85	376,035.81	73,941.32	318,362.87	58.56%
FINANCE							
Personnel Services	699,363.00	190,689.77	340,748.24	366,276.92	43,715.40	289,370.68	58.62
Supplies	2,646.00	1,008.30	1,430.64	1,672.13	161.70	812.17	69.31
Staff Support	4,055.00	784.55	490.00	1,271.54	450.00	2,333.46	42.45
Professional Services	48,216.00	12,882.17	12,154.32	13,753.18	-	34,462.82	28.52
Operating Equipment	1,188.00	-	-	-	312.56	875.44	26.31
TOTAL FINANCE	755,468.00	205,364.79	354,823.20	382,973.77	44,639.66	327,854.57	56.60%
PURCHASING & ASSET MGT							
Personnel Services	268,812.00	73,543.90	126,702.79	142,683.20	17,388.48	108,740.32	59.55
Supplies	3,724.00	1,145.75	400.69	1,824.06	390.39	1,509.55	59.46
Operations Support	6,897.00	382.97	1,816.00	2,807.22	486.50	3,603.28	47.76
Staff Support	9,947.00	602.45	2,866.00	2,299.50	22.00	7,625.50	23.34
City Assistance	1,490.00	213.00	442.00	323.00	47.00	1,120.00	24.83
Operating Equipment	3,700.00	2,875.11	-	2,875.11	824.89	-	100.00
TOTAL PURCHASING & ASSET MGT	295,370.00	78,763.18	132,227.48	152,812.09	19,159.26	123,398.65	58.22%
FLEET SERVICE							
Personnel Services	681,919.00	152,251.85	254,157.87	298,805.29	47,049.21	336,064.50	50.72
Supplies	211,680.00	89,533.30	83,819.45	123,366.46	22,965.51	65,348.03	69.13
City Support Services	13,720.00	1,103.57	4,689.34	1,103.57	8,371.84	4,244.59	69.06
Utility Services	11,760.00	2,855.09	2,307.47	4,416.30	36.54	7,307.16	37.86
Staff Support	37,240.00	6,047.30	3,365.13	10,523.54	3,148.64	23,567.82	36.71
Maintenance Services	227,360.00	69,805.90	90,915.33	117,074.29	30,996.64	79,289.07	65.13
Operating Equipment	20,576.13	1,395.65	7,973.56	1,975.87	1,304.03	17,296.23	15.94
Capital Outlay	46,875.00	-	64,722.86	-	94,256.40	(47,381.40)	201.08
TOTAL FLEET SERVICE	1,251,130.13	322,992.66	511,951.01	557,265.32	208,128.81	485,736.00	61.18%

CITY OF SCHERTZ
REVENUE AND EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
AS OF: March 31, 2023

101 GENERAL FUND	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT QUARTER	PRIOR YEAR Y-T-D	Y-T-D ACTUAL	Y-T-D ENCUMBRANCE	BUDGET BALANCE	% OF BUDGET
FACILITY SERVICES							
Personnel Services	879,776.00	220,724.41	377,747.61	443,249.68	53,062.26	383,464.06	56.41
Supplies	156,785.00	28,951.11	30,071.54	68,096.71	8,378.18	80,310.11	48.78
Utility Services	189,140.00	64,301.92	78,522.92	87,467.70	2,935.43	98,736.87	47.80
Staff Support	20,620.00	4,478.86	2,645.26	7,592.60	1,814.96	11,212.44	45.62
Professional Services	193,904.00	36,137.93	69,072.06	74,322.06	87,727.98	31,853.96	83.57
Maintenance Services	419,440.00	117,807.95	82,967.62	176,115.19	131,842.42	111,482.39	73.42
Rental/Leasing	490.00	-	-	-	-	490.00	-
Operating Equipment	3,920.00	940.00	-	940.00	-	2,980.00	23.98
Capital Outlay	92,500.00	-	-	-	116,498.84	(23,998.84)	125.94
TOTAL BUILDING MAINTENANCE	1,956,575.00	473,342.18	641,027.01	857,783.94	402,260.07	696,530.99	64.40%
TOTAL INTERNAL SERVICE	8,089,980.77	2,209,479.56	3,134,988.48	3,710,527.10	1,111,019.38	3,268,434.29	59.60%
MISC & PROJECTS							
Project							
Fund Charges/Transfers	850,000.00	203.50	505,411.00	203.50	-	849,796.50	0.02
TOTAL PROJECTS	850,000.00	203.50	505,411.00	203.50	-	849,796.50	0.02%
CITY ASSISTANCE							
City's Assistance to Agencies	326,012.68	57,717.25	151,439.00	95,337.00	5,000.00	225,675.68	30.78
Operating Equipment	13,793.00	2,280.00	-	4,487.54	-	9,305.46	32.53
TOTAL CITY ASSISTANCE	339,805.68	59,997.25	151,439.00	99,824.54	5,000.00	234,981.14	30.85%
SEWER PROJECTS							
TOTAL SEWER PROJECTS	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
COURT - RESTRICTED FUNDS							
Operating Equipment	12,740.00	-	5,895.00	-	-	12,740.00	-
TOTAL COURT-RESTRICTED FUNDS	12,740.00	-	5,895.00	-	-	12,740.00	0.00%
TOTAL MISC & PROJECTS	1,202,545.68	60,200.75	662,745.00	100,028.04	5,000.00	1,097,517.64	8.73%
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	44,982,784.93	10,375,121.25	18,830,101.63	18,918,666.09	5,251,947.25	20,812,171.59	53.73%
REVENUE OVER(UNDER) EXPEND.	0.07	3,996,985.53	7,783,454.21	11,100,003.05	(5,251,947.25)	(5,848,055.73)	

CITY OF SCHERTZ

REVENUE REPORT (UNAUDITED)

AS OF: March 31, 2023

101 GENERAL FUND		CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT QUARTER	PRIOR YEAR Y-T-D	Y-T-D ACTUAL	Y-T-D ENCUMBRANCE	BUDGET BALANCE	% OF BUDGET
REVENUES								
Taxes								
000-411100	Advalorem Tax-Current	17,965,000.00	8,268,585.95	15,185,963.33	17,503,898.45	-	461,101.55	97.43
000-411110	Disable Veterans Assist Pymnt	1,100,000.00	-	-	-	-	1,100,000.00	-
000-411200	Advalorem Tax-Delinquent	50,000.00	(5,047.73)	34,777.23	88,061.43	-	(38,061.43)	176.12
000-411300	Advalorem Tax-P&I	80,000.00	34,601.29	51,422.37	65,229.49	-	14,770.51	81.54
000-411500	Sales Tax Revenue-Gen Fund	13,040,000.00	3,056,304.05	5,618,278.15	6,285,134.42	-	6,754,865.58	48.20
000-411700	Mixed Beverage Tax	70,000.00	20,510.33	36,892.89	43,812.33	-	26,187.67	62.59
TOTAL Taxes		32,305,000.00	11,374,953.89	20,927,333.97	23,986,136.12	-	8,318,863.88	74.25%
Franchises								
000-421200	Center Point/Entex Energy	120,000.00	52,950.52	78,548.22	89,551.26	-	30,448.74	74.63
000-421220	City Public Service	1,200,000.00	264,563.10	486,253.04	555,789.93	-	644,210.07	46.32
000-421240	Guadalupe Valley Elec Co-op	475,000.00	111,959.13	233,161.92	230,774.61	-	244,225.39	48.58
000-421250	New Braunfels Utilities	80,000.00	17,376.56	32,466.09	33,087.96	-	46,912.04	41.36
000-421300	Time Warner-State Franchise	325,000.00	79,813.65	153,029.17	157,892.41	-	167,107.59	48.58
000-421460	AT&T Franchise Fee	75,000.00	8,363.43	43,275.60	14,970.32	-	60,029.68	19.96
000-421480	Other Telecom Franchise - ROW	100,000.00	1,165.49	36,107.05	36,674.04	-	63,325.96	36.67
000-421500	Solid Waste Franchise Fee	175,000.00	24,237.14	85,642.91	70,056.36	-	104,943.64	40.03
TOTAL Franchises		2,550,000.00	560,429.02	1,148,484.00	1,188,796.89	-	1,361,203.11	46.62%
Permits								
000-431100	Home Occupation Permit	550.00	35.00	280.00	140.00	-	410.00	25.45
000-431205	Bldg Permit-Residential	513,000.00	42,797.50	155,245.50	109,381.50	-	403,618.50	21.32
000-431210	Bldg Permit-Commercial	347,000.00	253,258.00	132,620.00	318,193.20	-	28,806.80	91.70
000-431215	Bldg Permit-General	328,000.00	58,779.60	105,925.50	121,769.60	-	206,230.40	37.12
000-431300	Mobile Home Permit	-	75.00	50.00	100.00	-	(100.00)	-
000-431400	Signs Permit	5,500.00	1,801.00	2,590.00	2,777.00	-	2,723.00	50.49
000-431500	Food Establishmnt Permit	71,000.00	4,185.00	47,825.00	50,465.00	-	20,535.00	71.08
000-431700	Plumbing Permit	123,000.00	22,813.00	46,880.00	44,653.00	-	78,347.00	36.30
000-431750	Electrical Permit	70,000.00	12,180.00	27,680.00	29,620.00	-	40,380.00	42.31
000-431800	Mechanical Permit	60,000.00	9,820.00	19,800.00	20,460.00	-	39,540.00	34.10
000-431900	Solicitor/Peddler Permit	2,000.00	10.00	1,040.00	140.00	-	1,860.00	7.00
000-431950	Animal/Pet Permit	250.00	-	200.00	-	-	250.00	-
000-432000	Cert of Occupancy Prmt	9,500.00	1,800.00	6,250.00	4,200.00	-	5,300.00	44.21

CITY OF SCHERTZ

REVENUE REPORT (UNAUDITED)

AS OF: March 31, 2023

101 GENERAL FUND		CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT QUARTER	PRIOR YEAR Y-T-D	Y-T-D ACTUAL	Y-T-D ENCUMBRANCE	BUDGET BALANCE	% OF BUDGET
REVENUES								
000-432100	Security Alarm Permit	43,000.00	9,230.00	17,135.00	13,385.00	-	29,615.00	31.13
000-432300	Grading/Clearing Permit	15,000.00	7,803.34	11,519.17	18,118.84	-	(3,118.84)	120.79
000-432400	Development Permit	100,000.00	439.70	245,114.09	55,194.33	-	44,805.67	55.19
000-435000	Fire Permit	30,000.00	7,677.00	12,466.00	14,555.00	-	15,445.00	48.52
TOTAL Permits		1,717,800.00	432,704.14	832,620.26	803,152.47	-	914,647.53	46.75%
Licenses								
000-441000	Alcohol Beverage License	8,500.00	900.00	3,167.50	3,952.50	-	4,547.50	46.50
000-441300	Mobile Home License	120.00	-	120.00	80.00	-	40.00	66.67
000-442000	Contractors License	37,000.00	-	21,680.00	-	-	37,000.00	-
TOTAL Licenses		45,620.00	900.00	24,967.50	4,032.50	-	41,587.50	8.84%
Fees								
000-451000	Municipal Court Fines	525,000.00	101,703.92	226,043.32	190,275.17	-	334,724.83	36.24
000-451010	Texas Motor Carrier Fines	30,000.00	-	19,586.50	-	-	30,000.00	-
000-451015	CVE Out of Service	3,000.00	-	1,636.50	-	-	3,000.00	-
000-451100	Arrest Fee	12,000.00	2,985.87	7,277.59	5,773.28	-	6,226.72	48.11
000-451200	Warrant Fees	53,000.00	12,837.76	27,478.01	22,047.10	-	30,952.90	41.60
000-451340	Judicial Fee-City	300.00	66.96	192.26	111.24	-	188.76	37.08
000-451400	Traffic Fine Costs TTL	6,000.00	1,144.06	3,109.66	2,361.12	-	3,638.88	39.35
000-451510	Juvenile Case Mgmt Fee	3,000.00	558.16	1,607.14	927.13	-	2,072.87	30.90
000-451520	Truancy Fees	14,000.00	3,022.13	7,015.21	5,943.65	-	8,056.35	42.45
000-451530	Local Municipal Jury Fund	150.00	59.02	136.05	116.33	-	33.67	77.55
000-451600	Technology Fund Fee	13,000.00	2,840.87	6,789.48	5,450.06	-	7,549.94	41.92
000-451700	Security Fee	15,000.00	3,252.06	7,678.71	6,296.01	-	8,703.99	41.97
000-451800	Time Payment Fee-City	4,000.00	1,306.25	2,312.99	2,182.31	-	1,817.69	54.56
000-451850	State Fines 10% Service Fee	15,000.00	4,733.86	10,610.97	11,199.97	-	3,800.03	74.67
000-451900	DPS Payment-Local	4,000.00	884.00	2,157.09	1,644.00	-	2,356.00	41.10
000-452000	Child Safety Fee	5,000.00	982.10	2,292.51	1,975.12	-	3,024.88	39.50
000-452100	Platting Fees	54,000.00	16,500.00	35,750.00	31,000.00	-	23,000.00	57.41
000-452200	Site Plan Fee	23,000.00	1,500.00	13,500.00	13,500.00	-	9,500.00	58.70
000-452300	Plan Check Fee	570,000.00	160,939.75	170,591.25	240,167.62	-	329,832.38	42.13
000-452320	Tree Mitigation Admin Fee	15,000.00	-	11,550.00	-	-	15,000.00	-
000-452400	BOA/Variance Fees	2,500.00	1,500.00	2,000.00	2,000.00	-	500.00	80.00
000-452600	Specific Use/Zone Chng Fee	26,450.00	13,650.00	12,750.00	17,150.00	-	9,300.00	64.84
000-452710	Zoning Ltr & Dev Rights	2,550.00	1,050.00	1,800.00	1,950.00	-	600.00	76.47
000-453100	Reinspection Fees	190,000.00	74,575.00	101,050.00	127,900.00	-	62,100.00	67.32
000-453110	Swim Pool Inspection Fee	2,900.00	990.00	330.00	2,530.00	-	370.00	87.24

CITY OF SCHERTZ

REVENUE REPORT (UNAUDITED)

AS OF: March 31, 2023

101 GENERAL FUND		CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT QUARTER	PRIOR YEAR Y-T-D	Y-T-D ACTUAL	Y-T-D ENCUMBRANCE	BUDGET BALANCE	% OF BUDGET
REVENUES								
000-453200	Lot Abatement	6,700.00	2,230.75	3,850.00	3,750.75	-	2,949.25	55.98
000-453211	Admin Fee-Inspections	10,000.00	800.00	7,200.00	1,900.00	-	8,100.00	19.00
000-453710	Foster Care	500.00	-	50.00	-	-	500.00	-
000-454200	Pool Gate Admission Fee	22,000.00	-	-	-	-	22,000.00	-
000-454300	Seasonal Pool Pass Fee	4,000.00	-	-	-	-	4,000.00	-
000-456110	Senior Center Memberships	16,000.00	12,856.00	13,025.00	16,034.00	-	(34.00)	100.21
000-456120	Senior Center Meal Fee	20,000.00	13,110.21	10,538.46	20,738.09	-	(738.09)	103.69
000-456500	HAZ MAT Fees	5,000.00	-	-	-	-	5,000.00	-
000-456600	Fire Re-inspection Fee	700.00	145.00	50.00	245.00	-	455.00	35.00
000-458000	Sale of General Fixed Assets	-	-	37,572.00	-	-	-	-
000-458110	Sale of Mdse - GovDeals	100,000.00	31,939.56	3,252.89	62,891.01	-	37,108.99	62.89
000-458400	Civic Center Rental Fees	225,000.00	134,039.75	134,682.75	213,142.25	-	11,857.75	94.73
000-458401	Capital Recovery Fee-Civic C	-	3,225.00	750.00	5,075.00	-	(5,075.00)	-
000-458402	Civic Center Ancillary Fees	-	825.00	265.00	1,735.00	-	(1,735.00)	-
000-458450	North Center Rental Fees	28,000.00	13,731.25	19,781.25	28,656.25	-	(656.25)	102.34
000-458460	Senior Center Rental	7,000.00	2,100.00	-	3,500.00	-	3,500.00	50.00
000-458500	Community Center Rental Fees	40,000.00	19,756.50	26,020.25	41,871.00	-	(1,871.00)	104.68
000-458501	Community Center Service Fees	-	150.00	400.00	150.00	-	(150.00)	-
000-458510	Grand Ballroom Rental Fees	-	(2,825.00)	(25,593.75)	(4,625.00)	-	4,625.00	-
000-458520	Cut-Off Hall Rental Fees	-	-	600.00	-	-	-	-
000-458540	Bluebonnet Hall Rental Fees	-	-	(1,837.50)	(900.00)	-	900.00	-
000-458550	Pavilion Rental Fees	25,000.00	8,607.50	11,290.00	11,912.50	-	13,087.50	47.65
000-458560	Chamber of Comm Rent	7,800.00	5,850.00	3,900.00	5,850.00	-	1,950.00	75.00
000-458570	Non-Resident SYSA League	10,000.00	-	7,500.00	-	-	10,000.00	-
000-458590	Cancellation Fees-Event Rental	1,500.00	1,000.00	650.00	1,950.00	-	(450.00)	130.00
000-458650	NonResident User Fee-BVYA	-	-	3,530.00	2,540.00	-	(2,540.00)	-
000-458660	BVYA Utility Reimbursement	15,000.00	4,442.72	3,912.00	4,448.72	-	10,551.28	29.66
000-458670	SYSA Utility Reimbursement	7,500.00	1,720.38	4,982.20	1,720.38	-	5,779.62	22.94
000-458675	Lions Futbol Utility Reimbrsmt	15,000.00	9,336.00	3,516.00	9,336.00	-	5,664.00	62.24
000-458685	Recreation Programs	1,000.00	1,300.00	-	6,800.00	-	(5,800.00)	680.00
000-458685.00	Rec Prgrm-Kickball Leagues	2,600.00	1,625.00	3,600.00	1,625.00	-	975.00	62.50
000-458700	Vehicle Impoundment	-	3,130.00	6,660.00	6,100.00	-	(6,100.00)	-
000-459300	Notary Fee	50.00	12.00	30.00	30.00	-	20.00	60.00
000-459600	Animal Adoption Fee	12,000.00	2,850.00	5,230.00	7,100.00	-	4,900.00	59.17
000-459700	Pet Impoundment Fee	13,000.00	2,941.00	4,716.00	5,398.00	-	7,602.00	41.52
000-459800	Police Reports Fee	5,000.00	996.00	2,553.39	2,284.00	-	2,716.00	45.68
TOTAL Fees		2,189,200.00	683,136.39	967,921.18	1,153,918.06	-	1,035,281.94	52.71%

CITY OF SCHERTZ

REVENUE REPORT (UNAUDITED)

AS OF: March 31, 2023

101 GENERAL FUND		CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT QUARTER	PRIOR YEAR Y-T-D	Y-T-D ACTUAL	Y-T-D ENCUMBRANCE	BUDGET BALANCE	% OF BUDGET
REVENUES								
Fines								
000-463000	Library Fines	9,000.00	2,983.47	5,037.38	5,892.49	-	3,107.51	65.47
TOTAL Fines		9,000.00	2,983.47	5,037.38	5,892.49	-	3,107.51	65.47%
Inter-Jurisdictional								
000-473100	Bexar Co - Fire	21,077.00	-	7,025.92	-	-	21,077.00	-
000-473200	City of Seguin-Fire Contract	30,107.00	4,138.02	13,938.80	15,880.20	-	14,226.80	52.75
000-473300	Guadalupe Co-Library	220,000.00	36,192.00	126,672.00	90,480.00	-	129,520.00	41.13
000-474200	Library Services-Cibolo	40,000.00	-	40,000.00	-	-	40,000.00	-
000-474210	Library Services-Selma	25,000.00	-	24,825.00	-	-	25,000.00	-
000-474400	Dispatch Service-Cibolo	160,000.00	-	123,000.00	-	-	160,000.00	-
000-474600	School Crossing Guard-Bexar Co	36,000.00	7,162.02	18,412.00	17,003.14	-	18,996.86	47.23
000-474610	School Cross Guard-Guadalupe C	41,000.00	11,312.17	21,437.74	22,044.34	-	18,955.66	53.77
000-474620	School Crossing Guards - Comal	1,900.00	-	-	-	-	1,900.00	-
000-474700	School Officer Funding	551,268.00	135,808.75	183,756.00	315,548.25	-	235,719.75	57.24
000-474750	Crime Victim Liaison Agreement	25,000.00	-	6,250.00	-	-	25,000.00	-
TOTAL Inter-Jurisdictional		1,151,352.00	194,612.96	565,317.46	460,955.93	-	690,396.07	40.04%
Fund Transfers								
000-480000	Indirect Costs-EMS	216,994.00	54,248.49	106,370.02	108,497.02	-	108,496.98	50.00
000-480100	Indirect Costs-Hotel/Motel	69,915.00	17,478.75	37,221.52	34,957.50	-	34,957.50	50.00
000-481000	Transfer In - Reserves	1,052,715.00	-	-	-	-	1,052,715.00	-
000-485000	Interfund Charges-Drainage-5%	320,073.00	80,018.25	154,005.00	160,036.50	-	160,036.50	50.00
000-486000	Interfund Chrges-Admin W&S	1,493,620.00	373,404.99	739,115.02	746,810.02	-	746,809.98	50.00
000-486202	Transfer In-Water&Sewer Fund	4,000.00	-	-	-	-	4,000.00	-
000-486203	Transfer In-EMS	4,000.00	-	-	-	-	4,000.00	-
000-486204	Transfer In-Drainage	1,000.00	-	-	-	-	1,000.00	-
000-487000	Interfund Charges-Fleet	470,050.00	128,454.00	252,754.50	256,908.00	-	213,142.00	54.66
000-488000	Interfund Charges-4B	542,221.00	-	253,492.00	271,110.50	-	271,110.50	50.00
TOTAL Fund Transfers		4,174,588.00	653,604.48	1,542,958.06	1,578,319.54	-	2,596,268.46	37.81%
Miscellaneous								
000-491000	Interest Earned	25,000.00	46,031.55	3,548.56	78,032.59	-	(53,032.59)	312.13
000-491200	Investment Income	150,000.00	238,525.65	19,912.68	356,175.67	-	(206,175.67)	237.45
000-491900	Unrealized Gain/Loss-CapOne	-	13,247.31	(46,463.32)	10,172.60	-	(10,172.60)	-
000-493000	Donations-Others	375.00	375.00	-	375.00	-	-	100.00
000-493120	Donations-Public Library	10,000.00	216.60	868.69	581.66	-	9,418.34	5.82
000-493400	Donations-Animal Control	5,000.00	140.00	1,192.00	1,005.00	-	3,995.00	20.10
000-493465	Donations-Senior Center	10,000.00	108.00	2,341.00	1,670.05	-	8,329.95	16.70

CITY OF SCHERTZ

REVENUE REPORT (UNAUDITED)

AS OF: March 31, 2023

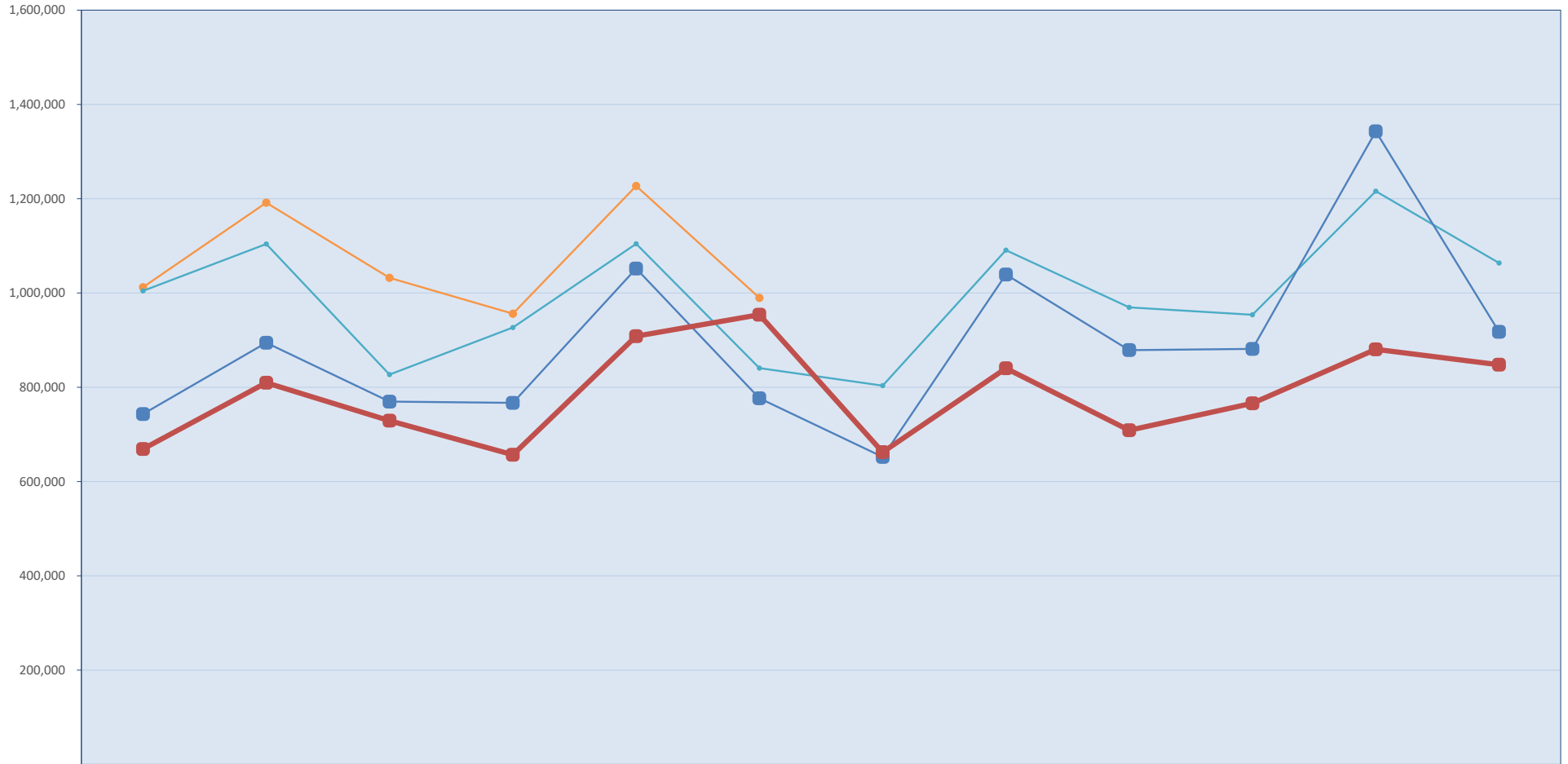
101 GENERAL FUND	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT QUARTER	PRIOR YEAR Y-T-D	Y-T-D ACTUAL	Y-T-D ENCUMBRANCE	BUDGET BALANCE	% OF BUDGET
REVENUES							
000-493503	Donation-Fire Rescue	1,000.00	-	-	150.00	-	850.00 15.00
000-493618	Donation - Veteran's Memorial	1,250.00	450.00	2,480.00	975.00	-	275.00 78.00
000-493700	July 4th Activities	26,000.00	1,000.00	-	1,000.00	-	25,000.00 3.85
000-493701	Proceeds-Holidazzle	12,500.00	6,000.00	21,600.00	16,070.00	-	(3,570.00) 128.56
000-493704	Moving on Main	4,000.00	8,500.00	5,300.00	8,500.00	-	(4,500.00) 212.50
000-493706	Music, Movies in the Park	8,000.00	-	-	-	-	8,000.00 -
000-493707	Cornhole League	2,000.00	820.00	-	820.00	-	1,180.00 41.00
000-494481	LawEnforcemtOfficersStd&	5,000.00	4,106.62	4,151.77	4,106.62	-	893.38 82.13
000-495100	Mobile Stage Rental Fees	-	-	1,050.00	1,550.00	-	(1,550.00) -
000-497000	Misc Income-Gen Fund	60,000.00	6,968.07	22,746.42	9,906.73	-	50,093.27 16.51
000-497005	Schertz Magazine Advertising	145,000.00	25,775.00	72,277.50	58,693.75	-	86,306.25 40.48
000-497100	Misc Income-Police	9,000.00	1,765.00	3,845.80	3,570.00	-	5,430.00 39.67
000-497150	Misc Income-Fire Department	-	-	0.11	-	-	- -
000-497200	Misc Income-Library	3,000.00	1,470.35	1,711.15	2,823.10	-	176.90 94.10
000-497210	Misc Income-Library Copier	14,000.00	4,364.72	6,863.50	8,157.82	-	5,842.18 58.27
000-497300	Misc Income-Animal Control	500.00	210.00	-	840.00	-	(340.00) 168.00
000-497400	Misc Income-Streets Dept	50,000.00	12,922.90	14,835.51	23,898.02	-	26,101.98 47.80
000-497460	Misc Income-Parks	-	-	84.60	-	-	- -
000-497500	Misc Income-TML Ins. Claims	25,000.00	5,870.28	830.26	20,938.75	-	4,061.25 83.76
000-497550	Misc Income-TML WC Reimbursmnt	10,000.00	-	46,030.27	155.01	-	9,844.99 1.55
000-497600	Misc Income-Vending Mach	1,600.00	143.27	691.27	554.87	-	1,045.13 34.68
000-497610	Misc Income-Muni Court	-	400.00	1.80	400.00	-	(400.00) -
000-498000	Reimbursmnt-Gen Fund	20,000.00	-	-	-	-	20,000.00 -
000-498105	Reimbursmt Police OT-DEA	35,000.00	3,454.58	13,615.07	7,235.87	-	27,764.13 20.67
000-498110	Reimburmnt Fire-Emg Acti-OT	200,000.00	89,067.53	399,401.39	219,107.03	-	(19,107.03) 109.55
000-498150	Reimbursement - Library	7,000.00	-	-	-	-	7,000.00 -
TOTAL Miscellaneous		840,225.00	471,932.43	598,916.03	837,465.14	-	2,759.86 99.67%
TOTAL REVENUES		44,982,785.00	14,375,256.78	26,613,555.84	30,018,669.14	-	14,964,115.86 66.73%

GENERAL FUND
CASH IN BANK AND INVESTMENTS

AS OF: March 31, 2023

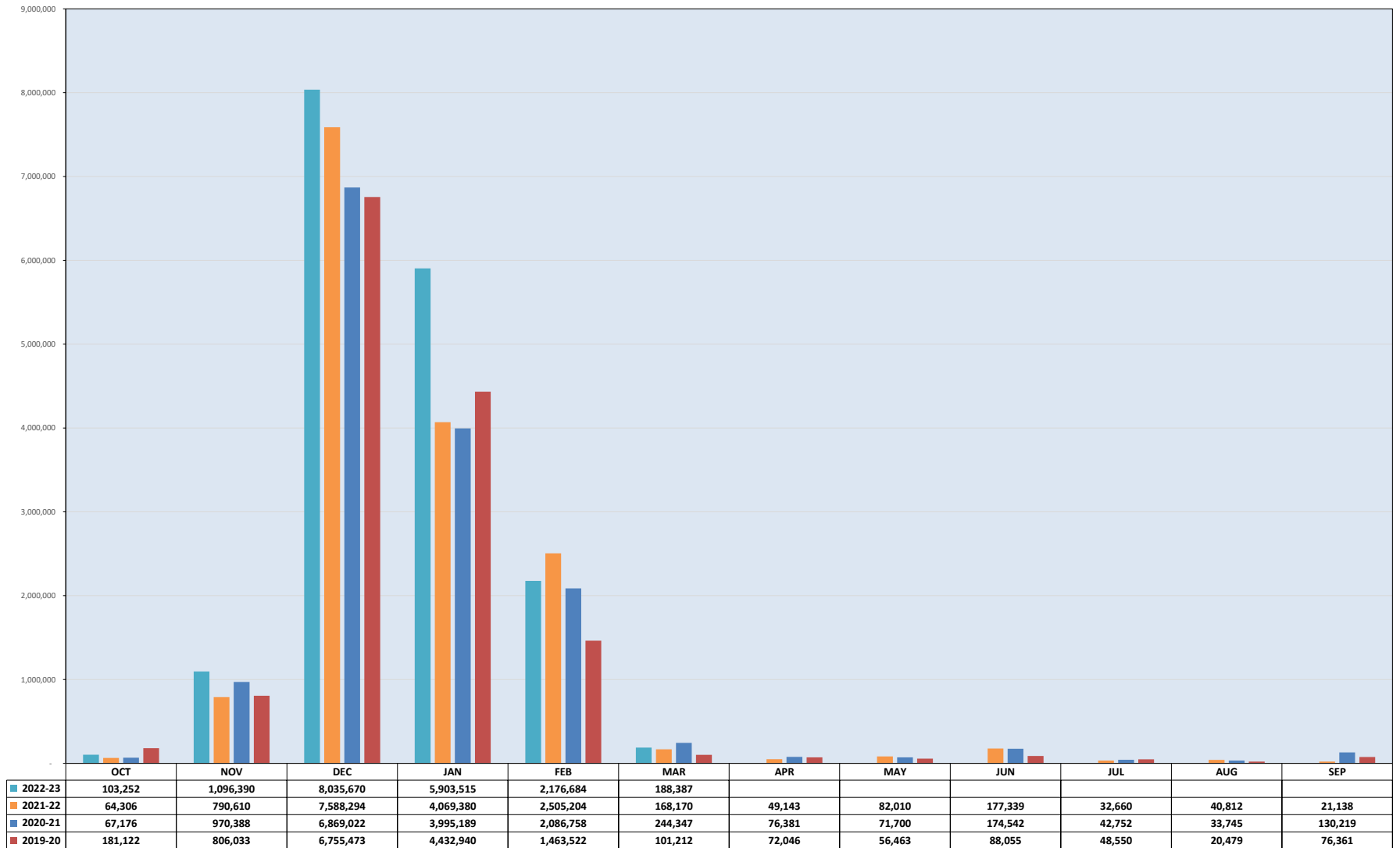
Cash in Bank		
Claim on Operating Cash Pool-Checking	\$	1,538,578.81
Cash in Investments		
LOGIC Investment-General Fund		20,505,898.40
LOGIC Investment-Equip Replacement		81,424.82
LOGIC Investment-Veh Replacement		549,029.97
LOGIC Investment-Air Condi Replacment		298,786.37
CAPITAL ONE Investment-General Fund		1,425,546.86
CD - Bank of New York		252,895.65
CD - Capital One MCLEAN		253,328.51
CD - Capital One ALLEN		253,328.51
CD - Goldman Sachs		253,328.51
Total Cash in Bank & Investments	\$	<u>25,412,146.41</u>

Sales Tax-General Fund

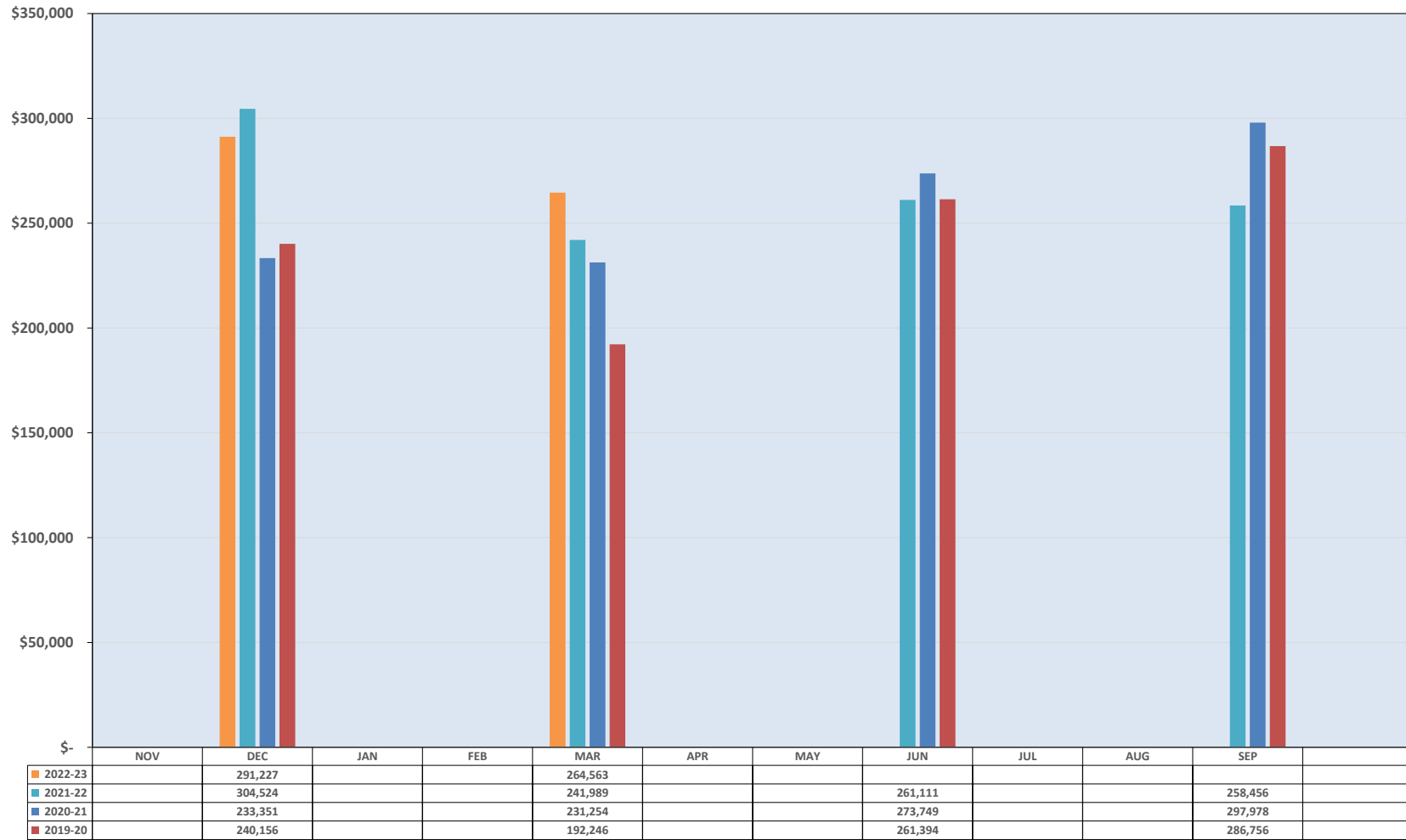


	OCT	NOV	DEC	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP
2022-23	1,012,285	1,191,635	1,032,144	956,099	1,227,037	989,612						
2021-22	1,004,614	1,103,814	826,933	926,859	1,104,306	840,622	803,436	1,090,848	969,440	953,702	1,215,909	1,063,576
2020-21	743,235	894,399	769,523	766,917	1,051,843	776,582	652,217	1,039,235	878,852	881,389	1,342,856	917,603
2019-20	669,061	809,661	729,135	656,810	908,377	953,913	662,240	840,330	708,822	765,963	880,492	847,850

ADVALOREM TAX



CITY PUBLIC SERVICE



2022-23 2021-22 2020-21 2019-20

CITY OF SCHERTZ
 REVENUE AND EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
 AS OF: March 31, 2023

CITY OF SCHERTZ

106-SPECIAL EVENTS FUND	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT QUARTER	PRIOR YEAR Y-T-D	Y-T-D ACTUAL	Y-T-D ENCUMBRANCE	BUDGET BALANCE	% OF BUDGET
FINANCIAL SUMMARY							
<u>REVENUE SUMMARY</u>							
Miscellaneous	24,000.00	10,818.64	49,943.41	49,073.66	-	(25,073.66)	204.47
TOTAL REVENUES	24,000.00	10,818.64	49,943.41	49,220.38	-	(25,220.38)	205.08%
<u>EXPENDITURE SUMMARY</u>							
<u>GENERAL GOVERNMENT</u>							
<u>CULTURAL</u>							
KICK CANCER	10,000.00	10,980.29	3,161.87	10,980.29	336.00	(1,316.29)	113.16
HAL BALDWIN SCHOLARSHIP	14,000.00	1,500.00	14,706.88	16,167.58	-	(2,167.58)	115.48
TOTAL CULTURAL	24,000.00	12,480.29	17,868.75	27,147.87	336.00	(3,483.87)	114.52%
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	24,000.00	12,480.29	17,868.75	27,147.87	336.00	(3,483.87)	114.52%
REVENUE OVER(UNDER) EXPEND	-	(1,661.65)	32,074.66	22,072.51	(336.00)	(21,736.51)	

CITY OF SCHERTZ

REVENUE REPORT (UNAUDITED)

AS OF: March 31, 2023

CITY OF SCHERTZ

		CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT QUARTER	PRIOR YEAR Y-T-D	Y-T-D ACTUAL	Y-T-D ENCUMBRANCE	BUDGET BALANCE	% OF BUDGET
106-SPECIAL EVENTS FUND								
REVENUES								
<u>Fund Transfers</u>								
000-486101	Transfer In-General Fund	-	-	-	146.72	-	(146.72)	-
TOTAL Fund Transfers		-	-	-	146.72	-	(146.72)	0.00%
<u>Miscellaneous</u>								
000-491200	Investment Income	-	215.47	10.07	390.49	-	(390.49)	-
000-492200	Kick Cancer	10,000.00	10,103.17	9,595.00	10,103.17	-	(103.17)	101.03
000-493621	Hal Baldwin Scholarship	14,000.00	500.00	35,626.34	38,580.00	-	(24,580.00)	275.57
TOTAL Miscellaneous		24,000.00	10,818.64	49,943.41	49,073.66	-	(25,073.66)	204.47%
TOTAL REVENUES		24,000.00	10,818.64	49,943.41	49,220.38	-	(25,220.38)	205.08%

SPECIAL EVENTS FUND
CASH IN BANK AND INVESTMENTS

AS OF: March 31, 2023

CITY OF SCHERTZ

Cash in Bank	Current
Claim on Operating Cash Pool-Checking	\$ 142,206.93
Cash in Investments	
Texas Class- Special Events	<u>18,586.03</u>
Total Cash in Bank & Investments	<u>\$ 160,792.96</u>

CITY OF SCHERTZ
 REVENUE AND EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
 AS OF: March 31, 2023

110-PEG FUND	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	CURRENT PERIOD	CURRENT PERIOD	CURRENT QUARTER	PRIOR YEAR Y-T-D	Y-T-D ACTUAL	Y-T-D ENCUMBRANCE	BUDGET BALANCE	% OF BUDGET
FINANCIAL SUMMARY		P-1	P-2	P-3						
REVENUE SUMMARY										
Franchises	90,000.00	3,714.82	19,183.79	-	22,898.61	40,559.46	38,060.99	-	51,939.01	42.29
Fund Transfers	854,770.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	854,770.00	-
TOTAL REVENUES	944,770.00	3,714.82	19,183.79	-	22,898.61	40,559.46	38,060.99	-	906,709.01	4.03%
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY										
GENERAL GOVERNMENT										
Non Departmental										
MISC & PROJECTS										
Projects										
Capital Outlay	854,770.00	3,353.07	-	57,775.20	61,128.27	-	166,201.22	497,070.13	191,498.65	77.60
TOTAL MISC & PROJECTS	914,770.00	3,353.07	-	57,775.20	61,128.27	-	166,201.22	497,070.13	251,498.65	72.51%
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	914,770.00	3,353.07	-	57,775.20	61,128.27	-	166,201.22	497,070.13	251,498.65	72.51%
REVENUE OVER(UNDER) EXPEND	30,000.00	361.75	19,183.79	(57,775.20)	(38,229.66)	40,559.46	(128,140.23)	(497,070.13)	655,210.36	

CITY OF SCHERTZ
 REVENUE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
 AS OF: March 31, 2023

110-PEG FUND		CURRENT	CURRENT	CURRENT	CURRENT	CURRENT	PRIOR YEAR Y-T-D	Y-T-D ACTUAL	Y-T-D	BUDGET	% OF
REVENUES		BUDGET	PERIOD	PERIOD	PERIOD	QUARTER			ENCUMBRANCE	BALANCE	BUDGET
			P-1	P-2	P-3						
<u>Franchises</u>											
000-421350	Time Warner - PEG Fee	60,000.00	-	15,615.75	-	15,615.75	31,532.06	30,778.13	-	29,221.87	51.30
000-421465	AT&T PEG Fee	30,000.00	3,714.82	3,568.04	-	7,282.86	9,027.40	7,282.86	-	22,717.14	24.28
TOTAL Franchises		90,000.00	3,714.82	19,183.79	-	22,898.61	40,559.46	38,060.99	-	51,939.01	42.29%
<u>Fund Transfers</u>											
000-481000	Transfer In - Reserves	854,770.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	854,770.00	-
TOTAL Fund Transfers		854,770.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	854,770.00	0.00%
<u>Miscellaneous</u>											
TOTAL REVENUES		944,770.00	3,714.82	19,183.79	-	22,898.61	40,559.46	38,060.99	-	906,709.01	4.03%

PEG FUND
CASH IN BANK AND INVESTMENTS

AS OF: March 31, 2023

Cash in Bank

 Cash Balance

\$ 734,965.00

Total Cash in Bank & Investments

\$ 734,965.00

CITY OF SCHERTZ
 REVENUE AND EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
 AS OF: March 31, 2023

	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT QUARTER	PRIOR YEAR Y-T-D	Y-T-D ACTUAL	Y-T-D ENCUMBRANCE	BUDGET BALANCE	% OF BUDGET
202-WATER & SEWER							
FINANCIAL SUMMARY							
<u>REVENUE SUMMARY</u>							
Franchises	400,000.00	210,671.64	268,426.92	215,193.33	-	184,806.67	53.80
Fees	27,487,000.00	6,830,191.25	13,427,761.13	14,414,100.08	-	13,072,899.92	52.44
Fund Transfers	150,000.00	37,500.00	75,000.36	75,000.00	-	75,000.00	50.00
Miscellaneous	448,858.00	158,553.47	221,564.29	334,286.64	-	114,571.36	74.47
TOTAL REVENUES	28,485,858.00	7,236,916.36	13,992,752.70	15,038,580.05	-	13,447,277.95	52.79%
<u>EXPENDITURE SUMMARY</u>							
<u>BUSINESS OFFICE</u>							
Personnel Services	568,896.00	149,543.78	269,643.99	278,586.37	36,229.02	254,080.61	55.34
Supplies	213,090.63	87,713.48	111,245.56	88,355.10	104,211.56	20,523.97	90.37
City Support Services	65,679.91	1,920.00	37,261.69	43,158.36	7,540.00	14,981.55	77.19
Utility Services	11,500.00	2,051.62	4,493.30	3,180.35	-	8,319.65	27.66
Operations Support	120,000.00	30,195.72	52,374.24	50,600.16	62,849.14	6,550.70	94.54
Staff Support	8,700.00	2,067.07	2,295.88	3,218.75	-	5,481.25	37.00
Professional Services	273,000.00	68,189.99	133,154.28	150,130.36	-	122,869.64	54.99
Maintenance Services	18,700.00	-	2,100.00	-	-	18,700.00	-
Operating Equipment	2,220.09	-	-	-	-	2,220.09	-
TOTAL BUSINESS OFFICE	1,281,786.63	341,681.66	612,568.94	617,229.45	210,874.22	453,682.96	64.61%
<u>W & S ADMINISTRATION</u>							
Personnel Services	2,027,484.00	496,461.63	889,015.32	921,462.60	142,290.01	963,731.39	52.47
Supplies	63,000.00	2,264.48	11,315.96	12,879.64	2,734.61	47,385.75	24.78
City Support Services	190,500.00	1,236.68	71,820.39	87,751.17	24.18	102,724.65	46.08
Utility Services	3,585,500.00	925,814.39	1,647,674.12	1,765,047.53	217.44	1,820,235.03	49.23
Operations Support	10,050.00	1,133.62	3,224.84	2,285.63	-	7,764.37	22.74
Staff Support	43,000.00	6,851.98	7,407.34	11,279.04	5,542.31	26,178.65	39.12
Professional Services	428,400.00	183,216.83	148,917.05	226,910.73	17,020.00	184,469.27	56.94
Fund Charges/Transfers	6,746,368.00	1,974,951.06	3,816,193.99	3,253,950.53	-	3,492,417.47	48.23
Maintenance Services	9,570,200.00	3,428,681.43	4,698,821.25	4,554,279.07	3,774,357.61	1,241,563.32	87.03
Other Costs	40,000.00	-	36,605.45	36,605.45	-	3,394.55	91.51
Debt Service	2,499,777.00	2,117,235.24	1,282,098.50	2,117,235.24	502,290.75	(119,748.99)	104.79
Rental/Leasing	72,275.00	53,775.05	62,265.24	54,401.61	17,000.00	873.39	98.79
Operating Equipment	7,000.00	137.39	764.75	4,465.03	-	2,534.97	63.79
Capital Outlay	261,400.00	-	32,158.31	193,006.13	341,847.50	(273,453.63)	204.61
TOTAL PUBLIC WORKS	25,544,954.00	9,191,759.78	12,765,417.34	13,241,559.40	4,803,324.41	7,500,070.19	70.64%

CITY OF SCHERTZ
 REVENUE AND EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
 AS OF: March 31, 2023

202-WATER & SEWER	CURRENT	CURRENT	PRIOR YEAR	Y-T-D	Y-T-D	Y-T-D	BUDGET	% OF
FINANCIAL SUMMARY	BUDGET	QUARTER	Y-T-D	ACTUAL	ENCUMBRANCE	BALANCE	BUDGET	BUDGET
<u>MISC & PROJECTS</u>								
<u>PROJECTS</u>								
Fund Charges/Transfers	-	-	5,000,000.00	326,181.00	-	(326,181.00)	-	
TOTAL PROJECTS	-	506.00	5,000,000.00	326,687.00	-	(326,687.00)	0.00%	
TOTAL MISC & PROJECTS	-	506.00	5,000,000.00	326,687.00	-	(326,687.00)	0.00%	
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	26,826,740.63	9,533,947.44	18,377,986.28	14,185,475.85	5,014,198.63	7,627,066.15	71.57%	
** REVENUE OVER(UNDER)EXPENSES **	1,659,117.37	(2,297,031.08)	(4,385,233.58)	853,104.20	(5,014,198.63)	5,820,211.80		

CITY OF SCHERTZ
REVENUE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
AS OF: March 31, 2023

		CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT QUARTER	PRIOR YEAR Y-T-D	Y-T-D ACTUAL	Y-T-D ENCUMBRANCE	BUDGET BALANCE	% OF BUDGET
202-WATER & SEWER								
REVENUES								
<u>Franchises</u>								
000-421490	Cell Tower Leasing	400,000.00	210,671.64	268,426.92	215,193.33	-	184,806.67	53.80
TOTAL Franchises		400,000.00	210,671.64	268,426.92	215,193.33	-	184,806.67	53.80%
<u>Fees</u>								
000-455200	Garbage Collection Fee	5,300,000.00	1,471,377.57	2,738,121.92	2,948,595.32	-	2,351,404.68	55.63
000-455600	Fire Line Fees	22,000.00	-	-	-	-	22,000.00	-
000-455700	Recycle Fee Revenue	340,000.00	87,420.81	172,796.04	174,617.60	-	165,382.40	51.36
000-455800	W&S Line Constructn Reimbur	25,000.00	400.00	8,203.00	1,010.00	-	23,990.00	4.04
000-457100	Sale of Water	12,600,000.00	2,818,149.09	5,718,523.51	6,380,026.46	-	6,219,973.54	50.64
000-457110	Edwards Water Lease	40,000.00	-	-	-	-	40,000.00	-
000-457120	Water Transfer Charge-Selma	15,000.00	-	-	-	-	15,000.00	-
000-457200	Sale of Meters	100,000.00	19,711.97	37,543.55	39,160.74	-	60,839.26	39.16
000-457400	Sewer Charges	8,800,000.00	2,357,352.48	4,599,183.68	4,710,837.82	-	4,089,162.18	53.53
000-457500	Water Penalties	240,000.00	75,179.33	151,989.43	158,802.14	-	81,197.86	66.17
000-458110	Sale of Merchandise - GovDeals	2,500.00	-	-	-	-	2,500.00	-
000-459200	NSF Check Fee-Water&Sewer	2,500.00	600.00	1,400.00	1,050.00	-	1,450.00	42.00
TOTAL Fees		27,487,000.00	6,830,191.25	13,427,761.13	14,414,100.08	-	13,072,899.92	52.44%
<u>Fund Transfers</u>								
000-486204	Interfnd Chrg-Drainage Billing	150,000.00	37,500.00	75,000.00	75,000.00	-	75,000.00	50.00
TOTAL Fund Transfers		150,000.00	37,500.00	75,000.36	75,000.00	-	75,000.00	50.00%
<u>Miscellaneous</u>								
000-490000	Misc Charges	10,500.00	3,109.00	5,900.00	5,790.00	-	4,710.00	55.14
000-491000	Interest Earned	25,000.00	3,258.22	5,994.18	7,644.60	-	17,355.40	30.58
000-491200	Investment Income	100,000.00	100,565.14	30,911.23	183,563.35	-	(83,563.35)	183.56
000-497000	Misc Income-W&S	18,000.00	8,539.83	1,581.92	16,543.65	-	1,456.35	91.91
000-498110	Salary Reimb-SSLGC	295,358.00	43,081.28	177,177.11	120,745.04	-	174,612.96	40.88
000-499100	Distribution-GSE Bond Set	-	-	(0.15)	-	-	-	-
TOTAL Miscellaneous		448,858.00	158,553.47	221,564.29	334,286.64	-	114,571.36	74.47%
TOTAL REVENUES		28,485,858.00	7,236,916.36	13,992,752.70	15,038,580.05	-	13,447,277.95	52.79%

**WATER & SEWER
CASH IN BANK AND INVESTMENTS**

AS OF: March 31, 2023

Cash in Bank

Claim on Operating Cash Pool-Checking	\$ 163,256.64
---------------------------------------	---------------

Cash in Investments

Lone Star Investment-Water&Sewer	6,505,118.14
Lone Star Investment-W&S Customer Deposits	327,146.58
Lone Star Investment-W&S Equip Replacement	196,695.96
Lone Star Investment-W&S Veh Replacement	284,145.13
Schertz Bank & Trust-Certificate of Deposit	<u>1,183,796.96</u>
	\$ 8,496,902.77

Total Cash in Bank & Investments	<u><u>\$ 8,660,159.41</u></u>
---	--------------------------------------

CITY OF SCHERTZ
REVENUE AND EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
AS OF: March 31, 2023

203-EMS	CURRENT	CURRENT	PRIOR YEAR	Y-T-D	Y-T-D	Y-T-D	BUDGET	% OF
FINANCIAL SUMMARY	BUDGET	QUARTER	Y-T-D	ACTUAL	ACTUAL	ENCUMBRANCE	BALANCE	BUDGET
REVENUE SUMMARY								
Fees	7,605,302.40	2,076,904.75	3,722,420.89	4,119,103.38		(550.00)	3,486,749.02	54.15
Inter-Jurisdictional	3,978,179.42	961,319.49	2,293,040.04	1,942,648.49		-	2,035,530.93	48.83
Fund Transfers	262,000.00	-	-	-		-	262,000.00	-
Miscellaneous	137,500.00	35,459.03	28,118.29	88,638.25		-	48,861.75	64.46
TOTAL REVENUES	11,982,981.82	3,073,683.27	6,043,579.22	6,150,390.12		(550.00)	5,833,141.70	51.32%
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY								
PUBLIC SAFETY								
SCHERTZ EMS								
Personnel Services	6,238,590.00	1,845,613.57	3,021,329.40	3,420,443.10		380,585.42	2,437,561.48	60.93
Supplies	398,525.00	123,222.07	209,861.17	273,052.48		52,849.91	72,622.61	81.78
City Support Services	158,500.00	5,605.36	48,922.12	53,499.14		-	105,000.86	33.75
Utility Services	176,000.00	43,083.72	61,690.90	75,913.09		397.66	99,689.25	43.36
Operations Support	31,500.00	8,867.92	17,269.22	17,163.08		683.00	13,653.92	56.65
Staff Support	89,500.00	7,042.74	40,294.14	35,217.15		20,065.83	34,217.02	61.77
City Assistance	624,989.01	105,409.87	258,413.73	260,199.12		51,707.75	313,082.14	49.91
Professional Services	125,500.00	27,739.14	93,788.85	64,241.32		21,666.69	39,591.99	68.45
Fund Charges/Transfers	3,145,058.40	935,813.98	1,526,918.27	1,854,040.00		-	1,291,018.40	58.95
Maintenance Services	13,000.00	3,360.00	960.00	4,200.00		-	8,800.00	32.31
Rental/Leasing	150,000.00	-	66,593.48	-		-	150,000.00	-
Operating Equipment	120,500.00	17,587.51	13,081.65	29,666.17		4,655.62	86,178.21	28.48
Capital Outlay	710,000.00	8,543.55	654,261.66	65,445.40		275,596.42	368,958.18	48.03
TOTAL PUBLIC SAFETY	11,981,662.41	3,131,889.43	6,130,109.59	6,153,080.05		808,208.30	5,020,374.06	58.10%
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	11,981,662.41	3,131,889.43	6,130,109.59	6,153,080.05		808,208.30	5,020,374.06	58.10%
** REVENUE OVER(UNDER) EXPENSES **	1,319.41	(58,206.16)	(86,530.37)	(2,689.93)		(808,758.30)	812,767.64	

CITY OF SCHERTZ
REVENUE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
AS OF: March 31, 2023

		CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT QUARTER	PRIOR YEAR Y-T-D	Y-T-D ACTUAL	Y-T-D ENCUMBRANCE	BUDGET BALANCE	% OF BUDGET
203-EMS REVENUES								
<u>Fees</u>								
000-456100	Ambulance/Mileage Transprt Fee	7,248,302.40	2,011,722.11	3,533,380.75	3,923,819.45	-	3,324,482.95	54.13
000-456110	Passport Membership Fees	26,000.00	4,740.00	24,865.00	23,755.00	-	2,245.00	91.37
000-456120	EMT Class - Fees	140,000.00	36,340.00	86,375.00	84,765.00	(550.00)	55,785.00	60.15
000-456122	CE Class - Fees	20,000.00	-	-	-	-	20,000.00	-
000-456130	Immunization Fees	3,000.00	60.00	2,227.45	1,780.00	-	1,220.00	59.33
000-456140	Billing Fees-External	28,000.00	6,620.64	10,192.98	14,843.06	-	13,156.94	53.01
000-456150	Standby Fees	50,000.00	-	34,679.95	33,772.25	-	16,227.75	67.54
000-456155	Community Services Support	50,000.00	7,680.00	11,468.76	16,970.62	-	33,029.38	33.94
000-456160	MIH Services	40,000.00	9,742.00	19,181.00	19,398.00	-	20,602.00	48.50
000-459200	NSF Check Fee	-	-	50.00	-	-	-	-
TOTAL Fees		7,605,302.40	2,076,904.75	3,722,420.89	4,119,103.38	(550.00)	3,486,749.02	54.15%
<u>Inter-Jurisdictional</u>								
000-473500	Seguin/Guadalupe Co Support	927,934.89	231,983.73	463,967.46	463,967.46	-	463,967.43	50.00
000-474200	JBSA Support	654,777.78	163,694.43	264,877.70	326,399.59	-	328,378.19	49.85
000-474300	Cibolo Support	557,333.70	139,333.43	264,521.98	278,666.86	-	278,666.84	50.00
000-475100	Comal Co ESD #6	132,247.05	34,836.38	77,190.52	34,836.38	-	97,410.67	26.34
000-475200	Live Oak Support	273,764.40	68,441.10	133,157.07	136,882.20	-	136,882.20	50.00
000-475300	Universal City Support	345,554.30	86,388.58	167,942.44	172,777.16	-	172,777.14	50.00
000-475400	Selma Support	186,132.10	46,533.03	90,145.12	93,066.06	-	93,066.04	50.00
000-475500	Schertz Support	725,514.30	181,378.58	347,822.12	362,757.16	-	362,757.14	50.00
000-475600	Santa Clara Support	12,236.00	3,059.00	5,976.52	6,118.00	-	6,118.00	50.00
000-475800	Marion Support	22,684.90	5,671.23	10,681.94	11,342.46	-	11,342.44	50.00
000-475910	TASPP Program	140,000.00	-	466,757.17	55,835.16	-	84,164.84	39.88
TOTAL Inter-Jurisdictional		3,978,179.42	961,319.49	2,293,040.04	1,942,648.49	-	2,035,530.93	48.83%
<u>Fund Transfers</u>								
000-486000	Transfer In-Reserves	262,000.00	-	-	-	-	262,000.00	-
TOTAL Fund Transfers		262,000.00	-	-	-	-	262,000.00	0.00%
<u>Miscellaneous</u>								
000-491000	Interest Earned	1,500.00	1,502.37	163.70	5,076.89	-	(3,576.89)	338.46
000-491200	Investment Income	4,000.00	7,089.26	401.67	15,660.93	-	(11,660.93)	391.52
000-493203	Donations-EMS	2,000.00	3,000.48	650.00	465.00	-	1,535.00	23.25
000-497000	Misc Income	60,000.00	7,633.70	7,567.99	37,349.08	-	22,650.92	62.25
000-497100	Recovery of Bad Debt	20,000.00	2,568.48	3,662.63	5,897.87	-	14,102.13	29.49
000-497110	Collection Agency-Bad Debt	50,000.00	6,579.15	15,672.30	24,188.48	-	25,811.52	48.38
TOTAL Miscellaneous		137,500.00	28,373.44	28,118.29	88,638.25	-	48,861.75	64.46%
TOTAL REVENUES		11,982,981.82	3,066,597.68	6,043,579.22	6,150,390.12	(550.00)	5,833,141.70	51.32%

CITY OF SCHERTZ
CASH IN BANK AND INVESTMENTS

AS OF: March 31, 2023

Cash in Bank		
Claim on Operating Cash Pool-Checking	\$	413,227.99
Cash in Investments		
EMS-Logic		<u>528,982.91</u>
Total Cash in Bank & Investments	\$	<u>942,210.90</u>

CITY OF SCHERTZ
 REVENUE AND EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
 AS OF: March 31, 2023

204-DRAINAGE	CURRENT	CURRENT	PRIOR YEAR	Y-T-D	Y-T-D ACTUAL	Y-T-D	BUDGET	% OF
FINANCIAL SUMMARY	BUDGET	QUARTER	Y-T-D	Y-T-D	ACTUAL	ENCUMBRANCE	BALANCE	BUDGET
REVENUE SUMMARY								
Permits	7,000.00	2,900.00	4,250.00	8,450.00	-	-	(1,450.00)	120.71
Fees	1,258,500.00	316,110.90	626,528.93	631,611.40	-	-	626,888.60	50.19
Fund Transfers	182,573.00	-	-	-	-	-	182,573.00	-
Miscellaneous	2,000.00	7,205.04	294.53	12,690.71	-	-	(10,690.71)	634.54
TOTAL REVENUES	1,450,073.00	326,215.94	631,073.46	652,752.11	-	-	797,320.89	45.02%
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY								
PUBLIC WORKS								
DRAINAGE								
Personnel Services	525,214.00	133,113.44	161,995.81	262,735.18	30,963.42	-	231,515.40	55.92
Supplies	6,950.00	538.91	125.97	798.55	137.94	-	6,013.51	13.47
City Support Services	16,000.00	392.70	4,186.64	4,003.19	65.76	-	11,931.05	25.43
Utility Services	16,900.00	8,079.11	8,566.34	13,709.26	869.74	-	2,321.00	86.27
Staff Support	14,000.00	1,232.43	2,914.04	2,826.43	3,163.78	-	8,009.79	42.79
City Assistance	200.00	-	40.00	-	-	-	200.00	-
Professional Services	42,500.00	800.00	5,359.93	24,504.04	11,880.00	-	6,115.96	85.61
Fund Charges/Transfers	575,443.00	143,610.75	286,908.52	287,221.50	-	-	288,221.50	49.91
Maintenance Services	75,000.00	1,126.39	6,309.01	1,433.11	4,600.00	-	68,966.89	8.04
Other Costs	100.00	105.00	100.00	105.00	-	-	(5.00)	105.00
Operating Equipment	2,500.00	-	-	-	-	-	2,500.00	-
Capital Outlay	165,000.00	69,738.15	-	69,738.15	3,983.48	-	91,278.37	44.68
TOTAL DRAINAGE	1,439,807.00	358,736.88	476,506.26	667,074.41	55,664.12	-	717,068.47	50.20%
PROJECTS								
Maintenance Services	-	-	26,517.40	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	1,439,807.00	358,736.88	503,023.66	667,074.41	55,664.12	-	717,068.47	50.20%
** REVENUE OVER(UNDER) EXPEND	10,266.00	(32,520.94)	128,049.80	(14,322.30)	(55,664.12)	-	80,252.42	-

CITY OF SCHERTZ

REVENUE REPORT (UNAUDITED)

AS OF: March 31, 2023

204-DRAINAGE	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT QUARTER	PRIOR YEAR Y-T-D	Y-T-D ACTUAL	Y-T-D ENCUMBRANCE	BUDGET BALANCE	% OF BUDGET
REVENUES							
<u>Permits</u>							
000-432400 Floodplain Permit	7,000.00	2,900.00	4,250.00	8,450.00	-	(1,450.00)	120.71
TOTAL Permits	7,000.00	2,900.00	4,250.00	8,450.00	-	(1,450.00)	120.71%
<u>Fees</u>							
000-457500 Drainage Penalties	8,500.00	2,720.78	4,704.66	5,433.78	-	3,066.22	63.93
000-457600 Drainage Fee	1,250,000.00	313,390.12	621,824.27	626,177.62	-	623,822.38	50.09
TOTAL Fees	1,258,500.00	316,110.90	626,528.93	631,611.40	-	626,888.60	50.19%
<u>Fund Transfers</u>							
000-481000 Transfer In - Reserves	165,000.00	-	-	-	-	165,000.00	-
000-486101 Transfer In - General Fund	17,573.00	-	-	-	-	17,573.00	-
TOTAL Funds Transfers	182,573.00	-	-	-	-	182,573.00	0.00%
<u>Miscellaneous</u>							
000-491000 Interest Earned	500.00	1,153.01	47.45	2,622.74	-	(2,122.74)	524.55
000-491200 Investment Income	1,500.00	6,052.03	247.08	10,067.97	-	(8,567.97)	671.20
TOTAL Miscellaneous	2,000.00	7,205.04	294.53	12,690.71	-	(10,690.71)	634.54%
TOTAL REVENUES	1,450,073.00	326,215.94	631,073.46	652,752.11	-	797,320.89	45.02%

DRAINAGE
CASH IN BANK AND INVESTMENTS

AS OF: March 31, 2023

Cash in Bank

Claim on Operating Cash Pool-Checking	\$ 43,817.84
---------------------------------------	--------------

Cash in Investments

Lone Star Investment-Drainage Maint Fund	<u>573,518.09</u>
--	-------------------

Total Cash in Bank & Investments	<u>\$ 617,335.93</u>
---	-----------------------------

CITY OF SCHERTZ
 REVENUE AND EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
 AS OF: March 31, 2023

314-HOTEL TAX	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT QUARTER	PRIOR YEAR	Y-T-D	Y-T-D ACTUAL	Y-T-D ENCUMBRANCE	BUDGET BALANCE	% OF BUDGET
FINANCIAL SUMMARY								
REVENUE SUMMARY								
Taxes	640,000.00	109,346.60	370,720.91		268,832.12	-	371,167.88	42.01
Miscellaneous	8,500.00	20,234.14	1,331.32		35,740.07	-	(27,240.07)	420.47
TOTAL REVENUES	648,500.00	129,580.74	372,052.23		304,572.19	-	343,927.81	46.97%
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY								
NONDEPARTMENTAL								
Supplies	0.00	-	-		-	-	-	-
City Support Services	118,000.00	14,237.39	36,408.81		38,179.68	-	79,820.32	32.36
Operations Support	25,700.00	4,379.90	9,858.10		9,941.85	-	15,758.15	38.68
Professional Services	4,000.00	180.00	420.00		360.00	360.00	3,280.00	18.00
Fund Charges/Transfers	69,915.00	17,478.75	37,221.52		34,957.50	-	34,957.50	50.00
Maintenance Services	50,000.00	-	45,709.31		-	-	50,000.00	-
Operating Equipment	-	-	1,072.68		-	-	-	-
TOTAL NONDEPARTMENTAL	272,915.00	36,276.04	130,690.42		83,439.03	360.00	189,115.97	30.71%
TOTAL GENERAL GOVERNMENT	272,915.00	36,276.04	130,690.42		83,439.03	360.00	189,115.97	30.71%
MISC & PROJECTS								
PROJECTS								
Professional Services	-	-	44,571.11		1,440.00	-	(1,440.00)	-
Maintenance Services	-	-	-		40,997.22	-	(40,997.22)	-
TOTAL PROJECTS	-	-	44,571.11		42,437.22	-	(42,437.22)	0.00%
TOTAL MISC & PROJECTS	-	-	44,571.11		42,437.22	-	(42,437.22)	0.00%
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	272,915.00	36,276.04	175,261.53		125,876.25	360.00	146,678.75	46.25%
REVENUE OVER(UNDER) EXPENDITURE	375,585.00	93,304.70	196,790.70		178,695.94	(360.00)	197,249.06	

**HOTEL OCCUPANCY TAX FUND
CASH IN BANK AND INVESTMENTS**

AS OF: March 31, 2023

Cash in Bank

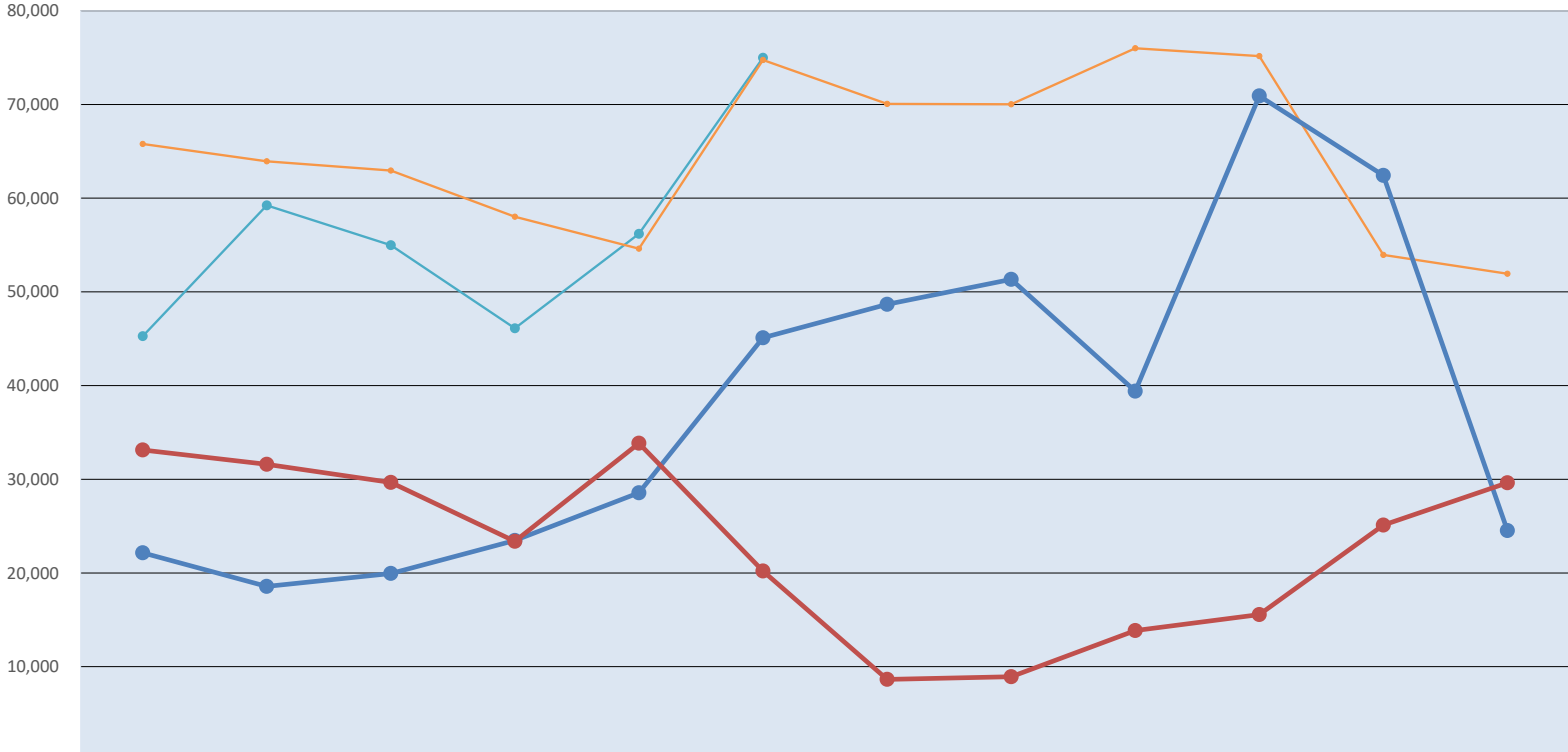
Claim on Operating Cash Pool-Checking \$ 8,691.51

Cash in Investments

Texas Class - Hotel Tax 1,779,670.29

Total Cash in Bank & Investments \$ 1,788,361.80

HOTEL OCCUPANCY TAX



	OCT	NOV	DEC	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP
2022-23	45,268	59,237	54,980	46,118	56,190	74,993						
2021-22	65,789	63,938	62,952	58,027	54,614	74,755	70,056	70,014	75,996	75,155	53,940	51,934
2020-21	22,147	18,567	19,948	23,467	28,556	45,098	48,675	51,329	39,397	70,910	62,432	24,529
2019-20	33,124	31,590	29,661	23,382	33,841	20,209	8,643	8,934	13,859	15,559	25,115	29,624

CITY OF SCHERTZ
 REVENUE AND EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
 AS OF: March 31, 2023

317-PARK	CURRENT	CURRENT	PRIOR YEAR	Y-T-D	Y-T-D	Y-T-D	BUDGET	% OF
	BUDGET	QUARTER	Y-T-D	ACTUAL	ENCUMBRANCE	BALANCE	BUDGET	
FINANCIAL SUMMARY								
<u>REVENUE SUMMARY</u>								
Fees	318,000.00	1,000.00	-	1,000.00	-	317,000.00	0.31	
Miscellaneous	1,025.00	3,147.20	160.53	5,619.22	-	(4,594.22)	548.22	
TOTAL REVENUES	319,025.00	4,147.20	160.53	6,619.22	-	312,405.78	2.07%	
<u>EXPENDITURE SUMMARY</u>								
<u>NON DEPARTMENTAL</u>								
<u>PARKLAND DEDICATION</u>								
Professional Services	25,000.00	-	-	-	-	25,000.00	-	
Capital Outlay	100,000.00	-	-	-	-	100,000.00	-	
TOTAL PARKLAND DEDICATION	125,000.00	-	-	-	-	125,000.00	0.00%	
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	125,000.00	-	-	-	-	125,000.00	0.00%	
REVENUE OVER(UNDER) EXPEND	194,025.00	4,147.20	160.53	6,619.22	-	187,405.78		

CITY OF SCHERTZ

REVENUE REPORT (UNAUDITED)

AS OF: March 31, 2023

317-PARK REVENUES		CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT QUARTER	PRIOR YEAR Y-T-D	Y-T-D ACTUAL	Y-T-D ENCUMBRANCE	BUDGET BALANCE	% OF BUDGET
<u>Fees</u>								
000-458800	Parkland Dedication	318,000.00	1,000.00	-	1,000.00	-	317,000.00	0.31
TOTAL Fees		318,000.00	1,000.00	-	1,000.00	-	317,000.00	0.31%
<u>Miscellaneous</u>								
000-491000	Interest Earned	25.00	35.61	0.53	118.31	-	(93.31)	473.24
000-491200	Investment Income	1,000.00	3,111.59	160.00	5,500.91	-	(4,500.91)	550.09
TOTAL Miscellaneous		1,025.00	3,147.20	160.53	5,619.22	-	(4,594.22)	548.22%
TOTAL REVENUES		319,025.00	4,147.20	160.53	6,619.22	-	312,405.78	2.07%

PARK FUND
CASH IN BANK AND INVESTMENTS

AS OF: March 31, 2023

Cash in Bank	Current
Claim on Operating Cash Pool-Checking	-
Cash in Investments	
Texas Class- Park Fund	268,141.27
Total in Investment Pool	<u>268,141.27</u>
Total Cash in Bank & Investments	<u>268,141.27</u>

CITY OF SCHERTZ
 REVENUE AND EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
 AS OF: March 31, 2023

319-TREE MITIGATION	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT QUARTER	PRIOR YEAR Y-T-D	Y-T-D ACTUAL	Y-T-D ENCUMBRANCE	BUDGET BALANCE	% OF BUDGET
<u>FINANCIAL SUMMARY</u>							
<u>REVENUE SUMMARY</u>							
Fees	70,000.00	29,300.00	65,450.00	45,615.00	-	24,385.00	65.16
Miscellaneous	1,400.00	8,612.15	386.89	15,382.66	-	(13,982.66)	1,098.76
TOTAL REVENUES	71,400.00	37,912.15	65,836.89	60,997.66	-	10,402.34	85.43%
<u>EXPENDITURE SUMMARY</u>							
<u>TREE MITIGATION</u>							
Maintenance Services	70,000.00	5,400.00	38,780.00	8,100.00	28,724.00	33,176.00	52.61
TOTAL TREE MITIGATION	70,000.00	5,400.00	38,780.00	8,100.00	28,724.00	33,176.00	52.61%
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	70,000.00	5,400.00	38,780.00	8,100.00	28,724.00	33,176.00	52.61%
REVENUE OVER(UNDER) EXPEND	1,400.00	32,512.15	27,056.89	52,897.66	(28,724.00)	(22,773.66)	

CITY OF SCHERTZ
 REVENUE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
 AS OF: March 31, 2023

319-TREE MITIGATION REVENUES		CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT QUARTER	PRIOR YEAR Y-T-D	Y-T-D ACTUAL	Y-T-D ENCUMBRANCE	BUDGET BALANCE	% OF BUDGET
<u>Fees</u>								
000-458900	Tree Mitigation	70,000.00	29,300.00	65,450.00	45,615.00	-	24,385.00	65.16
TOTAL Fees		70,000.00	29,300.00	65,450.00	45,615.00	-	24,385.00	65.16%
<u>Fund Transfers</u>								
<u>Miscellaneous</u>								
000-491000	Interest Earned	200.00	167.70	25.75	459.69	-	(259.69)	229.85
000-491200	Investment Income	1,200.00	8,444.45	361.14	14,922.97	-	(13,722.97)	1,243.58
TOTAL Miscellaneous		1,400.00	8,612.15	386.89	15,382.66	-	(13,982.66)	1098.76%
TOTAL REVENUES		71,400.00	37,912.15	65,836.89	60,997.66	-	10,402.34	85.43%

TREE MITIGATION FUND
CASH IN BANK AND INVESTMENTS

AS OF: March 31, 2023

Cash in Bank	
Claim on Operating Cash Pool-Checking	\$10,896.15
Cash in Investments	
MBIA Investment-Tree Mitigation	<u>750,060.76</u>
Total Cash in Bank & Investments	<u>\$760,956.91</u>

CITY OF SCHERTZ
 REVENUE AND EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
 AS OF: March 31, 2023

411-CAPITAL RECOVERY WATER	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT QUARTER	PRIOR YEAR Y-T-D	Y-T-D ACTUAL	Y-T-D ENCUMBRANCE	BUDGET BALANCE	% OF BUDGET
<u>FINANCIAL SUMMARY</u>							
<u>REVENUE SUMMARY</u>							
Fees	1,100,000.00	227,874.80	447,768.00	403,129.80	-	696,870.20	36.65
Miscellaneous	51,500.00	60,785.61	5,629.08	108,997.85	-	(57,497.85)	211.65
TOTAL REVENUES	1,151,500.00	288,660.41	453,397.08	512,127.65	-	639,372.35	44.47%
<u>EXPENDITURE SUMMARY</u>							
<u>GENERAL GOVERNMENT</u>							
<u>NONDEPARTMENTAL</u>							
City Support Services	11,748.00	-	-	-	-	11,748.00	-
Professional Services	44,000.00	-	2,877.37	-	36,438.81	7,561.19	82.82
TOTAL NON DEPARTMENTAL	55,748.00	-	2,877.37	-	36,438.81	19,309.19	65.36%
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	55,748.00	-	2,877.37	-	36,438.81	19,309.19	65.36%
REVENUE OVER(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	1,095,752.00	288,660.41	450,519.71	512,127.65	(36,438.81)	620,063.16	

CITY OF SCHERTZ

REVENUE REPORT (UNAUDITED)

AS OF: March 31, 2023

411-CAPITAL RECOVERY WATER	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT QUARTER	PRIOR YEAR Y-T-D	Y-T-D ACTUAL	Y-T-D ENCUMBRANCE	BUDGET BALANCE	% OF BUDGET
REVENUES							
<u>Fees</u>							
000-455900 Cap Rcvry-Water	1,100,000.00	227,874.80	447,768.00	403,129.80	-	696,870.20	36.65
TOTAL Fees	1,100,000.00	227,874.80	447,768.00	403,129.80	-	696,870.20	36.65%
<u>Fund Transfers</u>							
<u>Miscellaneous</u>							
		-					
000-491000 Interest Earned	1,500.00	352.89	67.21	963.06	-	536.94	64.2
000-491200 Investment Income	50,000.00	60,432.72	5,561.87	108,034.79	-	(58,034.79)	216.07
TOTAL Miscellaneous	51,500.00	60,785.61	5,629.08	108,997.85	-	(57,497.85)	211.65%
TOTAL REVENUES	1,151,500.00	288,660.41	453,397.08	512,127.65	-	639,372.35	44.47%

**CAPITAL RECOVERY WATER
CASH IN BANK AND INVESTMENTS**

AS OF: March 31, 2023

Cash in Bank

Claim on Operating Cash Pool-Checking \$ 70,193.57

Cash in Investments

Lone Star Investment-Capital Recovery Water 5,328,617.96

Total Cash in Bank & Investments \$ 5,398,811.53

CITY OF SCHERTZ
 REVENUE AND EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
 AS OF: March 31, 2023

421-CAPITAL RECOVERY SEWER	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT QUARTER	PRIOR YEAR Y-T-D	Y-T-D ACTUAL	Y-T-D ENCUMBRANCE	BUDGET BALANCE	% OF BUDGET
FINANCIAL SUMMARY							
REVENUE SUMMARY							
Fees	550,000.00	103,311.64	194,121.84	184,500.54	-	365,499.46	33.55
Miscellaneous	51,500.00	64,915.70	4,986.53	130,596.27	-	(79,096.27)	253.58
TOTAL REVENUES	601,500.00	168,227.34	199,108.37	315,096.81	-	286,403.19	52.39%
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY							
GENERAL GOVERNMENT							
NONDEPARTMENTAL							
City Support Services	11,748.00	-	-	-	-	11,748.00	-
Professional Services	52,500.00	404.44	5,159.75	1,557.72	76,559.25	(25,616.97)	148.79
TOTAL NON DEPARTMENTAL	64,248.00	404.44	5,159.75	1,557.72	76,559.25	(13,868.97)	121.59%
MISC & PROJECTS							
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	64,248.00	404.44	5,159.75	1,557.72	76,559.25	(13,868.97)	121.59%
REVENUE OVER(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	537,252.00	167,822.90	193,948.62	313,539.09	(76,559.25)	300,272.16	

CITY OF SCHERTZ

REVENUE REPORT (UNAUDITED)

AS OF: March 31, 2023

421-CAPITAL RECOVERY SEWER REVENUES	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT QUARTER	PRIOR YEAR Y-T-D	Y-T-D ACTUAL	Y-T-D ENCUMBRANCE	BUDGET BALANCE	% OF BUDGET
<u>Fees</u>							
000-455910 Cap Rcvry-Waste Water	550,000.00	103,311.64	194,121.84	184,500.54	-	365,499.46	33.55
TOTAL Fees	550,000.00	103,311.64	194,121.84	184,500.54	-	365,499.46	33.55%
<u>Fund Transfers</u>							
<u>Miscellaneous</u>							
000-491000 Interest Earned	1,500.00	5,303.50	8.54	17,586.65	-	(16,086.65)	1,172.44
000-491200 Investment Income	50,000.00	59,612.20	11,987.93	112,858.68	-	(62,858.68)	225.72
000-491900 Unrealize Gain/Loss-Caplt One	-	-	(7,009.94)	150.94	-	(150.94)	-
TOTAL Miscellaneous	51,500.00	64,915.70	4,986.53	130,596.27	-	(79,096.27)	253.58%
TOTAL REVENUES	601,500.00	168,227.34	199,108.37	315,096.81	-	286,403.19	52.39%

**CAPITAL RECOVERY SEWER
CASH IN BANK AND INVESTMENTS**

AS OF: March 31, 2023

Cash in Bank

Claim on Operating Cash Pool-Checking \$ 15,477.69

Cash in Investments

Lone Star Investment-Capital Recovery Sewer 4,916,360.87

Capital One-Investment -

Total Cash in Bank & Investments \$ 4,931,838.56

CITY OF SCHERTZ
 REVENUE AND EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
 AS OF: March 31, 2023

431-ROADWAY IMPACT FEE AREA 1	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT QUARTER	PRIOR YEAR Y-T-D	Y-T-D ACTUAL	Y-T-D ENCUMBRANCE	BUDGET BALANCE	% OF BUDGET
FINANCIAL SUMMARY							
REVENUE SUMMARY							
Fees	250,000.00	58,921.43	73,928.22	109,471.43	-	140,528.57	43.79
Fund Transfers	88,173.00	-	-	-	-	88,173.00	-
Miscellaneous	5,200.00	9,477.74	393.20	17,603.09	-	(12,403.09)	338.52
TOTAL REVENUES	343,373.00	68,399.17	74,321.42	127,074.52	-	216,298.48	37.01%
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY							
GENERAL GOVERNMENT							
NONDEPARTMENTAL							
Professional Services	5,000.00	-	770.21	-	-	5,000.00	-
TOTAL NON DEPARTMENTAL	5,000.00	-	770.21	-	-	5,000.00	0.00%
MISC & PROJECTS							
City Support Services	-	8,339.00	-	16,678.00	-	(16,678.00)	-
Maintenance Services	88,173.00	44,086.49	-	88,172.99	-	0.01	100.00
TOTAL MISC & PROJECTS	88,173.00	52,425.49	-	104,850.99	-	(16,677.99)	118.92%
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	93,173.00	52,425.49	770.21	104,850.99	-	(11,677.99)	112.53%
REVENUE OVER(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	250,200.00	15,973.68	73,551.21	22,223.53	-	227,976.47	

CITY OF SCHERTZ

REVENUE REPORT (UNAUDITED)

AS OF: March 31, 2023

431-ROADWAY IMPACT FEE AREA 1	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT QUARTER	PRIOR YEAR Y-T-D	Y-T-D ACTUAL	Y-T-D ENCUMBRANCE	BUDGET BALANCE	% OF BUDGET
REVENUES							
<u>Fees</u>							
000-455921 CapitalRcvry-RoadwaysSrvAre	250,000.00	58,921.43	73,928.22	109,471.43	-	140,528.57	43.79
TOTAL Fees	250,000.00	58,921.43	73,928.22	109,471.43	-	140,528.57	43.79%
<u>Fund Transfers</u>							
000-481000 Transfer In - Reserves	88,173.00	-	-	-	-	88,173.00	-
TOTAL Fund Transfers	88,173.00	-	-	-	-	88,173.00	0.00%
<u>Miscellaneous</u>							
000-491000 Interest Earned	200.00	1.50	6.40	94.09	-	105.91	47.05
000-491200 Investment Income	5,000.00	9,476.24	386.80	17,509.00	-	(12,509.00)	350.18
TOTAL Miscellaneous	5,200.00	9,477.74	393.20	17,603.09	-	(12,403.09)	338.52%
TOTAL REVENUES	343,373.00	68,399.17	74,321.42	127,074.52	-	216,298.48	37.01%

**ROADWAY IMPACT FEE AREA 1
CASH IN BANK AND INVESTMENTS**

AS OF: March 31, 2023

Cash in Bank

Claim on Operating Cash Pool-Checking	\$	3,555.80
---------------------------------------	----	----------

Cash in Investments

Lone Star Investment-Cap Rec Streets 1		824,638.66
--	--	------------

Total Cash in Bank & Investments	\$	<u>828,194.46</u>
---	-----------	--------------------------

CITY OF SCHERTZ
 REVENUE AND EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
 AS OF: March 31, 2023

432-ROADWAY IMPACT FEE AREA 2	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT QUARTER	PRIOR YEAR Y-T-D	Y-T-D ACTUAL	Y-T-D ENCUMBRANCE	BUDGET BALANCE	% OF BUDGET
FINANCIAL SUMMARY							
REVENUE SUMMARY							
Fees	200,000.00	67,379.39	98,712.85	98,144.59	-	101,855.41	49.07
Miscellaneous	1,600.00	6,530.92	197.33	12,056.54	-	(10,456.54)	753.53
TOTAL REVENUES	201,600.00	73,910.31	98,910.18	110,201.13	-	91,398.87	54.66%
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY							
GENERAL GOVERNMENT							
NONDEPARTMENTAL							
City Assistance	50,000.00	102,494.88	49,146.87	102,494.88	-	(52,494.88)	204.99
Professional Services	5,000.00	-	2,749.18	-	-	5,000.00	-
TOTAL NON DEPARTMENTAL	55,000.00	102,494.88	51,896.05	102,494.88	-	(47,494.88)	186.35%
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	55,000.00	102,494.88	51,896.05	102,494.88	-	(47,494.88)	186.35%
REVENUE OVER(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	146,600.00	(28,584.57)	47,014.13	7,706.25	-	138,893.75	

CITY OF SCHERTZ

REVENUE REPORT (UNAUDITED)

AS OF: March 31, 2023

432-ROADWAY IMPACT FEE AREA 2	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT QUARTER	PRIOR YEAR Y-T-D	Y-T-D ACTUAL	Y-T-D ENCUMBRANCE	BUDGET BALANCE	% OF BUDGET
REVENUES							
<u>Fees</u>							
000-455910 CapitalRcvry-RoadwaysSrvAre	200,000.00	67,379.39	98,712.85	98,144.59	-	101,855.41	49.07
TOTAL Fees	200,000.00	67,379.39	98,712.85	98,144.59	-	101,855.41	49.07%
<u>Fund Transfers</u>							
<u>Miscellaneous</u>							
000-491000 Interest Earned	100.00	439.76	5.34	471.99	-	(371.99)	471.99
000-491200 Investment Income	1,500.00	6,091.16	191.99	11,584.55	-	(10,084.55)	772.30
TOTAL Miscellaneous	1,600.00	6,530.92	197.33	12,056.54	-	(10,456.54)	753.53%
TOTAL REVENUES	201,600.00	73,910.31	98,910.18	110,201.13	-	91,398.87	54.66%

ROADWAY IMPACT FEE AREA 2
CASH IN BANK AND INVESTMENTS

AS OF: March 31, 2023

Cash in Bank

Claim on Operating Cash Pool-Checking \$ 22,365.53

Cash in Investments

Lone Star Investment-Cap Rec Streets 2 549,368.47

Total Cash in Bank & Investments \$ 571,734.00

CITY OF SCHERTZ
 REVENUE AND EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
 AS OF: March 31, 2023

433-ROADWAY IMPACT FEE AREA 3	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT QUARTER	PRIOR YEAR Y-T-D	Y-T-D ACTUAL	Y-T-D ENCUMBRANCE	BUDGET BALANCE	% OF BUDGET
FINANCIAL SUMMARY							
REVENUE SUMMARY							
Fees	375,000.00	57,290.00	151,861.00	141,540.00	-	233,460.00	37.74
Miscellaneous	5,050.00	15,235.10	701.83	27,236.87	-	(22,186.87)	539.34
TOTAL REVENUES	380,050.00	72,525.10	152,562.83	168,776.87	-	211,273.13	44.41%
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY							
GENERAL GOVERNMENT							
NONDEPARTMENTAL							
Professional Services	5,000.00	-	2,749.18	-	-	5,000.00	-
TOTAL NON DEPARTMENTAL	5,000.00	-	2,749.18	-	-	5,000.00	0.00%
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	5,000.00	-	2,749.18	-	-	5,000.00	0.00%
REVENUE OVER(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	375,050.00	72,525.10	149,813.65	168,776.87	-	206,273.13	

CITY OF SCHERTZ

REVENUE REPORT (UNAUDITED)

AS OF: March 31, 2023

433-ROADWAY IMPACT FEE AREA 3	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT QUARTER	PRIOR YEAR Y-T-D	Y-T-D ACTUAL	Y-T-D ENCUMBRANCE	BUDGET BALANCE	% OF BUDGET
REVENUES							
<u>Fees</u>							
000-455910 CapitalRcvry-RoadwaysSrvAre	375,000.00	57,290.00	151,861.00	141,540.00	-	233,460.00	37.74
TOTAL Fees	375,000.00	57,290.00	151,861.00	141,540.00	-	233,460.00	37.74%
<u>Fund Transfers</u>							
<u>Miscellaneous</u>							
000-491000 Interest Earned	50.00	32.55	8.13	162.39	-	(112.39)	324.78
000-491200 Investment Income	5,000.00	15,202.55	693.70	27,074.48	-	(22,074.48)	541.49
TOTAL Miscellaneous	5,050.00	15,235.10	701.83	27,236.87	-	(22,186.87)	539.34%
TOTAL REVENUES	380,050.00	72,525.10	152,562.83	168,776.87	-	211,273.13	44.41%

**ROADWAY IMPACT FEE AREA 3
CASH IN BANK AND INVESTMENTS**

AS OF: March 31, 2023

Cash in Bank

Claim on Operating Cash Pool-Checking \$ 4,174.05

Cash in Investments

Lone Star Investment-Cap Rec Streets 3 1,347,904.06

Total Cash in Bank & Investments \$ 1,352,078.11

CITY OF SCHERTZ
 REVENUE AND EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
 AS OF: March 31, 2023

434-ROADWAY IMPACT FEE AREA 4	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT QUARTER	PRIOR YEAR Y-T-D	Y-T-D ACTUAL	Y-T-D ENCUMBRANCE	BUDGET BALANCE	% OF BUDGET
FINANCIAL SUMMARY							
REVENUE SUMMARY							
Fees	3,000.00	-	-	-	-	3,000.00	-
Miscellaneous	40.00	85.20	5.07	181.16	-	(141.16)	452.90
TOTAL REVENUES	3,040.00	85.20	5.07	181.16	-	2,858.84	5.96%
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY							
GENERAL GOVERNMENT							
NONDEPARTMENTAL							
Professional Services	3,000.00	-	2,749.18	-	-	3,000.00	-
TOTAL NON DEPARTMENTAL	3,000.00	-	2,749.18	-	-	3,000.00	0.00%
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	3,000.00	-	2,749.18	-	-	3,000.00	0.00%
REVENUE OVER(UNDER) EXPENDITURES	40.00	85.20	(2,744.11)	181.16	-	(141.16)	

CITY OF SCHERTZ

REVENUE REPORT (UNAUDITED)

AS OF: March 31, 2023

434-ROADWAY IMPACT FEE AREA 4	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT QUARTER	PRIOR YEAR Y-T-D	Y-T-D ACTUAL	Y-T-D ENCUMBRANCE	BUDGET BALANCE	% OF BUDGET
REVENUES							
<u>Fees</u>							
000-455910 CapitalRcvry-RoadwaysSrvAre	3,000.00	-	-	-	-	3,000.00	-
TOTAL Fees	3,000.00	-	-	-	-	3,000.00	0.00%
<u>Fund Transfers</u>							
<u>Miscellaneous</u>							
000-491000 Interest Earned	10.00	0.02	0.16	2.34	-	7.66	23.40
000-491200 Investment Income	30.00	85.18	4.91	178.82	-	(148.82)	596.07
TOTAL Miscellaneous	40.00	85.20	5.07	181.16	-	(141.16)	452.90%
TOTAL REVENUES	3,040.00	85.20	5.07	181.16	-	2,858.84	5.96%

**ROADWAY IMPACT FEE AREA 4
CASH IN BANK AND INVESTMENTS**

AS OF: March 31, 2023

Cash in Bank

Claim on Operating Cash Pool-Checking	\$	3.15
---------------------------------------	----	------

Cash in Investments

Lone Star Investment-Cap Rec Streets 4		6,231.20
--	--	----------

Total Cash in Bank & Investments	\$	<u>6,234.35</u>
---	-----------	------------------------

CITY OF SCHERTZ
 REVENUE AND EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
 AS OF: March 31 , 2023

	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT QUARTER	PRIOR YEAR Y-T-D	Y-T-D ACTUAL	Y-T-D ENCUMBRANCE	BUDGET BALANCE	% OF BUDGET
505-TAX I&S							
FINANCIAL SUMMARY							
REVENUE SUMMARY							
Taxes	7,696,355.00	3,542,163.79	6,958,615.96	7,538,126.11	-	158,228.89	97.94
Fund Transfers	814,143.00	3.42	2,737.08	3.42	-	814,139.58	-
Miscellaneous	175,750.00	134,573.23	48,913.46	180,969.60	-	(5,219.60)	102.97
TOTAL REVENUES	8,686,248.00	3,676,740.44	7,010,266.50	7,719,099.13	-	967,148.87	88.87%
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY							
GENERAL GOVERNMENT							
NONDEPARTMENTAL							
Professional Services	84,000.00	1,600.00	46,693.39	2,400.00	1,600.00	80,000.00	4.76
Debt Service	8,602,248.00	7,352,863.89	5,479,746.14	7,352,863.89	1,391,682.64	(142,298.53)	101.65
TOTAL GENERAL GOVERNMENT	8,686,248.00	7,354,463.89	5,526,439.53	7,355,263.89	1,393,282.64	(62,298.53)	100.72%
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	8,686,248.00	7,354,463.89	5,526,439.53	7,355,263.89	1,393,282.64	(62,298.53)	100.72%
** REVENUE OVER(UNDER) EXPEND	-	(3,677,723.45)	1,483,826.97	363,835.24	(1,393,282.64)	1,029,447.40	

CITY OF SCHERTZ
 REVENUE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
 AS OF: March 31 , 2023

505-TAX I & S		CURRENT	CURRENT	PRIOR YEAR Y-T-D	Y-T-D ACTUAL	Y-T-D	BUDGET	% OF BUDGET
REVENUES		BUDGET	QUARTER			ENCUMBRANCE	BALANCE	
<u>Taxes</u>								
000-411900	Property Tax Revenue	7,696,355.00	3,542,163.79	6,958,615.96	7,538,126.11	-	158,228.89	97.94
TOTAL Taxes		7,696,355.00	3,542,163.79	6,958,615.96	7,538,126.11	-	158,228.89	97.94%
<u>Fund Transfers</u>								
000-481000	Transfer In - Reserves	814,143.00	-	-	-	-	814,143.00	-
000-486100	Transfer In	-	-	-	3.42	-	(3.42)	-
000-486401	Transfer In -Bond Project Fund	-	-	2,737.08	-	-	-	-
TOTAL Fund Transfers		814,143.00	-	2,737.08	3.42	-	814,139.58	0.00%
<u>Miscellaneous</u>								
000-491000	Interest Earned	750.00	2,813.14	201.69	4,292.27	-	(3,542.27)	572.30
000-491200	Investment Income	75,000.00	31,760.09	18,094.02	51,677.33	-	23,322.67	68.90
000-495020	Contribution From YMCA	100,000.00	-	25,000.00	125,000.00	-	(25,000.00)	125.00
000-497000	Misc Income	-	100,000.00	-	-	-	-	-
000-498000	Proceeds From Refunding Debt	-	-	5,617.75	-	-	-	-
TOTAL Miscellaneous		175,750.00	134,573.23	48,913.46	180,969.60	-	(5,219.60)	102.97%
TOTAL REVENUES		8,686,248.00	3,676,737.02	7,010,266.50	7,719,099.13	-	967,148.87	88.87%

CITY OF SCHERTZ
 REVENUE AND EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
 AS OF: March 31 , 2023

505-TAX I & S

		CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD P-1	CURRENT PERIOD P-2	CURRENT PERIOD P-3	CURRENT QUARTER	PRIOR YEAR Y-T-D	Y-T-D ACTUAL	Y-T-D ENCUMBRANCE	BUDGET BALANCE	% OF BUDGET
GENERAL GOVERNMENT											
NON DEPARTMENTAL											
<u>Professional Services</u>											
101-541500	Paying Agent	4,000.00	1,400.00	-	200.00	1,600.00	2,000.00	2,400.00	1,600.00	-	100.00
101-541502	Cost of Bond Issuance	80,000.00	-	-	-	-	44,693.39	-	-	80,000.00	-
TOTAL Professional Services		84,000.00	1,400.00	-	200.00	1,600.00	46,693.39	2,400.00	1,600.00	80,000.00	4.76%
<u>Debt Service</u>											
101-555629	Bond-GO 2007 Principal	355,000.00	355,000.00	-	-	355,000.00	340,000.00	355,000.00	-	-	100.00
101-555629.1	Bond-GO 2007 Interest	71,123.00	39,173.75	-	-	39,173.75	46,092.75	39,173.75	31,949.50	(0.25)	100.00
101-555635	Bond-GO 2012 - Principal	-	-	-	-	-	375,000.00	-	-	-	-
101-555635.1	Bond-GO 2012 - Interest	-	-	-	-	-	4,218.75	-	-	-	-
101-555638	Bond-GO 2014 Refund-Principal	775,000.00	775,000.00	-	-	775,000.00	750,000.00	775,000.00	-	-	100.00
101-555638.1	Bond-GO 2014 Refund-Interest	245,150.00	128,387.50	-	-	128,387.50	139,637.50	128,387.50	116,762.50	-	100.00
101-555640.1	Bond-GO Ref 2015-Interest	37,050.00	18,525.00	-	-	18,525.00	18,525.00	18,525.00	18,525.00	-	100.00
101-555641.1	Tax Note - SR2015A - Interest	-	-	-	-	-	1,193.50	-	-	-	-
101-555642	Bond-GO SR2016-Principal	255,000.00	255,000.00	-	-	255,000.00	245,000.00	255,000.00	58,253.13	(58,253.13)	122.84
101-555642.1	Bond-GO SR2016-Interest	121,606.00	63,353.13	-	-	63,353.13	68,253.13	63,353.13	-	58,252.87	52.10
101-555643	Bond-TaxableB CO SR2016-Princi	65,000.00	65,000.00	-	-	65,000.00	60,000.00	65,000.00	-	-	100.00
101-555643.1	Bond-Taxable CO SR2016-Interes	38,388.00	19,681.25	-	-	19,681.25	20,581.25	19,681.25	18,706.25	0.50	100.00
101-555644	Bond-NonTaxA CO SR2016-Princip	205,000.00	205,000.00	-	-	205,000.00	195,000.00	205,000.00	-	-	100.00
101-555644.1	Bond-NonTax CO SR2016-Interest	32,469.00	18,284.38	-	-	18,284.38	22,184.38	18,284.38	14,184.38	0.24	100.00
101-555645	Bond-CO SR2017-Principal	315,000.00	315,000.00	-	-	315,000.00	305,000.00	315,000.00	-	-	100.00
101-555645.1	Bond-CO SR2017 - Interest	103,400.00	54,062.50	-	-	54,062.50	58,637.50	54,062.50	49,337.50	-	100.00
101-555646	Bond-GO SR2017 - Principal	170,000.00	170,000.00	-	-	170,000.00	165,000.00	170,000.00	-	-	100.00
101-555646.1	Bond-GO SR2017 - Interest	95,025.00	48,787.50	-	-	48,787.50	51,262.50	48,787.50	46,237.50	-	100.00
101-555647	Bond-GO 2018 Refund- Principal	595,000.00	595,000.00	-	-	595,000.00	585,000.00	595,000.00	-	-	100.00
101-555647.1	Bond-GO 2018 Refund - Interest	73,617.00	39,962.00	-	-	39,962.00	46,163.00	39,962.00	33,655.00	-	100.00
101-555648	Bond-CO SR2018 - Principal	260,000.00	260,000.00	-	-	260,000.00	245,000.00	260,000.00	-	-	100.00
101-555648.1	Bond-CO 2018 - Interest	151,263.00	78,881.25	-	-	78,881.25	85,006.25	78,881.25	72,381.25	0.50	100.00
101-555649	Bond-GO 2018 Ref - Principal	205,000.00	205,000.00	-	-	205,000.00	185,000.00	205,000.00	-	-	100.00
101-555649.1	Bond-GO 2018 Ref - Interest	172,069.00	88,596.88	-	-	88,596.88	93,221.88	88,596.88	83,471.88	0.24	100.00
101-555650	Bond-CO 2019-Principal	275,000.00	275,000.00	-	-	275,000.00	265,000.00	275,000.00	-	-	100.00
101-555650.1	Bond-CO 2019-Interest	106,800.00	55,462.50	-	-	55,462.50	59,437.50	55,462.50	51,337.50	-	100.00
101-555651	Bond-GO 2020-Principal	960,000.00	960,000.00	-	-	960,000.00	935,000.00	960,000.00	-	-	100.00
101-555651.1	Bond-GO 2020-Interest	174,063.00	96,631.25	-	-	96,631.25	115,331.25	96,631.25	77,431.25	0.50	100.00
101-555652	Bond-GO 2021 Ref - Principal	350,000.00	350,000.00	-	-	350,000.00	-	350,000.00	-	-	100.00
101-555652.1	Bond-GO 2021 Ref - Interest	124,800.00	65,900.00	-	-	65,900.00	-	65,900.00	58,900.00	-	100.00
101-555653	Bond-CO 2022 - Principal	175,000.00	175,000.00	-	-	175,000.00	-	175,000.00	-	-	100.00
101-555653.1	Bond-CO 2022 - Interest	166,525.00	85,450.00	-	-	85,450.00	-	85,450.00	81,075.00	-	100.00
101-555654	Bond-CO 2022A - Principal	595,000.00	275,000.00	-	-	275,000.00	-	275,000.00	-	320,000.00	46.22
101-555654.1	Bond-CO 2022A - Interest	-	185,550.00	-	-	185,550.00	-	185,550.00	178,675.00	(364,225.00)	-
101-555655	Bond-GO 2022 - Principal	1,333,900.00	615,000.00	-	-	615,000.00	-	615,000.00	-	718,900.00	46.11
101-555655.1	Bond-GO 2022 - Interest	-	416,175.00	-	-	416,175.00	-	416,175.00	400,800.00	(816,975.00)	-
TOTAL Debt Service		8,602,248.00	7,352,863.89	-	-	7,352,863.89	5,479,746.14	7,352,863.89	1,391,682.64	(142,298.53)	101.65%
<u>Other Financing Sources</u>											
TOTAL EXPENDITURES		8,686,248.00	7,354,263.89	-	200.00	7,354,463.89	5,526,439.53	7,355,263.89	1,393,282.64	(62,298.53)	100.72%

TAX I&S
CASH IN BANK AND INVESTMENTS

AS OF: March 31 , 2023

Cash in Bank	
Claim on Operating Cash Pool-Checking	\$ 23,962.24
MBIA Investment- Tax I&S	<u>2,204,281.64</u>
Total Cash in Bank & Investments	<u>\$ 2,228,243.88</u>

CITY OF SCHERTZ
REVENUE AND EXPENSE REPORT (UNAUDITED)
AS OF: March 31, 2023

620-SED CORPORATION	CURRENT BUDGET	CURRENT QUARTER	PRIOR YEAR Y-T-D	Y-T-D ACTUAL	Y-T-D ENCUMBRANCE	BUDGET BALANCE	% OF BUDGET
FINANCIAL SUMMARY							
REVENUE SUMMARY							
Taxes	6,548,000.00	1,528,149.75	2,809,135.22	3,142,562.96	-	3,405,437.04	47.99
Fund Transfers	3,320,960.00	-	-	-	-	3,320,960.00	-
Miscellaneous	182,000.00	299,751.52	27,133.71	523,656.29	-	(341,656.29)	287.72
TOTAL REVENUES	10,050,960.00	1,827,901.27	2,836,268.93	3,666,219.25	-	6,384,740.75	36.48%
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY							
NONDEPARTMENTAL							
City Assistance	3,000,079.00	31,944.29	-	81,944.29	-	2,918,134.71	2.73
Fund Charges/Transfers	5,750,000.00	-	-	-	-	5,750,000.00	-
TOTAL NONDEPARTMENTAL	8,750,079.00	31,944.29	-	81,944.29	-	8,668,134.71	0.94%
MISC & PROJECTS							
PROJECTS							
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT							
Supplies	1,000.00	175.52	794.17	316.76	-	683.24	31.68
City Support Services	20,000.00	987.58	1,544.20	5,470.25	950.00	13,579.75	32.10
Utility Services	2,975.00	-	1,755.94	49.00	-	2,926.00	1.65
Operations Support	437,610.00	42,812.29	104,262.33	78,561.84	7,570.33	351,477.83	19.68
Staff Support	25,775.00	3,874.96	6,919.81	8,326.60	112.69	17,335.71	32.74
City Assistance	205,000.00	40,065.94	-	43,115.94	-	161,884.06	21.03
Professional Services	61,300.00	35,252.50	13,429.97	37,280.50	-	24,019.50	60.82
Fund Charges/Transfers	542,221.00	-	253,492.00	271,110.50	-	271,110.50	50.00
Operating Equipment	5,000.00	264.22	3,680.82	291.11	-	4,708.89	5.82
TOTAL ECONO DEVELOPMENT	1,300,881.00	123,433.01	385,879.24	444,522.50	8,633.02	847,725.48	34.83%
FM3009 ROAD&BRIDGE EXPANSION							
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	10,050,960.00	155,377.30	385,879.24	526,466.79	8,633.02	9,515,860.19	5.32%
** REVENUE OVER(UNDER) EXPEND	-	1,672,523.97	2,450,389.69	3,139,752.46	(8,633.02)	(3,131,119.44)	

SED CORPORATION
CASH IN BANK AND INVESTMENTS

AS OF: March 31, 2023

Cash in Bank

Claim on Operating Cash Pool-Checking	\$ 295,221.49
---------------------------------------	---------------

Cash in Investments

Texas Class Investment-Economic Development Corp	25,611,503.13
Schertz Bank & Trust-Certificate of Deposit	1,099,538.79
Schertz Bank & Trust-Certificate of Deposit	<u>1,140,910.66</u>

Total Cash in Bank & Investments	<u>\$ 28,147,174.07</u>
---	--------------------------------

CITY MANAGEMENT Coordination Sheet

FROM:	FINANCE			
DATE: May 12, 2023		NAME	INITIALS	DATE
	X	Mr. Scott Wayman Executive Director of EDC	<i>SW</i>	<i>5-12-23</i>
	X	Ms. Sarah Gonzalez Assistant City Manager	<i>SG</i>	<i>5/16</i>
	X	Mr. Brian James Deputy City Manager	<i>Bj</i>	<i>5-15-23</i>
	X	Mr. Steve Williams City Manager	<i>W</i>	<i>5/16</i>
COMMENTS:	Please Review Quarter Investment Report and Sign.			
RETURN TO:	FINANCE Mike Walkden			



C I T Y O F S C H E R T Z
I N V E S T M E N T R E P O R T

FOR THE SECOND QUARTER FY 2022-23

C I T Y O F S C H E R T Z
INVESTMENT REPORT
 FOR THE SECOND QUARTER FY 2022-23





	Beginning Mkt Value	Deposits /Purchase	Withdrawals	Interest Earned	Mkt Appreciation/ Depreciation/ Accrued Interest	Ending Mkt Value
SUMMARY						
TOTAL OPERATIONS	\$ 11,210,122.05	\$ 51,035,198.40	\$ (55,318,905.79)	\$ 85,127.11	\$ -	\$ 7,011,541.77
TOTAL LOGIC	\$ 60,211,052.38	\$ 9,400,000.00	\$ (6,007,925.82)	\$ 748,736.02	\$ -	\$ 64,351,862.58
TOTAL LONESTAR	\$ 28,960,619.94	\$ 2,361,596.17	\$ (4,421,419.75)	\$ 324,258.25	\$ -	\$ 27,225,054.61
TOTAL TEXAS CLASS	\$ 49,862,304.14	\$ 3,491,000.00	\$ (9,311,493.88)	\$ 538,090.12	\$ -	\$ 44,579,900.38
TOTAL HANCOCK WHITNEY	\$ 2,048,190.84	\$ -	\$ (645,664.97)	\$ 10,456.74	\$ 12,564.25	\$ 1,425,546.86
TOTAL C.D.s	\$ 4,403,480.36	\$ -	\$ (4,855.50)	\$ 23,450.92	\$ (12,657.79)	\$ 4,409,417.99
Totals	\$ 156,695,769.71	\$ 66,287,794.57	\$ (75,710,265.71)	\$ 1,730,119.16	\$ (93.54)	\$ 149,003,324.19

	FY 2021-22	FY 2022-23
Q1 Market Value	102,878,949.64	156,695,769.71
Q1 Portfolio Yield	0.16%	4.21%
Q2 Market Value	110,939,504.02	149,003,324.19
Q2 Portfolio Yield	0.34%	4.68%
Q3 Market Value	105,683,601.29	
Q3 Portfolio Yield	1.17%	
Q4 Market Value	146,888,209.74	
Q4 Portfolio Yield	2.50%	

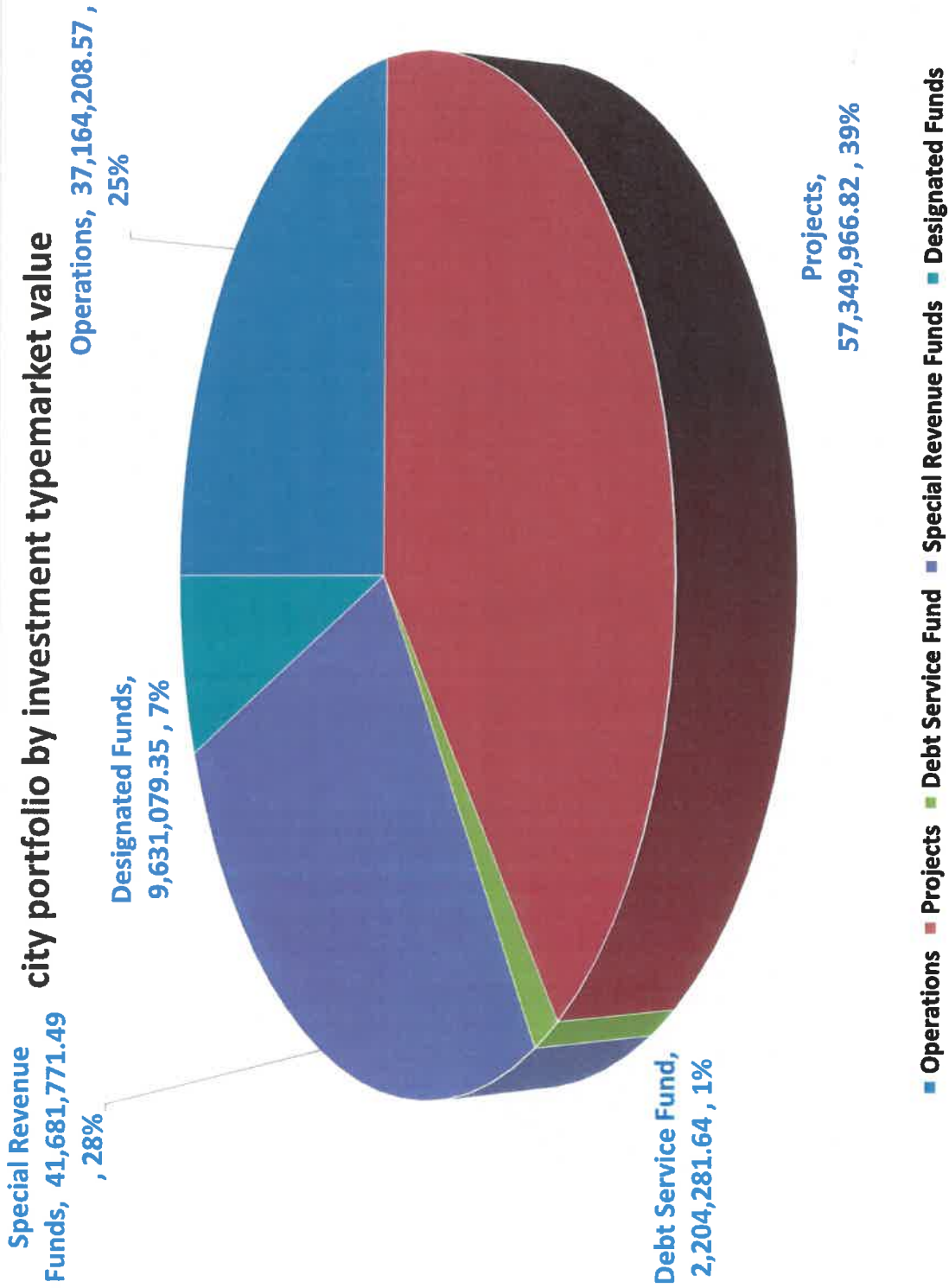
This investment portfolio represents a liquid and diverse holding by the City of Schertz. The investment strategy is to hold the monthly operating funds in the bank while investing other funds. By looking at the purpose of the funds being invested, it can be determined that it is in best interest of the City to invest in securities over 1 year to maximize yield while still maintaining all collateral and other safety requirements.

This portfolio is in compliance with the City's Investment Policy and with the Public Funds Investment Act.

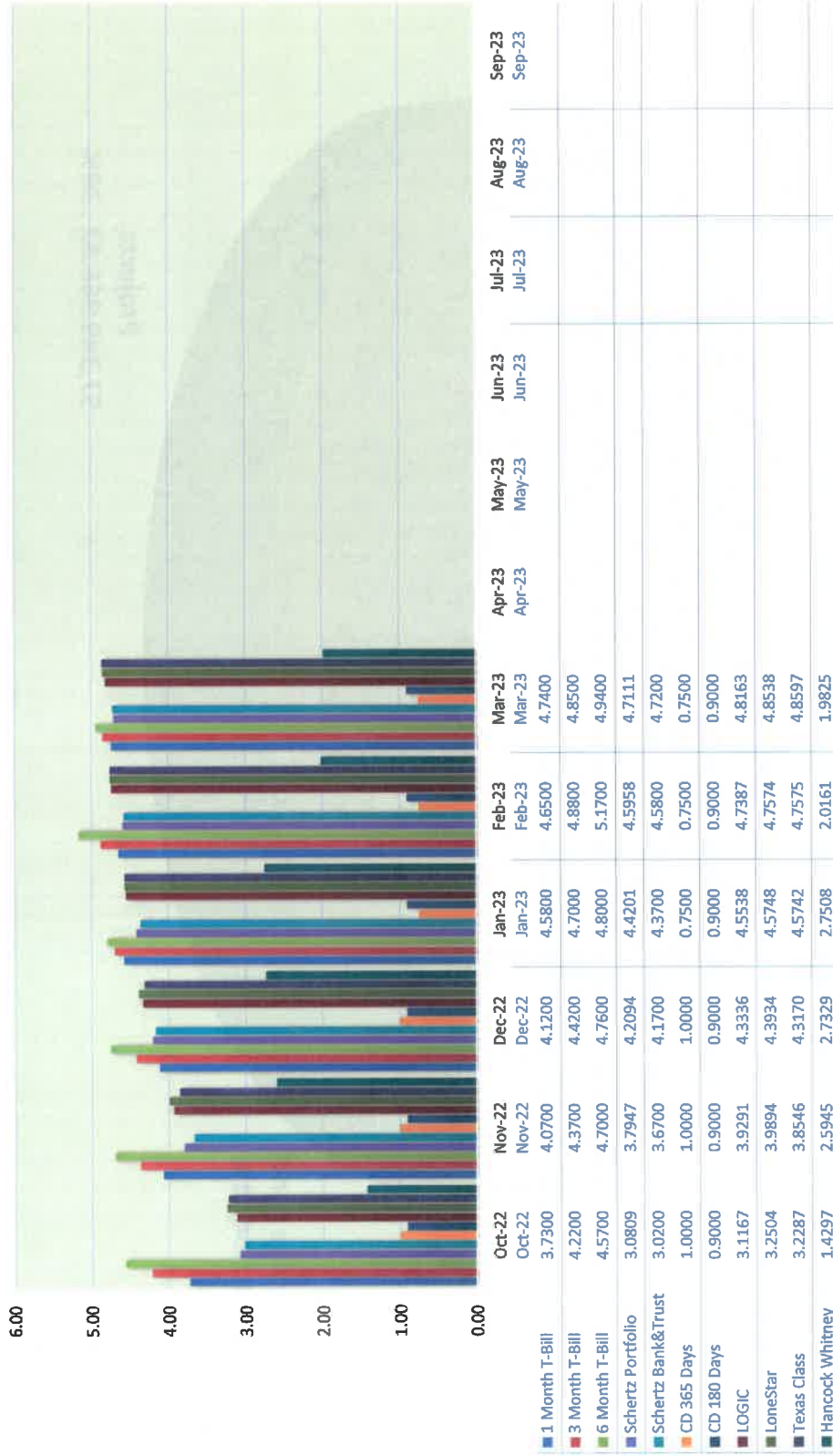
FOR THE SECOND QUARTER FY 2022-23

 _____ City Manager	 _____ Deputy City Manager
 _____ Executive Director of EDC	 _____ Assistant Finance Director

city portfolio by investment typemarket value



MONTHLY YIELDS FY 23



CITY OF SCHERTZ
INVESTMENT REPORT
 FOR MONTH ENDING March 23

March-23

INVESTMENT POOL	Beginning Book Value	Yield	Deposits /Purchases	Withdrawals	Interest Earned	Ending Book Value	Ending Mkt Value	Par Value	Maturity Date	Weighted
OPERATIONS-BANK CASH										
Schertz Bank & Trust - Pooled Cash	6,011,603.50	4.72	9,312,766.70	9,073,054.83	21,815.71	6,273,131.08	6,273,131.08	6,273,131.08	N/A	31
Schertz Bank & Trust - PEG Fund	792,740.20	0.00	0.00	54,329.51	0.00	738,410.69	738,410.69	738,410.69	N/A	31
TOTAL OPERATIONS	6,804,343.70		9,312,766.70	9,127,384.34	21,815.71	7,011,541.77	7,011,541.77	7,011,541.77		
LOGIC										
General Fund	22,414,485.90	4.8163	0.00	2,000,000.00	91,412.50	20,505,898.40	20,505,898.40	20,505,898.40	N/A	28 Days
G/F-Equipment Replacement	81,093.10	4.8163	0.00	0.00	331.72	81,424.82	81,424.82	81,424.82	N/A	28 Days
G/F-Vehicle Replacement	546,793.27	4.8163	0.00	0.00	2,236.70	549,029.97	549,029.97	549,029.97	N/A	28 Days
G/F-Air Conditioner Replacement	297,569.16	4.8163	0.00	0.00	1,217.21	298,786.37	298,786.37	298,786.37	N/A	28 Days
FEMA PROCEEDS/CAPITAL PROJECT-404	3,671,337.78	4.8163	0.00	491,131.88	14,950.26	3,195,156.16	3,195,156.16	3,195,156.16	N/A	28 Days
EMS	825,646.83	4.8163	0.00	300,000.00	3,336.08	528,982.91	528,982.91	528,982.91	N/A	28 Days
SR2009 Bond-Street Projects (II)	519,781.06	4.8163	0.00	0.00	2,126.18	521,907.24	521,907.24	521,907.24	N/A	28 Days
G02022	18,266,341.22	4.8163	0.00	0.00	74,719.44	18,341,060.66	18,341,060.66	18,341,060.66	N/A	28 Days
C02022A	20,246,795.47	4.8163	0.00	0.00	82,820.58	20,329,616.05	20,329,616.05	20,329,616.05	N/A	28 Days
TOTAL LOGIC	66,869,643.79		2,791,131.88	2,791,131.88	273,150.67	64,351,862.58	64,351,862.58	64,351,862.58		
LONESTAR										
Capital Recovery - Sewer	4,493,386.85	4.8538	404,394.67	0.00	18,579.35	4,916,360.87	4,916,360.87	4,916,360.87	N/A	50 Days
Capital Recovery - Water	5,306,741.25	4.8538	0.00	0.00	21,876.70	5,328,617.96	5,328,617.96	5,328,617.96	N/A	50 Days
C02018 PARKS & TRAILS	130,322.43	4.8538	0.00	0.00	537.25	130,859.68	130,859.68	130,859.68	N/A	50 Days
C02018 BUILDING REPAIRS	300,645.38	4.8538	0.00	0.00	1,239.39	301,884.77	301,884.77	301,884.77	N/A	50 Days
C02018 FLEET BUILDING	104,710.81	4.8538	0.00	0.00	431.66	105,142.47	105,142.47	105,142.47	N/A	50 Days
C02018 FM1103 UTILITY RELOCATION	37,396.74	4.8538	0.00	0.00	134.17	37,530.91	37,530.91	37,530.91	N/A	50 Days
C02018 WATER LOOP LINES	882,580.86	4.8538	0.00	26,872.50	3,634.68	859,343.04	859,343.04	859,343.04	N/A	50 Days
C02018 WATER METERS	467,902.00	4.8538	0.00	0.00	1,928.90	469,830.90	469,830.90	469,830.90	N/A	50 Days
Drainage Fund	571,163.51	4.8538	0.00	0.00	2,354.58	573,518.09	573,518.09	573,518.09	N/A	50 Days
GO SR2011 Soccer Fields	73,641.75	4.8538	0.00	0.00	303.58	73,945.33	73,945.33	73,945.33	N/A	50 Days
GO SR2012 Downtown Improvements	350,381.39	4.8538	0.00	0.00	1,413.19	351,794.58	351,794.58	351,794.58	N/A	50 Days
Roadway Impact Area 1	821,253.10	4.8538	0.00	226,929.25	3,385.56	824,638.66	824,638.66	824,638.66	N/A	50 Days
Roadway Impact Area 2	501,295.58	4.8538	46,000.00	0.00	2,072.89	549,368.47	549,368.47	549,368.47	N/A	50 Days
Roadway Impact Area 3	1,332,409.91	4.8538	10,000.00	0.00	5,494.15	1,347,904.06	1,347,904.06	1,347,904.06	N/A	50 Days
Roadway Impact Area 4	6,205.62	4.8538	0.00	0.00	25.58	6,231.20	6,231.20	6,231.20	N/A	50 Days
SE Elevated Water Tank	28,313.63	4.8538	0.00	0.00	116.72	28,430.35	28,430.35	28,430.35	N/A	50 Days
W/S-Customer Deposits	325,803.48	4.8538	0.00	0.00	1,343.10	327,146.58	327,146.58	327,146.58	N/A	50 Days
W/S-Equipment Repl/Cap.Imp	195,888.42	4.8538	0.00	0.00	807.54	196,695.96	196,695.96	196,695.96	N/A	50 Days
Water/Sewer Reserve-Cor overnight :	6,479,637.86	4.8538	0.00	0.00	26,711.89	6,506,349.75	6,506,349.75	6,506,349.75	N/A	50 Days
W/S-Vehicle Replacement	4,214,849.66	4.8538	0.00	0.00	17,375.43	4,232,225.09	4,232,225.09	4,232,225.09	N/A	50 Days
GSE Bond Antitrust Payment	282,978.57	4.8538	0.00	0.00	1,166.56	284,145.13	284,145.13	284,145.13	N/A	50 Days
	0.01	4.8538	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.01	0.01	0.01	N/A	50 Days
TOTAL LONESTAR	76,907,508.82		460,394.67	253,801.75	110,952.87	77,225,054.61	77,225,054.61	77,225,054.61		

TEXAS CLASS

Tax I-65	2,100,581.81	4,8597	95,000.00	0.00	8,699.83	2,204,281.64	2,204,281.64	N/A	36 Days
Justice Forfeiture	173,664.30	4,8597	28,000.00	0.00	722.03	202,386.33	202,386.33	N/A	36 Days
Park Fund	267,036.95	4,8597	0.00	0.00	1,104.31	268,141.27	268,141.27	N/A	36 Days
Economic Development Corporation	25,107,617.29	4,8597	400,000.00	0.00	103,885.84	25,611,503.13	25,611,503.13	N/A	36 Days
Library Board	49,468.07	4,8597	0.00	0.00	204.57	49,672.64	49,672.64	N/A	36 Days
Tree Mitigation	746,971.69	4,8597	0.00	0.00	3,089.07	750,060.76	750,060.76	N/A	36 Days
Hotel Tax	1,772,340.88	4,8597	0.00	0.00	7,329.41	1,779,670.29	1,779,670.29	N/A	36 Days
Special Events Fund	18,509.49	4,8597	0.00	0.00	76.54	18,586.03	18,586.03	N/A	36 Days
App	7,888,353.03	4,8597	0.00	0.00	32,608.70	7,825,961.85	7,825,961.85	N/A	36 Days
CO 2022 EMT-3009	225,642.61	4,8597	0.00	0.00	933.11	226,575.72	226,575.72	N/A	36 Days
CO 2022 EM1518 Utilities	4,406,702.35	4,8597	0.00	0.00	18,214.26	4,356,476.21	4,356,476.21	N/A	36 Days
CO 2022 Energy Savings	1,281,654.31	4,8597	0.00	0.00	5,300.20	1,286,954.51	1,286,954.51	N/A	36 Days
TOTAL TEXAS CLASS	44,038,502.72		573,000.00	163,810.38	182,167.87	44,579,900.38	44,579,900.38		

INVESTMENT MANAGED ACCOUNT

Hancock Whitney General Fund	1,454,530.99	1,98255	0.00	0.00	2,043.21	1,456,574.21	1,456,574.21	N/A	591 Days
TOTAL HANCOCK WHITNEY	1,454,530.99	1,98255	0.00	0.00	2,043.21	1,456,574.21	1,456,574.21		

CERTIFICATES OF DEPOSIT

SB&T-Water/Sewer	1,183,796.96	0.7500	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,183,796.96	1,183,796.96	1/5/2024	365 Days
Schertz Economic Development Corp	1,140,910.66	0.9000	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,140,910.66	1,140,910.66	5/11/2023	365 Days
Schertz Economic Development Corp	1,099,538.79	0.7500	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,099,538.79	1,099,538.79	3/6/2024	365 Days
Bank of New York	252,371.06	0.4500	0.00	0.00	389.87	252,760.93	252,760.93	6/12/2023	365 Days
Capital One MCLAN	252,745.66	0.5100	0.00	0.00	433.19	253,178.85	253,178.85	11/24/2023	365 Days
Capital One ALLEN	252,745.66	0.5100	0.00	0.00	433.19	253,178.85	253,178.85	11/24/2023	365 Days
Gildman Sachs	252,745.66	0.5100	0.00	0.00	433.19	253,178.85	253,178.85	11/24/2023	365 Days
TOTAL CDS	4,314,854.45		0.00	0.00	1,689.24	4,609,417.99	4,609,417.99		

TOTAL PORTFOLIO

	150,509,624.54	4,6788	10,296,161.37	12,336,128.25	591,819.77	149,061,620.76	149,061,620.76		45 Days
--	----------------	--------	---------------	---------------	------------	----------------	----------------	--	---------

C I T Y O F S C H E R T Z
INVESTMENT REPORT
 FOR MONTH ENDING February 23

FEBRUARY

INVESTMENT POOLS

OPERATIONS-BANK CASH

	Beginning Book Value	Yield	Deposits /Purchase	Withdrawals	Interest Earned	Ending Book Value	Ending Mkt Value	Par Value	Maturity Date	Weighted
Schertz Bank & Trust - Pooled Cash	5,102,584.98	4.58	19,156,617.52	18,275,460.38	27,861.38	6,011,603.50	6,011,603.50	6,011,603.50	N/A	28
Schertz Bank & Trust - PRG Fund	773,556.41	0.00	19,183.79	0.00	0.00	792,740.20	792,740.20	792,740.20	N/A	28
TOTAL OPERATIONS	5,876,141.39		19,175,801.31	18,275,460.38	27,861.38	6,804,343.70	6,804,343.70	6,804,343.70		

LOGIC

	Beginning Book Value	Yield	Deposits /Purchase	Withdrawals	Interest Earned	Ending Book Value	Ending Mkt Value	Par Value	Maturity Date	Weighted
General Fund	20,140,983.13	4.7387	2,200,000.00	0.00	73,502.77	22,414,485.90	22,414,485.90	22,414,485.90	N/A	28 Days
G/F-Equipment Replacement	80,799.40	4.7387	0.00	0.00	293.70	81,093.10	81,093.10	81,093.10	N/A	28 Days
G/F-Vehicle Replacement	544,812.77	4.7387	0.00	0.00	1,980.50	546,793.27	546,793.27	546,793.27	N/A	28 Days
G/F-Air Conditioner Replacement	296,491.36	4.7387	0.00	0.00	1,077.80	297,569.16	297,569.16	297,569.16	N/A	28 Days
FEMA PROCEEDS/CAPITAL PROJECT-404	3,828,819.87	4.7387	0.00	171,378.11	13,896.02	3,671,337.78	3,671,337.78	3,671,337.78	N/A	28 Days
EMS	822,656.35	4.7387	0.00	0.00	2,990.48	825,646.83	825,646.83	825,646.83	N/A	28 Days
SR2009 Bond-Street Projects(II)	517,898.42	4.7387	0.00	0.00	1,882.64	519,781.06	519,781.06	519,781.06	N/A	28 Days
SR2022	20,163,301.18	4.7387	0.00	1,970,000.00	73,040.04	18,266,341.22	18,266,341.22	18,266,341.22	N/A	28 Days
CO2022A	20,173,461.58	4.7387	0.00	0.00	73,333.89	20,246,795.47	20,246,795.47	20,246,795.47	N/A	28 Days
TOTAL LOGIC	65,569,224.06		2,200,000.00	2,141,378.11	241,897.84	65,669,883.79	65,669,883.79	65,669,883.79		

LONESTAR

	Beginning Book Value	Yield	Deposits /Purchase	Withdrawals	Interest Earned	Ending Book Value	Ending Mkt Value	Par Value	Maturity Date	Weighted
Capital Recovery - Sewer	5,769,539.58	4.7574	0.00	1,297,038.69	20,885.96	4,493,386.85	4,493,386.85	4,493,386.85	N/A	50 Days
Capital Recovery - Water	5,247,584.83	4.7574	40,000.00	0.00	19,156.43	5,306,741.26	5,306,741.26	5,306,741.26	N/A	50 Days
CO2018 STREETS	1,139	4.7574	0.00	1.39	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	N/A	50 Days
CO2018 PARKS & TRAILS	129,848.54	4.7574	0.00	0.00	473.89	130,322.43	130,322.43	130,322.43	N/A	50 Days
CO2018 BUILDING REPAIRS	299,552.16	4.7574	0.00	0.00	1,093.22	300,645.38	300,645.38	300,645.38	N/A	50 Days
CO2018 FLEET BUILDING	104,330.06	4.7574	0.00	0.00	380.75	104,710.81	104,710.81	104,710.81	N/A	50 Days
CO2018 FM1103 UTILITY RELOCATION	37,260.76	4.7574	0.00	0.00	135.98	37,396.74	37,396.74	37,396.74	N/A	50 Days
CO2018 WATER LOOP LINES	879,371.57	4.7574	0.00	0.00	3,209.29	882,580.86	882,580.86	882,580.86	N/A	50 Days
CO2018 WATER METERS	466,200.59	4.7574	0.00	0.00	1,701.41	467,902.00	467,902.00	467,902.00	N/A	50 Days
Drainage Fund	490,363.56	4.7574	79,000.00	0.00	1,799.95	571,163.51	571,163.51	571,163.51	N/A	50 Days
GO SR2011 Soccer Fields	76,118.13	4.7574	0.00	2,753.81	22.57	73,641.75	73,641.75	73,641.75	N/A	50 Days
GO SR2012 Downtown Improvements	349,107.31	4.7574	0.00	0.00	1,274.43	350,381.39	350,381.39	350,381.39	N/A	50 Days
Roadway Impact Area 1	804,315.89	4.7574	14,000.00	0.00	2,937.21	821,253.10	821,253.10	821,253.10	N/A	50 Days
Roadway Impact Area 2	494,490.27	4.7574	5,000.00	0.00	1,805.31	501,295.58	501,295.58	501,295.58	N/A	50 Days
Roadway Impact Area 3	1,300,659.58	4.7574	27,000.00	0.00	4,750.33	1,332,409.91	1,332,409.91	1,332,409.91	N/A	50 Days
Roadway Impact Area 4	6,183.05	4.7574	0.00	0.00	22.57	6,205.62	6,205.62	6,205.62	N/A	50 Days
SE Elevated Water Tank	28,210.67	4.7574	0.00	0.00	102.96	28,313.63	28,313.63	28,313.63	N/A	50 Days
W/S-Customer Deposits	324,618.78	4.7574	0.00	0.00	1,184.70	325,803.48	325,803.48	325,803.48	N/A	50 Days
W/S-Equipment Repl./Cap.Imp	195,176.12	4.7574	0.00	0.00	712.30	195,888.42	195,888.42	195,888.42	N/A	50 Days
WaterSewer	6,157,127.93	4.7574	300,000.00	0.00	22,509.93	6,479,637.86	6,479,637.86	6,479,637.86	N/A	50 Days
Water/Sewer Reserve-Cor overnight	4,259,282.45	4.7574	0.00	59,969.27	15,536.48	4,214,849.66	4,214,849.66	4,214,849.66	N/A	50 Days
W/S-Vehicle Replacement	281,949.59	4.7574	0.00	0.00	1,028.98	282,978.57	282,978.57	282,978.57	N/A	50 Days
GSE Bond Antitrust Payment	0.01	4.7574	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.01	0.01	0.01	N/A	50 Days
TOTAL LONESTAR	27,201,292.82		465,000.00	1,359,763.16	100,973.16	26,507,508.82	26,507,508.82	26,507,508.82		

TEXAS CLASS

Tax IS&S	361,034.06	4.7575	1,738,000.00	0.00	1,547.75	2,100,581.81	2,100,581.81	N/A	38 Days
Justice Forfeiture	126,196.77	4.7575	47,000.00	0.00	467.53	173,664.30	173,664.30	N/A	38 Days
Park Fund	281,689.52	4.7575	0.00	15,680.31	1,027.75	267,036.96	267,036.96	N/A	38 Days
Economic Development Corporation	24,418,269.93	4.7575	600,000.00	0.00	89,347.36	25,107,617.29	25,107,617.29	N/A	38 Days
Library Board	49,287.89	4.7575	0.00	0.00	180.18	49,468.07	49,468.07	N/A	38 Days
Tree Mitigation	710,370.26	4.7575	34,000.00	0.00	2,601.43	746,971.69	746,971.69	N/A	38 Days
Tax Note 2013 Fire Truck	0.02	4.7575	0.00	0.02	0.00	0.00	0.00	N/A	38 Days
Hotel Tax	1,731,008.06	4.7575	35,000.00	0.00	6,332.82	1,772,340.88	1,772,340.88	N/A	38 Days
Special Events Fund	18,442.06	4.7575	0.00	0.00	67.43	18,509.49	18,509.49	N/A	38 Days
ARP	7,859,619.71	4.7575	0.00	0.00	28,733.32	7,888,353.03	7,888,353.03	N/A	38 Days
CO 2022 FM78-3009	3,934,189.71	4.7575	0.00	0.00	11,456.17	225,642.61	225,642.61	N/A	38 Days
CO 2022 FM1518 Utilities	4,390,650.95	4.7575	0.00	3,720,003.27	16,051.40	4,406,702.35	4,406,702.35	N/A	38 Days
CO 2022 Energy Savings	1,276,985.87	4.7575	0.00	0.00	4,668.44	1,281,654.31	1,281,654.31	N/A	38 Days
TOTAL TEXAS CLASS	45,157,744.81		2,454,000.00	3,735,683.60	162,481.58	44,038,542.79	44,038,542.79		

INVESTMENT MANAGED ACCOUNT

Hancock Whitney General Fund	1,453,285.10	2.01612	0.00	0.00	3,296.27	1,454,530.99	1,454,530.99	N/A	584 Days
Hancock Whitney Capital Recovery S	642,092.56	0	0.00	644,379.24	2,286.58	0.00	0.00	N/A	0 Days
TOTAL HANCOCK WHITNEY	2,095,377.66	2.0161	0.00	644,379.24	5,582.85	1,454,530.99	1,405,632.91		

CERTIFICATES OF DEPOSIT

SB&T-Water&Sewer	1,183,796.96	0.7500	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,183,796.96	1,183,796.96	1/5/2024	365 Days
Schertz Economic Development Corp	1,138,328.37	0.9000	0.00	0.00	2,582.29	1,140,910.66	1,140,910.66	5/11/2023	365 Days
Schertz Economic Development Corp	1,099,538.79	0.7500	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,099,538.79	1,099,538.79	1/6/2024	365 Days
Bank of New York	252,076.35	0.4500	0.00	0.00	294.71	252,371.06	252,371.06	6/12/2023	365 Days
Capital One MCLEAN	252,418.21	0.5100	0.00	0.00	327.45	252,745.66	252,745.66	11/24/2023	365 Days
Capital One ALLEN	252,418.21	0.5100	0.00	0.00	327.45	252,745.66	252,745.66	11/24/2023	365 Days
Gildman Sachs	252,418.21	0.5100	0.00	0.00	327.45	252,745.66	252,745.66	11/24/2023	365 Days
TOTAL C.D.'s	4,430,995.10		0.00	0.00	3,859.45	4,434,854.45	4,404,341.04		

TOTAL PORTFOLIO

	151,630,775.84	4.8958	24,294,801.31	26,156,664.49	542,762.26	150,508,674.54	150,430,213.05		46 Days
--	----------------	--------	---------------	---------------	------------	----------------	----------------	--	---------

CITY OF SCHERTZ
INVESTMENT REPORT
 FOR MONTH ENDING January 23

January-23

INVESTMENT POOLS	Beginning Book Value	Yield	Deposits /Purchase	Withdrawals	Interest Earned	Ending Book Value	Ending Mkt Value	Par Value	Maturity Date	Weighted
OPERATIONS-BANK CASH										
Schertz Bank & Trust - Pooled Cash	10,433,704.74	4.37	22,542,915.57	27,909,485.35	35,450.02	5,102,584.98	5,102,584.98	5,102,584.98	N/A	32
Schertz Bank & Trust - PEG Fund	776,417.31	0.00	3,714.82	6,575.72	0.00	773,556.41	773,556.41	773,556.41	N/A	32
TOTAL OPERATIONS	11,210,122.05		22,546,630.39	27,916,061.07	35,450.02	5,876,141.39	5,876,141.39	5,876,141.39		
LOGIC										
General Fund	13,089,489.07	4.5538	7,000,000.00	0.00	51,494.06	20,140,983.13	20,140,983.13	20,140,983.13	N/A	18 Days
G/F-Equipment Replacement	80,488.14	4.5538	0.00	0.00	311.26	80,799.40	80,799.40	80,799.40	N/A	18 Days
G/F-Vehicle Replacement	542,714.26	4.5538	0.00	0.00	2,098.51	544,812.77	544,812.77	544,812.77	N/A	18 Days
G/F-Air Conditioner Replacement	295,349.34	4.5538	0.00	0.00	1,442.02	296,791.36	296,791.36	296,791.36	N/A	18 Days
FEMA PROCEEDS/CAPITAL PROJECT-404	4,885,478.69	4.5538	0.00	1,075,413.99	18,755.17	3,828,819.87	3,828,819.87	3,828,819.87	N/A	18 Days
ENS	620,233.21	4.5538	200,000.00	0.00	2,423.14	822,656.35	822,656.35	822,656.35	N/A	18 Days
SR2009 Bond-Street Projects(II)	515,903.59	4.5538	0.00	0.00	1,994.83	517,898.42	517,898.42	517,898.42	N/A	18 Days
CO2017 PARK MAIN	0.44	4.5538	0.00	0.44	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	N/A	18 Days
CO2017 PARK TRAIL	1.22	4.5538	0.00	1.22	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	N/A	18 Days
CO2017 SCHERTZ PKWY	0.18	4.5538	0.00	0.18	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	N/A	18 Days
G02022	20,085,636.48	4.5538	0.00	0.00	77,664.70	20,163,301.18	20,163,301.18	20,163,301.18	N/A	18 Days
CO2022A	20,095,757.76	4.5538	0.00	0.00	77,703.82	20,173,461.58	20,173,461.58	20,173,461.58	N/A	18 Days
TOTAL LOGIC	60,411,052.38		7,000,000.00	1,075,413.99	233,987.53	66,569,224.06	66,569,224.06	66,569,224.06		
LONESPAR										
Capital Recovery - Sewer	4,577,409.07	4.5748	1,174,201.50	0.00	17,929.01	5,769,539.58	5,769,539.58	5,769,539.58	N/A	50 Days
Capital Recovery - Water	4,986,185.24	4.5748	242,000.00	0.00	19,399.59	5,247,584.83	5,247,584.83	5,247,584.83	N/A	50 Days
CO2018 STREETS	369.27	4.5748	0.00	369.27	1.39	369.27	369.27	369.27	N/A	50 Days
CO2018 PARKS & TRAILS	129,346.09	4.5748	0.00	0.00	502.45	129,848.54	129,848.54	129,848.54	N/A	50 Days
CO2018 BUILDING REPAIRS	298,993.04	4.5748	0.00	0.00	1,159.12	299,552.16	299,552.16	299,552.16	N/A	50 Days
CO2018 FLEET BUILDING	103,926.35	4.5748	0.00	0.00	403.71	104,330.06	104,330.06	104,330.06	N/A	50 Days
CO2018 FM1103 UTILITY RELOCATION	37,116.58	4.5748	0.00	0.00	144.18	37,260.76	37,260.76	37,260.76	N/A	50 Days
CO2018 FM1103 RECREATION CENTER RE.	0.37	4.5748	0.00	0.37	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	N/A	50 Days
CO2018 WATER LOOP LINES	875,968.82	4.5748	0.00	0.00	3,402.75	879,371.57	879,371.57	879,371.57	N/A	50 Days
CO2018 WATER METERS	464,396.62	4.5748	0.00	0.00	1,803.97	466,200.59	466,200.59	466,200.59	N/A	50 Days
Drainage Fund	488,466.06	4.5748	0.00	0.00	1,897.50	490,363.56	490,363.56	490,363.56	N/A	50 Days
GO SR2011 Soccer Fields	75,823.59	4.5748	0.00	0.00	294.54	76,118.13	76,118.13	76,118.13	N/A	50 Days
GO SR2012 Downtown Improvements	467,934.89	4.5748	0.00	120,630.10	1,802.52	349,107.31	349,107.31	349,107.31	N/A	50 Days
Roadway Impact Area 1	812,162.42	4.5748	0.00	11,000.00	3,153.47	804,315.89	804,315.89	804,315.89	N/A	50 Days
Roadway Impact Area 2	572,277.31	4.5748	0.00	80,000.00	2,212.96	494,490.27	494,490.27	494,490.27	N/A	50 Days
Roadway Impact Area 3	1,275,701.51	4.5748	20,000.00	0.00	4,958.07	1,300,659.58	1,300,659.58	1,300,659.58	N/A	50 Days
Roadway Impact Area 4	9,646.02	4.5748	0.00	3,500.00	37.03	6,183.05	6,183.05	6,183.05	N/A	50 Days
SE Elevated Water Tank	28,101.51	4.5748	0.00	0.00	109.16	28,210.67	28,210.67	28,210.67	N/A	50 Days
Sewer/COMA Project	1.10	4.5748	0.00	1.10	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	N/A	50 Days
W/S-Customer Deposits	323,362.66	4.5748	0.00	0.00	1,256.12	324,618.78	324,618.78	324,618.78	N/A	50 Days
W/S-Equipment Repl/Cap. Imp	194,420.88	4.5748	0.00	0.00	755.24	195,176.12	195,176.12	195,176.12	N/A	50 Days
Water/Sewer	8,623,942.54	4.5748	0.00	2,500,000.00	33,185.39	6,157,127.93	6,157,127.93	6,157,127.93	N/A	50 Days
Water/Sewer Reserve-Cor overnight	4,334,809.41	4.5748	0.00	92,354.00	16,827.04	4,259,282.45	4,259,282.45	4,259,282.45	N/A	50 Days
W/S-Vehicle Replacement	280,858.58	4.5748	0.00	0.00	1,051.01	281,949.59	281,949.59	281,949.59	N/A	50 Days
GSE Bond Antitrust Payment	0.01	4.5748	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.01	0.01	0.01	N/A	50 Days
TOTAL LONESPAR	28,850,619.84		1,438,201.50	2,807,854.84	112,727.72	27,701,292.82	27,701,292.82	27,701,292.82		

Tax Iss	5,701,521.55	4.5742	0.00	5,362,000.00	21,512.51	361,034.06	361,034.06	N/A	40 Days
Justice Forfeiture	125,707.52	4.5742	0.00	0.00	489.25	126,196.77	126,196.77	N/A	40 Days
Park Fund	250,709.99	4.5742	30,000.00	0.00	979.53	281,689.52	281,689.52	N/A	40 Days
Economic Development Corporation	23,924,120.17	4.5742	404,000.00	0.00	93,149.76	24,418,269.93	24,418,269.93	N/A	40 Days
Library Board	49,096.81	4.5742	0.00	0.00	191.08	49,287.89	49,287.89	N/A	40 Days
Tree Mitigation	707,616.31	4.5742	0.00	0.00	2,753.95	710,370.26	710,370.26	N/A	40 Days
Tax Note 2013 Fire Truck		4.5742	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.02	0.02	N/A	40 Days
Hotel Tax	1,644,597.32	4.5742	80,000.00	0.00	6,410.74	1,731,008.06	1,731,008.06	N/A	40 Days
Special Events Fund	18,370.56	4.5742	0.00	0.00	71.50	18,442.06	18,442.06	N/A	40 Days
Arp	7,829,149.41	4.5742	0.00	0.00	30,470.30	7,859,619.71	7,859,619.71	N/A	40 Days
CO 2022 FM78-3009	3,968,750.04	4.5742	0.00	50,000.00	15,439.67	3,934,189.71	3,934,189.71	N/A	40 Days
CO 2022 EM18 Utilities	4,373,629.20	4.5742	0.00	0.00	17,021.75	4,390,650.95	4,390,650.95	N/A	40 Days
CO 2022 Energy Savings	1,272,035.24	4.5742	0.00	0.00	4,950.63	1,276,985.87	1,276,985.87	N/A	40 Days
TOTAL TEXAS CLASS	49,867,304.14		514,000.00	5,412,000.00	193,690.67	45,157,754.81	45,157,754.81		

INVESTMENT MANAGED ACCOUNT

Hancock Whitney General Fund	1,454,244.36	2.076622	0.00	882.17	684.83	1,453,285.10	1,453,285.10	N/A	599 Days
Hancock Whitney Capital Recovery S.	646,350.37	4.230001	0.00	403.56	2,145.75	642,092.56	642,092.56	N/A	0 Days
TOTAL HANCOCKWHITNEY	2,091,594.73	3.7508		1,285.73	2,830.58	2,095,377.66	2,095,377.66		

CERTIFICATES OF DEPOSIT

S&W-Water&Sewer	1,174,984.58	0.7500	0.00	0.00	8,812.38	1,183,796.96	1,183,796.96	1/5/2023	365 Days
Schertz Economic Development Corp	1,138,328.37	0.4000	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,138,328.37	1,138,328.37	5/11/2023	365 Days
Schertz Economic Development Corp	1,091,353.64	0.7500	0.00	0.00	8,185.15	1,099,538.79	1,099,538.79	1/6/2023	365 Days
Bank of New York	252,988.10	0.4500	0.00	1,120.50	208.75	252,076.35	252,076.35	6/12/2023	365 Days
Capital One MCLAREN	253,431.26	0.5100	0.00	1,245.00	231.95	252,418.21	252,418.21	11/24/2023	365 Days
Capital One ALLEN	253,431.26	0.5100	0.00	1,245.00	231.95	252,418.21	252,418.21	11/24/2023	365 Days
Gildman Sachs	253,431.26	0.5100	0.00	1,245.00	231.95	252,418.21	252,418.21	11/24/2023	365 Days
TOTAL CO's	4,417,948.47			4,855.50	17,904.13	4,430,995.10	4,430,995.10		

TOTAL PORTFOLIO

	156,756,641.71	4.4201	31,696,831.89	37,217,472.97	595,537.13	151,430,775.84	151,430,775.84		37 Days
--	----------------	--------	---------------	---------------	------------	----------------	----------------	--	---------

Date: 3/31/2023
General Fund (IMA)
Assets

Cash & Equivalents	Due	Maturity	Shares	Cost	Mrk Value	Projected Annual Income	Current Yield
GOLDMAN SACHS GOVERNMENT FUND-CLASS: INST (#465)							
Total Cash & Equivalents							
Fixed Income							
BEXAR CNTY TX COMB TAX AND REV	6/15/2023	76.00	50,000.00	50,495.57	50,245.00	2,562.50	5.10
CROWLEY TX INDEP SCH DIST SCH BLDG	8/1/2023	123.00	10,000.00	10,144.02	10,065.70	475.00	4.72
EASTON PA	5/15/2023	45.00	25,000.00	25,085.77	25,013.25	781.25	3.12
IMPERIAL CA CMNTY CIG DIST	8/1/2023	123.00	25,000.00	25,351.41	25,165.50	1,156.25	4.59
US Treasury Note	11/15/2024	595.00	100,000.00	102,776.13	96,824.00	2,250.00	2.32
US Treasury Note	5/15/2024	411.00	75,000.00	76,149.51	73,344.75	1,875.00	2.56
US Treasury Note	3/31/2025	731.00	100,000.00	98,824.79	93,227.00	500.00	0.54
US Treasury Note	4/30/2025	761.00	100,000.00	96,799.35	92,707.00	375.00	0.40
UNITED STATES TREASURY NOTES	2/15/2024	321.00	50,000.00	49,905.57	48,047.00	62.50	0.13
UNITED STATES TREASURY NOTES	3/15/2024	350.00	25,000.00	24,982.44	23,982.50	62.50	0.26
UNITED STATES TREASURY NOTES	4/15/2024	381.00	75,000.00	74,874.45	71,789.25	281.25	0.39
UNITED STATES TREASURY NOTES	6/15/2024	442.00	100,000.00	99,727.29	95,070.00	250.00	0.26
UNITED STATES TREASURY NOTES	11/15/2024	595.00	100,000.00	99,809.76	94,496.00	750.00	0.79
UNITED STATES TREASURY NOTES	1/15/2025	656.00	70,000.00	65,796.87	66,308.90	787.50	1.19
UNITED STATES TREASURY NOTES	1/31/2024	306.00	40,000.00	39,786.77	38,736.00	350.00	0.90
UNITED STATES TREASURY NOTES	2/15/2025	687.00	35,000.00	33,045.31	33,326.65	525.00	1.58
UNITED STATES TREASURY NOTES	4/15/2025	746.00	100,000.00	97,648.64	97,137.00	2,625.00	2.70
UNITED STATES TREASURY NOTES	6/15/2025	807.00	150,000.00	148,401.49	146,385.00	4,312.50	2.95
UNITED STATES TREASURY NOTES	6/30/2024	457.00	30,000.00	30,001.55	29,454.00	900.00	3.06
UNITED STATES TREASURY NOTES	8/15/2025	868.00	100,000.00	99,233.04	98,059.00	3,125.00	3.19
UNITED STATES TREASURY NOTES	9/15/2025	899.00	75,000.00	73,739.72	74,232.75	2,625.00	3.54
UNITED STATES TREASURY NOTES	12/31/2024	641.00	31,000.00	30,608.98	31,013.33	1,317.50	4.25
Total Fixed Income			1,466,000.00	1,453,188.43	1,414,629.58	27,948.75	1.98%

Total Assets **590.95** **1,469,529.10** **1,456,717.53** **1,418,158.68** **28,115.68** **0.019825**

Date: 1/31/2023
General Fund (IMA)
Assets

Cash & Equivalents

GOLDMAN SACHS GOVERNMENT FUND-CLASS: INST (#465)
 Total Cash & Equivalents

Fixed Income

	Due	Maturity	Shares	Cost	Mrk Value	Projected Annual Income	Current Yield
ABILENE TX CTFE OBLIG REF 5%	2/15/2023	15.00	35,000.00	35,066.68	35,032.55	1,750.00	5.00
BEXAR CNTY TX COMB TAX AND REV	6/15/2023	135.00	50,000.00	50,880.47	50,502.00	2,562.50	5.07
CROWLEY TX INDEP SCH DIST SCH BLDG	8/1/2023	182.00	10,000.00	10,213.10	10,117.30	475.00	4.69
EASTON PA	5/15/2023	104.00	25,000.00	25,198.31	25,046.75	781.25	3.12
GEORGETOWN CNTY SC 5%	3/1/2023	29.00	25,000.00	25,094.76	25,051.75	1,250.00	4.99
IMPERIAL CA CMNTY CLG DIST	8/1/2023	182.00	25,000.00	25,520.00	25,280.25	1,156.25	4.57
US Treasury Note	11/15/2024	654.00	100,000.00	103,050.41	96,441.00	2,250.00	2.33
US Treasury Note	5/15/2024	470.00	75,000.00	76,313.84	72,981.75	1,875.00	2.57
US Treasury Note	3/31/2025	790.00	100,000.00	98,730.83	92,602.00	500.00	0.54
US Treasury Note	4/30/2025	820.00	100,000.00	96,557.96	92,059.00	375.00	0.41
UNITED STATES TREASURY NOTES	12/15/2023	318.00	50,000.00	49,915.46	48,037.00	62.50	0.13
UNITED STATES TREASURY NOTES	2/15/2024	380.00	50,000.00	49,888.23	47,678.00	62.50	0.13
UNITED STATES TREASURY NOTES	3/15/2024	409.00	25,000.00	24,979.49	23,795.00	62.50	0.26
UNITED STATES TREASURY NOTES	4/15/2024	440.00	75,000.00	74,855.05	71,256.00	281.25	0.39
UNITED STATES TREASURY NOTES	6/15/2024	501.00	100,000.00	99,690.97	94,289.00	250.00	0.27
UNITED STATES TREASURY NOTES	11/15/2024	654.00	100,000.00	99,791.02	93,863.00	750.00	0.80
UNITED STATES TREASURY NOTES	1/31/2024	365.00	40,000.00	39,745.81	38,492.40	350.00	0.91
UNITED STATES TREASURY NOTES	4/15/2025	805.00	100,000.00	97,469.50	96,813.00	2,625.00	2.71
UNITED STATES TREASURY NOTES	6/15/2025	866.00	150,000.00	148,288.49	145,986.00	4,312.50	2.95
UNITED STATES TREASURY NOTES	6/30/2024	516.00	30,000.00	30,001.74	29,355.60	900.00	3.07
UNITED STATES TREASURY NOTES	8/15/2025	927.00	100,000.00	99,182.82	97,836.00	3,125.00	3.19
UNITED STATES TREASURY NOTES	9/15/2025	958.00	75,000.00	73,660.82	74,085.75	2,625.00	3.54
Total Fixed Income			1,440,000.00	1,434,095.76	1,386,601.10	28,381.25	2.05%

Total Assets 598.82 1,459,189.34 1,453,285.10 1,405,790.44 29,192.96 0.020766

Capital Recovery Assets

Cash & Equivalents
 GOLDMAN SACHS GOVER FUND-CLASS: #465
 Total Cash & Equivalents

Fixed Income

	Due	Maturity	Shares	Cost	Mrk Value	Projected Annual Income	Current Yield
			642,092.56	642,092.56	642,092.56	27,160.52	4.23
			642,092.56	642,092.56	642,092.56	27,160.52	4.23%

Total Assets 0.00 642,092.56 642,092.56 642,092.56 27,160.52 0.042300

Glossary

Investment Report Terms

Par Value	This is the amount stated on the original issue of the investment that the interest paid out is based on and is the amount to be returned to the investment holder once the investment reaches the maturity date.
Shares	The original investment is sold in pieces called "Shares", each share has a stated "Par Value" and stated "Interest Rate".
Book Value	Also called "Cost", is the amount the City paid to acquire this investment. Would the "market value" at the time of purchase.
Market Value (Mkt)	Represents what we could sell our investments for today. It could be different than what we originally paid for the investment.
Interest Earned	Dollars earned on our investments. Is calculated based on the par value and the stated interest rate of the investment.
Yield	Annual projected earnings divided by the current market value. This is the City's return on investment.
Purchases	When we acquire additional investments or invest additional funds.
Withdrawals	When we sell some or all of our investment and return cash to the bank.
Maturity Date	The date the investment is to be bought back at the par value and returned to the original issuer. This date is specified during the original issuance of the investment.
Weighted Average Maturity	An average maturity of a group of investments
Investment Pool	Groups combine their funds to purchase a variety of different investment types. The returns are averaged back out to investors every day based on their individual investment.
Certificates of Deposit	Is an investment type with a fixed maturity date, a specified interest rate, and can be issued for any amount. Once purchased, funds cannot be removed from this investment until the maturity date. They are generally issued by commercial banks and are insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation up to \$250,000 per individual.